



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



# 1842 e 32

## BOHN'S STANDARD LIBRARY.

*Post 8vo., Elegantly Printed, and bound in Cloth, at 3s. 6d. per Vol.*

- 1 THE MISCELLANEOUS WORKS AND REMAINS OF THE REV. ROBERT HALL, with Memoir by DR. GREGORY, and Essay by JOHN FOSTER. *Portrait.*
  - 2 & 3. ROSCOE'S LIFE AND PONTIFICATE OF LEO X., Edited by his Son, with the Copyright Notes, Documents, &c. In 2 Vols. *Portraits.*
  - 4 SCHLEGEL'S LECTURES ON THE PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY. Translated from the German, with a Memoir by J. B. ROBERTSON, Esq. *Portrait.*
  - 5 & 6. SISMONDI'S HISTORY OF THE LITERATURE OF THE SOUTH OF EUROPE. Translated by ROSCOE. In 2 Vols. *Portraits.*
  - 7 ROSCOE'S LIFE OF LORENZO DE MEDICI, with the Copyright Notes, &c.
  8. SCHLEGEL'S LECTURES ON DRAMATIC LITERATURE. *Portrait.*
  - 9 & 11. BECKMANN'S HISTORY OF INVENTIONS, DISCOVERIES, AND ORIGINS. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. In 2 Vols. *Portraits.*
  10. SCHILLER'S HISTORY OF THE THIRTY YEARS' WAR AND REVOLT OF THE NETHERLANDS. Translated by A. J. W. MORRISON. *Portrait.*
  12. SCHILLER'S WORKS. Vol. II. [Conclusion of "The Revolt of the Netherlands;" "Wallenstein's Camp;" "The Piccolomini;" "The Death of Wallenstein;" and "Wilhelm Tell."] *With Portrait of Wallenstein.*
  13. MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF COLONEL HUTCHINSON. By his Widow: with an "Account of the Siege of Lathom House." *Portrait.*
  14. MEMOIRS OF BENVENUTO CELLINI, by HIMSELF. By ROSCOE. *Portrait.*
  - 15, 18, & 22. COXE'S HISTORY OF THE HOUSE OF AUSTRIA, from the foundation of the Monarchy, 1218—1793. Complete in 3 vols. *Portraits.*
  - 16, 19, & 23. LANZI'S HISTORY OF PAINTING. By ROSCOE. In 3 Vols. *Portraits.*
  17. OCKLEY'S HISTORY OF THE SARACENS, Revised and Completed. *Portrait.*
  20. SCHILLER'S WORKS. Vol. III. ["Don Carlos," "Mary Stuart," "Maid of Orleans," and "Bride of Messina."] *Frontispiece.*
  - 21, 26, & 33. LAMARTINE'S HISTORY OF THE GIRONDISTS; or, Memoirs of the French Revolution, from unpublished sources. In 3 Vols. *Portraits.*
  24. MACHIAVELLI'S HISTORY OF FLORENCE, PRINCE, &c. *Portrait.*
  25. SCHLEGEL'S LECTURES ON THE PHILOSOPHY OF LIFE AND THE PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE. Translated by A. J. W. MORRISON.
  - 27, 32, & 36. RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE POPES. Translated by E. FOSTER. In 3 Vols. *Portraits.* (The only complete English translation.)
  - 28, 30, & 34. COXE'S MEMOIRS OF THE DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH. In 3 Vols. *Portraits.*
- \* \* \* ATLAS, of 26 fine large Maps and Plans of Marlborough's Campaigns, (being all those published in the original edition at £12 12s.) 4to. 10s. 6d.
29. SHERIDAN'S DRAMATIC WORKS AND LIFE. *Portrait.*
  31. GOETHE'S WORKS. Vol. I. [His Autobiography. 13 Books.] *Portrait.*
  35. WHEATLEY ON THE COMMON PRAYER. *Frontispiece.*
  - 37, 39, 40, 81, & 86. MILTON'S PROSE WORKS. In 5 Vols, with general Index and *Portraits.*
  - 38, 41, & 45. MENZEL'S HISTORY OF GERMANY. Complete in 3 Vols. *Portrait.*
  42. SCHLEGEL'S ÆSTHETIC AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.
  43. GOETHE'S WORKS. Vol. II. [Remainder of his Autobiography, and Travels.]
  44. SCHILLER'S WORKS. Vol. IV. ["The Robbers," "Fiesko," "Love and Intrigue," and "The



# BOHN'S STANDARD LIBRARY.

45. SCHLEGEL'S LECTURES ON MODERN HISTORY.
47. LAMARTINE'S HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION OF 1848.
- 48 & 50. JUNIUS'S LETTERS, with Notes, Additions, Essay, Index, &c. 2 Vols.
- 49, 55, 60, 65, 71. VASARI'S LIVES OF THE MOST CELEBRATED PAINTERS, SCULPTORS, AND ARCHITECTS. Translated by MRS. FOSTER, with Notes. Complete in 5 Vols., with Index.
51. TAYLOR'S (JEREMY) HOLY LIVING AND DYING. *Portrait.*
52. GOETHE'S WORKS. Vol. III. ["Faust," "Iphigenia," "Torquato Tasso," and "Egmont."] Translated by Miss SWANWICK. With "Goetz von Berlichingen," translated by SIR WALTER SCOTT.
- 58, 56, 58, 61, 66, 67, 75, & 82. NEANDER'S CHURCH HISTORY. Carefully revised by the Rev. A. J. W. MORRISON. 8 Vols. See 136, 137.
64. NEANDER'S LIFE OF CHRIST.
- 67, 64. NEANDER'S PLANTING OF CHRISTIANITY, & ANTIGNOSTIKUS, 2 Vols.
69. GREGORY'S (DR.) LETTERS ON THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.
- 62 & 63. JAMES' (G. P. R.) LOUIS XIV. Complete in 2 Vols. *Portraits.*
- 68 & 70. SIR JOSHUA REYNOLDS' LITERARY WORKS, with Memoir, 2 Vols. *Port.*
69. ANDREW FULLER'S PRINCIPAL WORKS. *Portrait.*
72. BUTLER'S ANALOGY OF RELIGION, AND SERMONS, with Notes, &c. *Portrait.*
73. MISS BREMER'S WORKS. Translated by MARY HOWITT. New Edition, revised. Vol. I. ["The Neighbours," and other Tales.] Post 8vo. *Portrait.* 3s. 6d.
74. NEANDER'S MEMORIALS OF CHRISTIAN LIFE IN THE EARLY AND MIDDLE AGES (including his "Light n Dark Places"). Post 8vo. 3s. 6d.
75. MISS BREMER'S WORKS, by MARY HOWITT. Vol. II. "The President's Daughters." *Portrait.*
- 77 & 80. JOHN FOSTER'S LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE, edited by J. E. RYLAND. In 2 Volumes. *Portrait.*
76. BACON'S ESSAYS, APOPHTHEGMS, WISDOM OF THE ANCIENTS, NEW ATALANTIS, AND HENRY VII., with Dissertation and Notes. *Portrait.*
79. GUIZOT'S HISTORY OF REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT, translated from the French by A. R. SCORLEN. With Index.
83. MISS BREMER'S WORKS, by MARY HOWITT. Vol. III. "The Home, and Strife and Peace."
84. DE LOLME ON THE CONSTITUTION OF ENGLAND, or, Account of the English Government; edited, with Life and Notes, by JOHN MACGREGOR, M.P.
85. HISTORY OF THE HOUSE OF AUSTRIA, from 1792 to the present time; in continuation of COXE. *Portrait of the present Emperor.*
- 87 & 88. FOSTER'S LECTURES, edited by J. E. RYLAND. 2 vols.
89. MISS BREMER'S WORKS, by MARY HOWITT. Vol. IV. "A Diary: The H—— Family; The Solitary; The Comforter; Axel and Anna; and a Letter about Suppers."
90. SMITH'S (ADAM) THEORY OF MORAL SENTIMENTS; and "Essay on the First Formation of Languages," with Memoir by DUGALD STEWART.
- 91, 95, 96, 99, 102, 103, 105, & 106. COWPER'S COMPLETE WORKS, Edited by SOUTHET; comprising his Poems, Correspondence, and Translations, with Southey's Memoir. With 50 Engravings on Steel. Complete in 8 vols. 3s.



## BORN'S STANDARD LIBRARY.

92. DANUBIAN PROVINCES.—**RANKE's** History of Servia, Servian Revolution Insurrection in Bosnia, and the Slave Provinces of Turkey. Trans. by Mrs. KERR.
93. **GOETHE'S ELECTIVE AFFINITIES, SORROWS OF WERTHER, GERMAN EMIGRANTS, GOOD WOMEN; and A NOUVELETTE.**
94. **THE CARAFAS OF MADDALONI;** Naples under Spanish Dominion. Translated from the German of **ALFRED DE ROUMONT.** *Portrait of Masaniello.*
- 97, 109, & 112. **CONDE'S HISTORY OF THE ARABS IN SPAIN.** Translated from the Spanish by Mrs. FOSTER. In 3 vols. with copious Index. *Frontispiece.*
- 98 & 104. **LOCKE'S PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS,** containing the Essay on the Human Understanding, the Conduct of the Understanding, &c., with Notes by J. A. ST. JOHN, Esq. General Index and a *Portrait.* In 2 vols.
100. **HUNGARY; ITS HISTORY AND REVOLUTIONS.** With a Copious Memoir of KOSSUTH, from new and authentic sources. *Portrait of Kossuth.*
- 101 & 113. **HISTORY OF RUSSIA** to the present time, compiled from **KARAMZIN, TOOKE, and SEAGRAM,** by W. A. KELLY. In 2 vols. with Index, *Portraits of Catherine the Second, Nicholas, and Mentschikoff.*
- 107 & 108. **JAMES'S (G. P. R.) LIFE OF RICHARD CŒUR DE LION.** *Portraits of Richard and Philip Augustus.* Complete in 2 vols.
- 110 & 111. **SMYTH'S LECTURES ON MODERN HISTORY.** New Edition, with the Author's last corrections, and a General Index. 2 vols.
114. **GOETHE'S WILHELM MEISTER'S APPRENTICESHIP.** Complete.
115. **BEAUMONT AND FLETCHER,** in a popular form, by LEIGH HUNT.
- 116, 117. **SMYTH'S LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION.** New edition, with the Author's last corrections, an additional Lecture and a General Index. Complete in 2 vols.
118. **MIGNET'S HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION,** from 1789 to 1814.
119. **GUIZOT'S HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION OF 1640.** With a Preliminary Essay on its causes and success. Translated by W. HAZLITT.
- 120, 121, & 122. **GUIZOT'S HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION,** from the Fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution. Translated by W. HAZLITT. In 3 vols. With Index, and *Portraits of M. Guizot, Charlemagne, and Louis IX.*
- 123 & 124. **THIERRY'S HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF ENGLAND BY THE NORMANS.** Translated by W. HAZLITT. In 2 vols. *Portraits.*
- 125 & 126. **FOSTER'S CRITICAL ESSAYS.** Edited by J. E. RYLAND. In 2 vols.
127. **LUTHER'S TABLE-TALK;** With Life by A. CHALMERS. *Portrait.*
- 128, 129, 130 & 131. **LAMARTINE'S HISTORY OF THE RESTORATION.** 4 vols. post 8vo., new Edition, with a General Index, and 5 additional *Portraits,* viz., Lamartine, Talleyrand, Lafayette, Ney, and Louis XVII. Cloth.
132. **CARREL'S COUNTER-REVOLUTION IN ENGLAND—FOX'S HISTORY OF JAMES II.—And LORD LONSDALE'S MEMOIR OF JAMES II.** *Portraits.*
133. **STURM'S MORNING COMMUNINGS WITH GOD,** or Devotional Meditations for Every Day in the Year.
134. **FOSTERIANA: THOUGHTS, REFLECTIONS, and CRITICISMS** of the late JOHN FOSTER, (Author of Essays of Decision of Character, Popular Ignorance, &c.), selected from periodical papers not hitherto published in a collective form, and edited by HENRY G. BORN. (Nearly 600 pages). 5s.
- LIFE AND LETTERS OF JOHN LOCKE;** with Extracts from his Letters and Common-Place Books, by LORD KING. New Edition, with general Index.
- 135 & 137. **NEANDER'S CHURCH HISTORY,** translated from the German. Vol. IX., which completes the work. With a general Index to the nine volumes. In two parts, 3s. 6d. each.
- 138 & 139. **NEANDER'S HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOGMAS.** Translated from the German, by J. E. RYLAND. Complete in 2 vols.
140. **THIERRY'S HISTORY OF THE TIERS ETAT,** or Third Estate, in France. 2 vols. in 1. 5s.
141. **SCHLEGEL'S LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF LITERATURE,** Ancient and Modern. Completely translated, with a General Index.
142. **MICHELET'S HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION,** to the Flight of the King in 1791. (546 pages.)
143. **HEINE'S POEMS,** complete. From the German by E. A. BOWRING.
144. **MICHELET'S LIFE OF LUTHER,** translated by WILLIAM HAZLITT, Esq.
145. **MICHELET'S HISTORY OF THE ROMAN REPUBLIC,** by W. HAZLITT.

## BOHN'S SCHOOL AND COLLEGE SERIES.

1. THE NEW TESTAMENT IN GREEK. Griesbach's text, with the various readings of Mill and Schulz at foot of page, and Parallel References in the margin; also a Critical Introduction and Chronological Tables. By an Eminent Scholar. With two facsimiles of Greek Manuscripts. Post 8vo. (650 pages) cloth, 3s. 6d. Or, with a complete Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament (250 pages additional), 5s.

### UNIFORM WITH THE STANDARD LIBRARY,

BARBAULD'S (MRS.) SELECTIONS FROM THE SPECTATOR, TATLER, GUARDIAN, AND FREEHOLDER. In 2 Vols. 3s. 6d. per Volume.

BRITISH POETS, from MILTON to KIRKE WHITE, Cabinet Edition, comprising, in a very small but remarkably clear type, as much matter as the sixty volumes of Johnson's Poets. Complete in 4 Vols. *Frontispieces*. 14s.

CARY'S TRANSLATION OF DANTE. Extra cloth. 7s. 6d.

CATTERMOLE'S EVENINGS AT HADDON HALL. 24 exquisite Engravings of Steel, from Designs by himself. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d.

CHILLINGWORTH'S RELIGION OF PROTESTANTIS. 3s. 6d.

CLASSIC TALES; comprising the Vicar of Wakefield, Elizabeth, Paul and Virginia, Gulliver's Travels, Sterne's Sentimental Journey, Sorrows of Werter, Theodosius and Constantia, Castle of Otranto, and Rasselas. 12mo. 7 *Portraits*. 3s. 6d.

DEMOSTHENES. Translated by LELAND. *Portrait*. 3s.

DICKSON AND MOWBRAY ON POULTRY. Edited by MRS. LOUDON, Illustrations by HARVEY, (including the Cochon-China Fowl). 6s.

HORACE'S ODES AND EPODES, translated literally and rhythmically by the Rev. W. SEWELL. 3s. 6d.

IRVING'S (WASHINGTON) WORKS. Complete in 10 Vols. 11. 15s., or 3s. 6d. per vol.

JOYCE'S INTRODUCTION TO THE ARTS AND SCIENCES. 3s. 6d.

LAMARTINE'S THREE MONTHS IN POWER. Sewed, 2s.

LAMARTINE'S POETICAL MEDITATIONS AND RELIGIOUS HARMONIES, with Biographical Sketch. *Portrait*. Cloth, 3s. 6d.

LAWRENCE'S LECTURES ON COMPARATIVE ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, ZOOLOGY, AND THE NATURAL HISTORY OF MAN. *Plates*, 5s.

LILLY'S INTRODUCTION TO ASTROLOGY. A New and Improved Edition, by ZADKIEL, with his Grammar of Astrology, and Tables of Nativities. 6s.

LOUDON'S (MRS.) ENTERTAINING NATURALIST; a Description of more than Five Hundred Animals, with Indexes of Scientific and Popular Names. With upwards of 500 *Woodcuts*, by BEWICK, HARVEY, &c. 7s. 6d.

MILLER'S PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY. Third Edition, 4 vols. 3s. 6d. each.

MITFORD'S (MISS) OUR VILLAGE. New Edition, with *Woodcuts*, and beautiful *Frontispieces* on Steel, gilt cloth. 2 Vols., each 5s.

PARKES' CHEMICAL CATECHISM. New Edition, with *Woodcuts*, 3s. 6d.

SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS AND POEMS, by CHALMERS, in 1 Vol., 3s. 6d.

— the same, with 40 *Steel Engravings*, cloth, gilt edges, 5s.

STANDARD LIBRARY CYCLOPEDIA OF POLITICAL, CONSTITUTIONAL, STATISTICAL, AND FORENSIC KNOWLEDGE. 4 Vols., 3s. 6d. each.

This work contains as much as eight ordinary octaves. It was first published in another shape by Mr. Charles Knight, under the title of Political Dictionary, at 21 16s. The Compiler, MRS. GEORGE LOWE, is one of the most competent Scholars of the day.

JUNCLE TOM'S CABIN, with Introductory Remarks by the Rev. J. SHERMAN, (printed in a large clear type, with head-lines of Contents). 2s. 6d.

— The same, on fine paper, with 8 new *Illustrations* by LEECH and GILBERT, and a beautiful *Frontispiece* by HINCHLIFF. 3s. 6d.

THE WIDE, WIDE WORLD, by ELIZABETH WETHERELL. Complete in 1 Volume, With 10 highly finished *Engravings* on Steel, gilt edges, 5s.



## BOHN'S SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY.

Uniform with the STANDARD LIBRARY, price 5s., excepting those marked otherwise.

1. STAUNTON'S CHESS PLAYER'S HAND-BOOK, with Diagrams.
2. LECTURES ON PAINTING, by THE ROYAL ACADEMICIANS.
- 3, 4, 8, 15, & 50 HUMBOLDT'S COSMOS; or, Sketch of a Physical Description of the Universe. Translated, with Notes, by E. G. OTTE. In 5 Vols., with Portrait. This Translation is more complete than any other. The Notes are placed beneath the text. Humboldt's analytical summaries, and the passages hitherto suppressed, are included; and comprehensive Indices subjoined. Vol. 1—4, at 3s. 6d.; Vol. 5, 5s.
5. STAUNTON'S CHESS PLAYER'S COMPANION, comprising a New Treatise on Odds, a Collection of Match Games, Original Problems, &c.
6. HAND-BOOK OF GAMES, by VARIOUS AMATEURS and PROFESSORS
7. HUMBOLDT'S VIEWS OF NATURE, with coloured view of Chimborazo, &c.
9. RICHARDSON'S GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY, Revised by Dr. WAGNER, with upwards of 400 Illustrations on Wood.
10. STOCKHARDT'S PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY, Exemplified in Simple Experiments, with upwards of 270 Illustrations.
11. DR. G. A. MANTELL'S PETRIFICATIONS AND THEIR TEACHINGS; A Hand-Book to the Fossils in the British Museum. Beautiful Wood Engravings. 6s.
12. AGASSIZ AND GOULD'S COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY. New and Enlarged Edition, with nearly 400 Illustrations.
- 13, 19, & 28. HUMBOLDT'S PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF HIS TRAVELS IN AMERICA. With General Index.
14. PYE SMITH'S GEOLOGY AND SCRIPTURE. Fifth Edition, with Memoir.
15. OERSTED'S SOUL IN NATURE, &c. Portrait.
17. STAUNTON'S CHESS TOURNAMENT, with Diagrams.
- 18 & 20. BRIDGEWATER TREATISES. KIDN On the History, Habits, and Instincts of Animals; Edited by T. RYMER JONES, In 2 Vols. Many Illustrations.
21. BRIDGEWATER TREATISES. KIDN On the Adaptation of External Nature to the Physical Condition of Man. 8s. 6d.
22. BRIDGEWATER TREATISES. WHEWELL'S Astronomy and General Physics, considered with reference to Natural Theology. Portrait of the Earl of Bridgewater. 8s. 6d.
23. SCHOUW'S EARTH, PLANTS, AND MAN, and KOBELL'S SKETCHES FROM THE MINERAL KINGDOM, Translated by A. HENFREY, F.R.S., &c.
24. BRIDGEWATER TREATISES. CHALMERS on the Adaptation of external Nature to the Moral and Intellectual Constitution of Man, with the Author's last Corrections, and Biographical Sketch by the Rev. Dr. CUMMING.
25. BACON'S NOVUM ORGANUM AND ADVANCEMENT OF LEARNING. Complete, with Notes, by J. DEVEY, M.A.
- 26 & 27. HUMPHREY'S COIN COLLECTOR'S MANUAL: a popular introduction to the Study of Coins, ancient and modern; with elaborate Indexes, and numerous highly-finished Engravings on Wood and Steel, 2 Vols.
29. COMTE'S PHILOSOPHY OF THE SCIENCES, Edited from the 'Cours de Philosophie Positive,' by G. H. LEWES, Esq.
30. MANTELL'S (DR.) GEOLOGICAL EXCURSIONS, including THE ISLE OF WIGHT. New Edition, by T. RUPERT JONES. Woodcuts and Map.
31. HUNT'S POETRY OF SCIENCE; or, Studies of the Physical Phenomena of Nature. Third Edition, revised and enlarged.
- 32 & 33. ENNEMOSER'S HISTORY OF MAGIC. Translated from the German by WILLIAM HOWITT. With an Appendix by MARY HOWITT. In 2 Vols.
34. HUNT'S ELEMENTARY PHYSICS. Numerous Woodcuts.
35. HANDBOOK OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE, by an eminent Physician (700 pages).
36. STANLEY'S CLASSIFIED SYNOPSIS of Dutch, Flemish, and German Painters.
37. BRIDGEWATER TREATISES. PROUT on Chemistry, Meteorology, and the Function of Digestion. Edited by DR. GRIFFITHS. Coloured Maps.
38. JOYCE'S SCIENTIFIC DIALOGUES. New and Enlarged Edition, completed in the present state of knowledge, by DR. GRIFFITHS. Numerous Woodcuts.
39. STOCKHARDT'S AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY. Addressed to Farmers. With Notes by HENFREY and a Paper by J. J. MECHT.
40. BLAIR'S CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES, REVISED AND ENLARGED; comprehending the Chronology and History of the World to 1856. By J. W. ROSSE, (upwards of 800 pages). Double volume, 10s.—or half morocco, 12s. 6d.
41. BOLLEY'S MANUAL OF TECHNICAL ANALYSIS; a Guide for the Testing of Natural and Artificial Substances, by B. H. PAUL. 100 Wood Engravings.



## BOHN'S SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY.

- 42 & 47. **MANTELL'S WONDERS OF GEOLOGY**; 7th edit., revised by T. RUPERT JONES. Coloured Geological Map of England; 300 wood-cuts, 2 vols. 7s. 6d. each.
- 43 & 46. **CARPENTER'S ZOOLOGY**; revised and completed to the present time. 2 vols. (nearly 600 pages each), 6s. each. With many hundred Wood Engravings.
44. **CARPENTER'S CHEMICAL PHILOSOPHY, ASTRONOMY & HOROLOGY**. With 181 Illustrations.
- 45 & 54. **INDEX OF DATES**, comprehending the principal Facts in the Chronology and History of the World, from the earliest to the present time. By J. W. BOSSE, in two parts, forming one very thick volume, 10s.; or half morocco, 12s. 6d.
- 48 & 49. **MANTELL'S MEDALS OF CREATION**; or First Lessons in Geology and Organic Remains. 2 vols. 300 wood-cuts, 15s.
51. **CARPENTER'S VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY AND SYSTEMATIC BOTANY**. New Edition, carefully revised, 217 Wood Engravings. 6s.
52. **DE JUSSIEU'S ELEMENTS OF BOTANY**. By J. H. WILSON. 750 woodcuts.
53. **CARPENTER'S ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY**. With 300 Illustrations. 6s.
55. **CHEVREUL ON COLOUR**: its Harmony, Contrast and Application. By CHARLES MARTEL. (The only edition which gives the entire work.) Plates, 5s.  
Or, with the addition of 16 coloured plates, 7s. 6d.
56. **MORPHY'S GAMES OF CHESS**. By J. LÖWENTHAL. Portrait and Memoir.
57. **STAUNTON'S CHESS PRAXIS; A SUPPLEMENT TO THE CHESS PLAYER'S HANDBOOK**; containing a revised Code of Chess Laws and Morphy's Games. 6s.
- 58 & 59. **THE COTTON MANUFACTURE OF GREAT BRITAIN**, systematically investigated; with an introductory view of its comparative state in Foreign Countries. By ANDREW URE, M.D. New edition, completed to the present time, by P. L. SIMMONDS. In 2 Vols. with 160 Illustrations.
60. **URE'S PHILOSOPHY OF MANUFACTURES**; or, an Exposition of the Factory System of Great Britain. Third Edition, continued to the present time, by P. L. SIMMONDS, F.R.S. Double Volume (upwards of 800 pages), 7s. 6d.
61. **ELEMENTS OF EXPERIMENTAL AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY**. By JAMES HOGG, M.R.C.S., &c. Second Edition, corrected and enlarged, with upwards of 400 woodcuts.

## BOHN'S ILLUSTRATED LIBRARY.

*Uniform with the STANDARD LIBRARY, at 5s. per volume.*

- 1 to 8. **LODGE'S PORTRAITS OF ILLUSTRIOUS PERSONAGES OF GREAT BRITAIN**. 8 Vols., post 8vo. 240 Portraits.
9. **CRUIKSHANK'S THREE COURSES AND DESSERT**, with 60 Illustrations.
10. **PICKERING'S RACES OF MAN**. With numerous Portraits, (or coloured 7s. 6d.)
11. **KITTO'S SCRIPTURE LANDS, AND BIBLICAL ATLAS**, with 24 Maps, 5s. Coloured, 7s. 6d.
12. **WHITE'S SELBORNE**, by SIR WILLIAM JARDINE and E. JESSE. 40 fine Wood Engravings, 5s. Or, coloured, 7s. 6d.
13. **DIDRON'S CHRISTIAN ICONOGRAPHY**. With 150 Engravings. Vol. I.
14. **REDDING ON WINES**. New and Revised Edition, with 20 beautiful Woodcuts.
- 15 & 16. **ALLEN'S BATTLES OF THE BRITISH NAVY**. New Edition. Enlarged by the Author. Numerous fine Portraits on Steel. 2 Vols.
- 17 & 18. **ROME IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**. Fifth Edition, in 2 Vols., with 34 fine Steel Engravings, and Index.
19. **MAXWELL'S VICTORIES OF WELLINGTON AND THE BRITISH ARMIES**. with Engravings on Steel.
20. **LIFE OF WELLINGTON**, by "AN OLD SOLDIER," compiled from the materials of Maxwell; with an Account of the Funeral. 18 highly-finished steel Engravings.
21. **MARY AND WM. HOWITT'S STORIES OF ENGLISH AND FOREIGN LIFE**, with 20 beautiful Steel Engravings.
22. **BECHSTEIN'S CAGE AND CHAMBER BIRDS**, including Sweet's Warblers. New Edition, greatly enlarged, numerous Plates (or Coloured, 7s. 6d.)
23. **NORWAY AND ITS SCENERY**, comprising PRICE'S Journal, with large Additions and a Road Book. Edited by THOS. FORRESTER, Esq. With 22 Illustrations, beautifully Engraved on Steel by Lucas.

\*.\* The Road Book is sold separately, price 2s.

## BOHN'S ILLUSTRATED LIBRARY.

24. CHINA: PICTORIAL, DESCRIPTIVE, AND HISTORICAL, with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Assam. *Illustrated by 100 Wood Engravings.*
25. PICTORIAL HANDBOOK OF LONDON. *With 205 Engravings and large Map.*
26. MARY HOWITT'S PICTORIAL CALENDAR OF THE SEASONS. *Upwards of 100 Illustrations.*
27. DANTE, translated into English Verse by I. C. WRIGHT, M.A. Third Edition, carefully revised. *Portrait, and 34 Illustrations on Steel, after FLAXMAN.*
- 28 & 29. MUDIE'S BRITISH BIRDS. 2 Vols., with 52 figures of Birds, and 7 of Eggs. (*Or, with the Plates Coloured, 7s. 6d. per Vol.*)
30. TASSO'S JERUSALEM DELIVERED, translated into English Verse, by J. H. WIFFEN. 4th Edition. *24 Engravings on Wood, and 8 on Steel.*
31. INDIA: PICTORIAL, DESCRIPTIVE, AND HISTORICAL, from the Earliest Times to the Present. *Map and upwards of 100 Engravings on Wood.*
32. NICOLINI'S HISTORY OF THE JESUITS. *Portraits of Loyola, Lainez, Xavier, Borgia, Acquaviva, Pere la Chaise, Racci, and Pope Ganganeli.*
33. ROBINSON CRUSOE, with Illustrations by STOTHARD and HARVEY, 12 beautiful Engravings on Steel, and 74 on Wood.
34. WALKER'S MANLY EXERCISES; containing Skating, Riding, Driving, Shooting, Sailing, Rowing, Swimming, &c. Tenth Edition, revised, with numerous Plates.
35. MILLER'S HISTORY OF THE ANGLO-SAXONS, on the basis of SHARON TURNER. *Portrait of Alfred, Map, and 19 Engravings on Steel after Harvey.*
36. MICHAEL ANGELO AND RAPHAEL. By DUTTA and QUATREMERE DE QUINCEY. *With 18 highly-finished Engravings, including the Cartoons.*
37. WALTON'S COMPLETE ANGLER; with Notes, practical and historical. Edited by ED. JESSE and HENRY G. BOHN. *Embellished with 203 Engravings on Wood, price 5s.;—or with the addition of 26 Engravings on Steel, 7s. 6d.*
38. MARRYAT'S MASTERMAN READY; with 93 Engravings on Wood.
39. TALES OF THE GENII. *With numerous Wood cuts and 12 Steel Engravings.*
40. GUIDE TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF POTTERY AND PORCELAIN; comprising the BERNAL CATALOGUE, with Prices and Names; an Introductory Essay, and a List of all the known Marks and Monograms. By H. G. BOHN.
41. THE LIFE OF ALEX. POPE, including Letters. By R. CARRUTHERS. *Wood Engras.*
42. POPE'S HOMER'S ILIAD. *With FLAXMAN'S DESIGNS.*
43. BONOMI'S NINEVEH AND ITS PALACES. New Edition, including an Account of the Assyrian Sculptures recently added to the British Museum. 300 Engravings.
44. POPE'S HOMER'S ODYSSEY. *With the Battle of Frogs and Mice, Hymns, &c., by other Translators, including CHAPMAN. With Flaxman's Designs.*
- 45 & 50. POPE'S POETICAL WORKS, edited by ROBERT CARRUTHERS. New Edition, revised. *With numerous Engravings on Wood. In 2 volumes.*
46. STUART AND REVELL'S ATHENS and other MONUMENTS OF GREECE. 71 Plates and numerous Woodcut Capitals. *To which is added a Glossary.*
47. LINDSAY'S (LORD) LETTERS ON EGYPT AND THE HOLY LAND. Fifth Edition, with additions, and 36 Wood Engravings and Maps.
- 48 & 52. ARIOSTO'S ORLANDO FURIOSO, in English Verse, by W. S. ROSE. *With Portrait and 12 fine Engravings on Steel. Complete in 2 vols.*
49. KRUMMACHER'S PARABLES. 40 Illustrations by CLAYTON and DALZIEL.
51. LEIGH HUNT'S BOOK FOR A CORNER, 80 Wood Engravings.
53. HOLBEIN'S DANCE OF DEATH, AND BIBLE CUTS; upwards of 150 wood engravings. 2 vols. in 1. 7s. 6d.
54. JESSE'S ANECDOTES OF DOGS, with Additions and Woodcuts 5s.—*Or, with the addition of 34 steel Engravings, 7s. 6d.*
55. STARLING'S (MISS) NOBLE DEEDS OF WOMAN. 14 steel Engravings.
56. BUTLER'S HUDIBRAS, with variorum notes. Edited by HENRY G. BOHN. 30 woodcuts, 6s.—*Or, with 62 Portraits. Bound in 2 vols. 10s.*
57. THE YOUNG SPORTSMAN'S MANUAL; OR RECREATIONS IN SHOOTING. By CRAVEN. *With 62 Illustrations on Wood, and 9 on Steel.*
58. PETRARCH'S SONNETS, TRIUMPHS, and other POEMS. *With a Life by THOMAS CAMPBELL. 16 Engravings on steel.*
59. THE YOUNG LADY'S BOOK: a Manual of Elegant Recreations, Arts, Sciences, and Accomplishments. 1200 woodcuts, and engravings on steel. 7s. 6d.
60. PARIS AND ITS ENVIRONS. By T. FORESTER. 28 engravings on steel.
61. CATTERMOLE'S HADDON HALL. 24 engravings on steel.
62. GIL BLAS, with 34 engravings, after SMIRKE and CRUIKSHANK. 6s.
63. THE RELIQUES OF FATHER PROUTS. *With 21 etchings, by MACLISE. 7s. 6d.*
64. MARRYAT'S MISSION, or SCENES IN AFRICA. *With engravings.*

**AN**  
**INTRODUCTION**  
**TO**  
**A S T R O N O M Y.**





21

AN  
INTRODUCTION  
TO  
ASTRONOMY,

TO WHICH IS ADDED  
AN ASTRONOMICAL VOCABULARY  
CONTAINING AN EXPLANATION OF TERMS  
IN USE AT THE PRESENT DAY.

BY  
J. R. HIND, F.R.A.S.,  
CORRESPONDING MEMBER OF THE INSTITUTE OF FRANCE, ETC. ETC.

THIRD EDITION.  
REVISED AND GREATLY ENLARGED.

L O N D O N :  
HENRY G. BOHN, YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.  
1863.



**PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.**



## PREFACE.

---

THE 'Introduction to Astronomy' and 'Astronomical Vocabulary,' which together form the present Volume, were originally published separately, but have been for some time out of print. The 'Introduction' having had a large sale in this country, and been translated into several foreign languages, I have thought the plan of the work concise as it is, sufficiently approved, and have only made such alterations as were rendered necessary by the progress of Science. The 'Vocabulary,' however, has been considerably enlarged, and, it is hoped, thereby rendered additionally useful. The object of both works is to convey the fullest information in the fewest words consistent with a clear understanding of the subject.

J. R. HIND.

Mr. Bishop's Observatory,  
Twickenham, August 1863.



# EXPLANATION OF ASTRONOMICAL SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS.

## *Signs of the Zodiac.*

Aries .....	♈	Libra .....	♎
Taurus .....	♉	Scorpio .....	♏
Gemini .....	♊	Sagittarius .....	♐
Cancer .....	♋	Capricornus .....	♑
Leo .....	♌	Aquarius .....	♒
Virgo .....	♍	Pisces .....	♓

## *The Sun and Principal Planets.*

The Sun .....	☉	Mars .....	♂
The Moon .....	☾	Jupiter .....	♃
Mercury .....	☿	Saturn .....	♄
Venus .....	♀	Uranus .....	♅
The Earth .....	☿ or ♂	Neptune .....	♆

## *Various.*

♈	.....	Ascending Node.
♏	.....	Descending Node.
♈	.....	Conjunction.
♌	.....	Opposition.
☐	.....	Quadrature.
°	.....	Degree.
'	.....	Minute of <i>Arc.</i>
"	.....	Second of <i>Arc.</i>
h	.....	Hour.
m	.....	Minute of <i>Time.</i>
s	.....	Second of <i>Time.</i>

$\mathcal{R}$ or $\alpha$ . . . .	Right Ascension.	
$\delta$ . . . . .	{ Declination.	
	{ + North ; - South.	
N.P.D. . . . .	North Polar Distance.	
$r$ . . . . .	Radius Vector.	} In Cometary or Planetary calculations.
$\Delta$ . . . . .	Distance from the Earth.	
$I$ . . . . .	Intensity of Light.	
n.p. . . . .	North preceding.	
n.f. . . . .	North following.	
s.p. . . . .	South preceding.	
s.f. . . . .	South following.	
G.M.T. . . . .	Greenwich Mean Time.	
S.P. . . . .	Sub polo.	
M.Eq. . . . .	Mean Equinox.	

## CORRIGENDA.

Page 94, line 8 from bottom, and page 95, line 8 from top, for *seventy-five* read *seventy-eight*.

Page 128, the figure of the constellation Orion is accidentally inverted as regards its appearance to an observer in northern latitudes: it is correct for the southern hemisphere.

## A

# FIRST INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY.

---

### PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS.

ASTRONOMY is that branch of natural science which treats of the heavenly bodies, describing their apparent and real magnitudes, distances, and motions, and the laws by which they are governed. The wonderful facts it reveals to us respecting the mechanism of the heavens, the grandeur and illimitable extent of the starry universe, and the beautiful harmony and regularity which prevail in the varied phenomena of the skies, have well entitled it to be called "the sublime science."

The determination of the apparent and real magnitudes and distances of the heavenly bodies, their orbits or paths in space, and every thing relating to description or observation, form what is called *Plane* or *Practical* Astronomy; the latter term is sometimes more especially applied to the management of astronomical instruments, and the explanation of the processes of calculation which attend their use.

The investigation of the *causes* operating in the motions and phenomena of celestial bodies constitutes *Theoretical* or *Physical* Astronomy—an abstruse and difficult study, which involves mathematical reasoning of the highest order, and is consequently suited only to the comprehension of the few.

In the present treatise we have to explain the principles of *Plane* Astronomy, and to place before the learner an outline of the most remarkable discoveries of ancient and modern times in this interesting science.

## APPARENT MOTIONS OF THE STARS.

Suppose a person to have taken his station somewhere in this country soon after dusk on a clear winter evening, where his view of the heavens is uninterrupted by terrestrial objects.

The circle which limits his view on all sides is the *sensible horizon*; and an imaginary line passing through the north and south points of the horizon and the point immediately over his head (termed the *zenith*) is the *meridian* of the place.

If he regards with attention for some time the appearances of the stars, he will find that the greater number have an *apparent* motion from east to west; stars that were near his western horizon when he commenced his observations will have *set* or vanished below it, while others have *risen* in the east. After a few hours, he perceives a great change in the aspect of the heavens. One star, however, still retains to the eye the same place it before occupied, and round this one the rest appear to have been carried: it is the *Pole-star*. He notes the distance between this star and the north point of his horizon, which is the elevation of the pole, or the *latitude* of his station upon the earth's surface. Continuing his observations, he remarks that those stars which are at a less distance from the Pole-star than his north horizon never set or disappear below it, but pass under the pole towards the east; and observes in general, that the nearer a star is to the pole, the slower it appears to move; and therefore the smaller is the space over which it seems to pass in a given time. He discovers that the stars attain their greatest *altitude* or height above the horizon when they arrive at the meridian, the act of passing which is termed the *meridian passage* or *transit* of a star.

If he pursues his observations for several evenings, he probably finds that, while the stars generally retain their relative positions without further change than is produced by their apparent westerly motion, one or more of the brighter objects have really altered their places with regard to the others. These moving bodies are the *planets*; the others, which are



infinitely more numerous, are called the *fixed stars*—a term that requires to be understood in a comparative rather than an absolute sense.

Suppose our observer, after a lapse of six months, to resume his station on a fine summer night, he immediately perceives a complete change in the aspect of the stars in his southern sky. New groups, of which he saw nothing before, now shine in place of the old ones. Turning to the north, he recognizes many of the stars he had watched during the winter; but they have apparently travelled half round the Pole-star; and some of those groups of stars which at the time of his previous observations were nearly overhead, are now seen between the pole and the north horizon. The same apparent movements as before are, however, still going on, though the configurations of many of the stars are new to him.

The moon offers, at all times of the year, many points for his consideration. In the course of a month he traces her from the narrow crescent just visible above his western horizon, as she passes onward amongst the stars with an easterly motion, her illuminated face increasing until it becomes a perfect circle, and then again diminishing to a thin crescent in the eastern morning sky; and a few days later he again finds her in the west recommencing her journey in the heavens.

---

#### THE SYSTEM OF THE UNIVERSE.

By the *system of the universe* is understood the general arrangement of the heavenly bodies, so as to enable us to account for the appearances already described.

The system now known to be the true one, and universally received, is called the *Copernican*, or, less frequently, the *Pythagorean* system. Its main facts were taught by Pythagoras, a celebrated Greek philosopher, who flourished about 500 years before the Christian era; and his disciple Philolaus likewise supported its doctrines. But it is even probable that

some of the principles of the received system were current amongst the ancient Egyptians, a nation which distinguished itself for its acquaintance with the science of astronomy.

About 350 years after Pythagoras, an erroneous theory of the universe was propounded by Claudius Ptolemy of Alexandria in Egypt, which, as it assigned to the Earth a more prominent and important place than the Greek system, prevailed almost exclusively for more than 1500 years, or until the true one was revived by Nicholas Copernicus of Thorn in Prussia about the commencement of the sixteenth century. Yet the rapid advances and discoveries of astronomy since the age of Copernicus have rendered necessary several additions and modifications in the plan of arrangement for which he contended.

The received system of the universe in its present comprehensive form is as follows (fig. 1):—The Sun occupies the centre, which appears the most natural place for so great and splendid a body. Round him revolve the planets, in periods of different length and at various distances, the nearest completing a circuit in less time than the next in order of distance, and so on. Mercury is the first or nearest planet to the Sun\*, and Venus the second; they were both known to the ancients as far back as we have any records; their orbits, or the paths they describe, it will be seen, are within the Earth's, and for this reason they are termed *inferior* planets. Our globe is one of the planets, and is accompanied in its course round that luminary by the Moon, which revolves about the Earth as the latter pursues her course round the Sun. Mercury, Venus, the Earth, &c. are called *primary* planets, but the Moon is termed a *secondary* planet or *satellite*,—the distinction being, that the former acknowledge the Sun for the centre of their motions, while the Moon occupies a less distinguished position, her central body being the Earth, which is itself a planet.

\* Observations have been made which appear to indicate the existence of at least one planet within the orbit of Mercury, but considerable uncertainty attaches to this subject.

Beyond the Earth we have the planet Mars, also known to the ancients: then follows the region of the small planets, a numerous class of bodies, discovered since the beginning of the present century. The engraving indicates their position in the

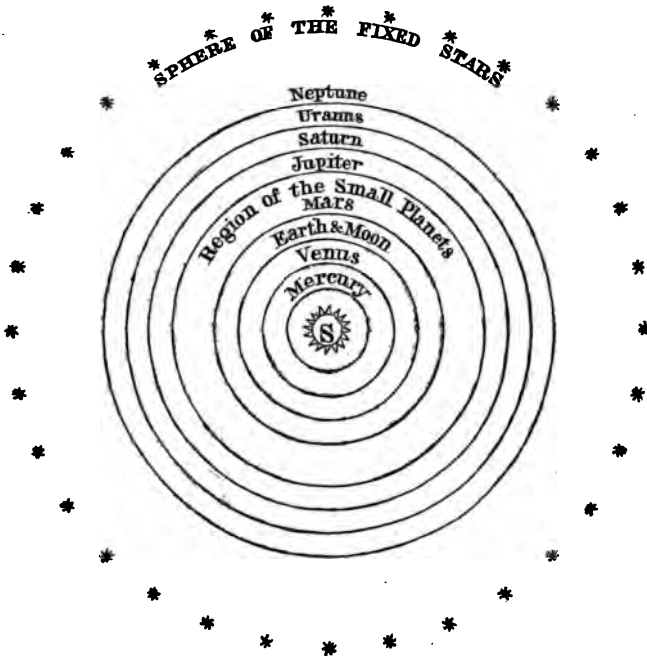


Fig. 1.—The System of the Universe.

system; but it would only have tended to confuse, had their paths about the Sun been introduced; none of them, however, approach so near the Sun as Mars, nor attain the orbit of Jupiter, the next-distant planet. Jupiter was recognized by the ancients; he has four moons or satellites, detected since the invention of the telescope, but which are occasionally discerned with the naked eye by persons gifted with strong

sight. Saturn comes next, and is the most distant of the planets known to the ancient world, which, as we have seen, were five in number, exclusive of the Earth. This body is attended by no fewer than *eight* little telescopic moons, and is surrounded by several luminous rings, the knowledge of which is the result of modern discovery. Uranus follows Saturn, and was found in 1781 by our great astronomer, the late Sir William Herschel; this planet has a number of moons, four at least, possibly many more; it is sometimes just perceived without a telescope. Neptune, also a modern discovery, and one of a very remarkable and unprecedented character, completes the list of planets; he is never visible to the naked eye.

All the planets which revolve in orbits exterior to, or more distant from, the Sun than the Earth's path, from Mars to Neptune inclusive, are called *superior* planets. An inferior planet is always nearer to the central Sun than the Earth, and revolves in a shorter time; while a superior planet is constantly further from it than our globe, and requires a longer period to perform its revolution.

At distances immensely greater than that which separates Neptune from the Sun, are the *Fixed Stars*, which surround the planetary system in all directions. A small engraving can convey no adequate idea of relative distances, such as those we meet with in the study of astronomy. It must therefore be understood that fig. 1 is intended to illustrate the general arrangement and order of the Sun, planets, and stars, and by no means as a scale of distances. Neptune is thirty times further removed from the Sun than the Earth, and the nearest of the fixed stars is at least seven thousand times more distant than Neptune; but these subjects will engage our attention after the fundamental principles of the science have been explained.

The planets all move round the Sun in the same direction.

A class of bodies termed *Comets*, which revolve about the Sun in paths of an oval or elliptical form, intersecting the

orbits of the planets under various conditions, requires to be mentioned as forming part of the system of which the Sun is the central body.

*Figure of the Earth.*

The form of the Earth is very nearly that of an orange; it is not therefore a perfect sphere, in which case the diameter in every position would be the same.

Many proofs may be advanced that the Earth is round. Ships have left a port, and after sailing in the same direction, excepting such deviations as were unavoidable through the intervention of land, have ultimately arrived at the port from which they set out. If we watch the vessels on the sea-coast as they recede from the shore, another indication of the round figure of our globe is afforded: we first lose sight of the hull of a ship, then of the lower masts, and finally, of the highest sails and masts, as the vessel sinks below the horizon in sailing for its destination. In addition to these simple proofs, there are many others less easily understood by the beginner.

*Revolution of the Earth upon her Axis—Day and Night—  
Apparent Motions of the Stars explained.*

The Earth revolves from west to east, about an imaginary line called her *axis*, in the space of one day. The extremities of the axis are termed the *north* and *south* terrestrial *poles*; and if we suppose it extended to the stars, it indicates the *poles of the heavens*. Equidistant from the poles on the surface of the Earth is the great circle called the *equator*, which divides our globe into two equal parts or hemispheres; and an extension of its plane to the starry sphere traces out the *celestial equator*, or *equinoctial* as it is sometimes called.

As consequences of the Earth's diurnal revolution, the heavenly bodies appear to have that motion from *east to west* to which allusion has already been made; hence the cause of day and night: for, suppose *s* (fig. 2) to be the Sun, *e* the Earth, turning upon her axis *no* from *west to east* in the direction of

the arrows, half her surface only is illuminated at one time by the Sun. To a person at *b* the Sun is in the horizon, and day commences, the luminary appearing to rise higher and higher in the heavens with a westerly motion, as the observer is carried forward by the Earth's diurnal rotation to *c*, when he

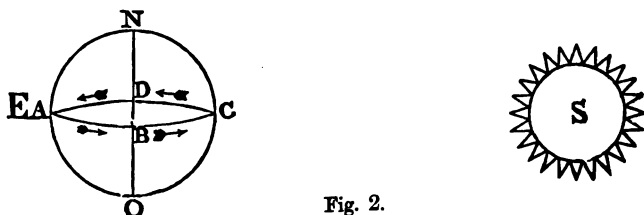


Fig. 2.

has the Sun in his meridian, and it is consequently noon. The Sun then begins to decline in the sky until the spectator arrives at *d*, when it sets, or is again in the horizon on the west side, and night begins. He moves on to *a*, which marks his position at midnight, the Sun being then on the meridian of places on the opposite part of the Earth; and he is then brought round again to *b*, the point of sun-rise, when another day commences.

It has been before remarked that many of the stars do not appear to rise and set, but pass round the pole of the heavens as a centre, and are continually above the horizon. To explain how this happens we must have recourse to fig. 3, where *o* is the place of a person upon the Earth's surface, *s z p n* his meridian, *s n* the horizon, *p* and *n* the north and south poles of the heavens respectively, *z* the zenith, and *p q* the celestial equator. Now *p n*, it will be observed, is the elevation of the north pole above the horizon, or the latitude of the place. Suppose a star to be seen from the Earth on the meridian *below* the pole at *g*, as our globe revolves upon its axis in the direction *q p*, the star appears to travel on through the small circle to *h*, when it is again on the meridian *above* the pole; it continues its course along the dotted line to *g*, and is once





dividing the starry sphere into two equal parts,  $p q$  will likewise measure  $90^\circ$ ; hence as  $s z n$  is  $180^\circ$ ,  $z q$  is equal to  $p n$ , and  $z p$  to  $q s$ , or the distance between the zenith and the equator is equal to the elevation of the pole or the terrestrial latitude, and the distance between the zenith and the pole is equal to the greatest elevation of the equator above the horizon.  $s x$  is the depression of the south pole of the heavens below the same, and is also equal to the latitude of the place. Bearing these facts in mind, we learn, as a general rule applying to our own station upon the earth's surface, that all stars whose distances from the north pole are less than the latitude of the place never rise or set, but remain continually above the horizon: all others whose distances from the opposite pole are less than the same degree of latitude never become visible, while stars included between these limits rise and set, their daily courses across the heavens, or *diurnal arcs*, being greater or less than 12 hours, according as they are situate above or below the equator, or have north or south declination.

Modifications of this rule are required for places in the southern hemisphere, but they are easily supplied after a little consideration of figure 3.

To a person placed at either pole of the earth, the stars would not appear to rise and set, but would describe circles parallel to his horizon.

*The Ecliptic—Equinoxes—Zodiacal Signs—Right Ascension and Declination—Celestial Longitude and Latitude.*

The Earth accomplishes a revolution round the Sun in the course of a year, and during the whole of this time her axis continues directed to the same point in the heavens.

We have seen that, on the Copernican theory of the universe, the Sun is really fixed in the centre of the system; but the annual motion of the Earth causes him to appear to trace out in the heavens a great circle called the *ecliptic*, which coincides

with the orbit of the Earth. The ecliptic cuts the celestial equator in two points, called the *equinoxes*, and is inclined thereto at an angle of  $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ , which is consequently the measure of the inclination of the Earth's axis to that of her orbit or the ecliptic, and is termed by astronomers the *obliquity of the ecliptic*.

The ecliptic is divided into  $360^{\circ}$ , and again into twelve equal parts of  $30^{\circ}$ , called *signs*. A belt of the heavens, extending  $9^{\circ}$  on each side of the same, is called the *zodiac*, within which the paths of all the larger planets appear to lie.

The zodiac is of very high antiquity, having been used amongst the ancient Egyptians, Hindoos, and other nations, as far back as we have any records. The stars which are comprised within this belt are formed into twelve groups or *constellations*, corresponding with the twelve signs, and each is represented by some figure, as that of an animal, &c., to which the configurations of the stars within it are supposed to bear some resemblance: the similarity, however, is very small, except in one or two cases. We here take occasion to remark that the subdivision of the stars into constellations is extended over the whole heavens—as will be described more fully in another place.

The following are the Latin and English names applied as well to the twelve signs as to the constellations of the zodiac; also the symbols by which the former are distinguished:

♈ Aries . . . the Ram.	♎ Libra . . the Balance.
♉ Taurus . . . the Bull.	♏ Scorpio . the Scorpion.
♊ Gemini . . . the Twins.	♐ Sagittarius the Archer.
♋ Cancer . . . the Crab.	♑ Capricornus the Goat.
♌ Leo . . . the Lion.	♒ Aquarius . the Water-bearer.
♍ Virgo . . . the Virgin.	♓ Pisces . . the Fishes.

The equator is divided into  $360^{\circ}$ , and further into 24 hours, called hours of Right Ascension, measuring  $15^{\circ}$  each.

The commencement or *first point of Aries* coincides with that equinox where the Sun in the ecliptic crosses the equator

going north, and is adopted as a starting-point from which to reckon celestial distances.

The right ascension of a heavenly body is its angular distance from the first point of Aries, *counted on the equator* either in degrees or the equivalents in time, reckoning  $15^{\circ}$  to one hour, and proportionally for minutes and seconds. In the former mode of reckoning we have the right ascension in *arc*; and in the latter, the right ascension in *time*. If the declination of a star be given as well as its right ascension, we know its place in the heavens; for we have the distance from the equator, which is always expressed in degrees, minutes, and seconds, and the distance, measured on the equator, from the first point of Aries, which may be written in time or in arc: thus, it amounts to the same thing to say that the right ascension of a star is  $16^{\text{h}} 3^{\text{m}}$ , or that it is  $240^{\circ} 45'$ , because 16 multiplied by 15, the number of degrees in one hour, gives 240 for the degrees, and 3 multiplied by 15 gives 45 for the minutes.

The ecliptic is also used as a means of indicating the places of the stars. The angular distance of a heavenly body from the first point of Aries, *counted on the ecliptic*, is called its *longitude*—a term which must be carefully distinguished from longitude in geography. It is always expressed in degrees and minutes, *i. e.* in arc instead of time, and is usually counted on from  $0^{\circ}$  to  $360^{\circ}$ , the signs having gradually fallen into disuse on account of the unnecessary trouble they give in astronomical calculations. The distance of a star from the ecliptic north or south is its *latitude*—a term which is also to be understood in a very different sense to that in which it is employed in geography. The longitude and latitude of a star being given, its position in the heavens is known.

#### *The Seasons.*

The inclination of the Earth's axis to her annual path is the cause of that most important succession of seasons—

Spring, Summer, Autumn, and Winter—on which mankind depend for the multifarious produce of the earth, necessary for the support and enjoyment of life. The simplicity with which the seasons are explained by the revolution of the Earth in her orbit and the obliquity of the ecliptic, may certainly be adduced as a strong presumptive proof of the correctness of the principles already advanced; for on no other rational suppositions with respect to the relations of the Earth and Sun, can these, and other as well-known phenomena, be accounted for.

In fig. 4, let A, B, c, D represent four positions of the Earth

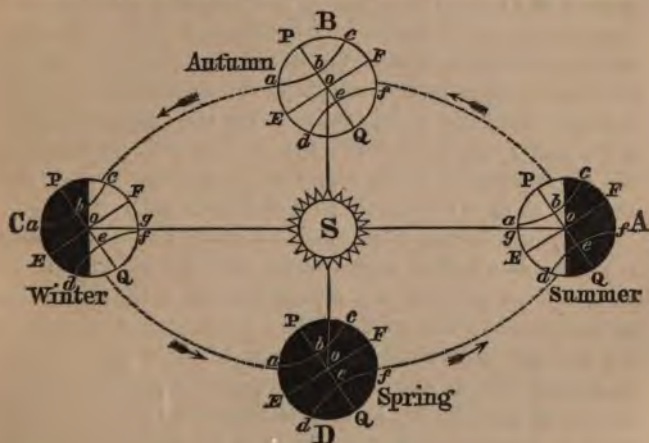


Fig. 4.

in her annual path round the Sun at s; P Q in each figure is her axis, P the north and Q the south pole; EF is the Earth's equator inclined to her orbit, or to the ecliptic,  $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ .

When the Earth is at A, the north pole (P) is turned towards the Sun, and is therefore illuminated, while the opposite pole (Q) is deprived of sunlight and remains in constant darkness. The Sun is at his greatest north declination, and is vertical to all places in the northern hemisphere which are



$23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  distant from the equator, as at *g*. This hemisphere is wholly illuminated—it is the northern summer. Now in summer, we know that the regions about the north pole have daylight, that the ice then melts, and navigation becomes practicable for a time—facts which are clearly explained by the Earth then turning her north pole towards the Sun. Again, in our own latitude we have long days and short nights in summer; the day is considerably more than 12 hours in length, and the night proportionally shorter than 12 hours. This circumstance is equally a necessary consequence of the Earth's position at *a*; for in the middle of the temperate zone the night only lasts while the Earth revolves through double the space *b c*, whereas the day will be represented by twice *a b*,—as only one side of the globe can be seen in the engraving. The day is longer than the night nearly in the same proportion that *a b* is longer than *b c*. When the Earth is at *a*, the Sun is at the commencement of the sign Cancer, or at the *summer solstice*, which occurs about the 21st of June in each year.

Next, suppose the Earth to have made half a revolution round the Sun and to have arrived at *c*; her axis, it will be seen, remains parallel, or is always directed to the same point in the heavens. The north pole (*p*) is now turned away from the Sun and is involved in darkness: it is the arctic night. The south pole, on the contrary, enjoys the greatest possible amount of sunshine. The Sun is vertical to all places  $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  south of the equator, as at *g*; he is at his greatest south declination, and the whole of the southern hemisphere is illuminated. This position of the Earth corresponds to the *winter solstice*, which falls about the 21st of December, the Sun being at the beginning of the sign Capricornus. From the short length of *b c* as compared with *a b*, we perceive how the long nights and short days of an English winter are produced: the night at Christmas has attained the length of the day at Midsummer.

At the intermediate positions of the Earth *d* and *e*, the Sun

is vertical to all places on the equator, as at *o*: at *n* he is apparently crossing the equator towards the north, and at *s* towards the south—our globe moving in the direction of the arrows. It is the *spring equinox* at *n*, the *autumnal equinox* at *s*; in both the night is equal in length to the day throughout the Earth's surface\*. The former corresponds to the 21st of March, and the latter to the 21st of September, in each year. The Sun is at the beginning of the sign Aries, in longitude  $0^{\circ}$ , on the 21st of March, and at the beginning of Libra, in longitude  $180^{\circ}$ , on the 23rd of September.

*Permanency of the Seasons.*

The inclination of the Earth's axis to her annual path is subject at present to a very slow diminution, amounting to about one minute in 120 years. Supposing this could go on continually, the equator and ecliptic would at length coincide: instead of the succession of seasons, the inhabitants of the earth would experience a perpetual spring, vegetation could no longer progress as it now does; and though the change must be brought about after an enormous lapse of time, things would eventually be entirely different to what we now find them. But it has been otherwise ordained: before the ecliptic can have approached the equator to a degree sufficient to produce any sensible alteration of climate upon the surface of our globe, its motion in that direction must cease, and after becoming stationary for a time, it will begin to recede towards its present state. Spring, summer, autumn, and winter must, therefore, succeed each other through all time; and this astronomical fact recalls to our recollection the promise of the Creator, that, as long as the earth remaineth, seed-time and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, shall not cease. The permanency of the seasons is one of the most beautiful facts which astronomy enables us to explain.

\* A very small circle round the poles alone excepted.

*Changes in the Aspect of the Starry Heavens in different Months.*

In describing the appearances of the stars, it was stated that an observer who examined the heavens in winter, and again in the summer, would find an entire change in the groups of stars or constellations, as they are called, during the intervening months. This is easily explained by the Earth's annual revolution round the Sun.

In fig. 5, suppose  $A B C D$  to be the orbit of the Earth, and

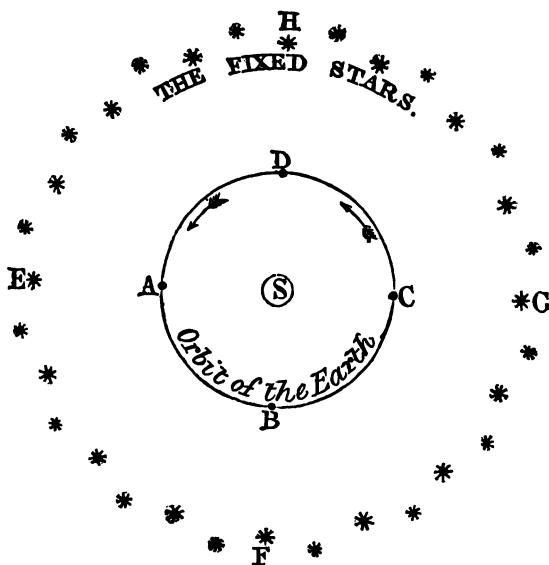


Fig. 5.

$E F G H$  the sphere of the fixed stars, surrounding the Sun in every direction. When our globe is at  $A$ , the stars about  $E$  are on the meridian at midnight, being evidently seen from the Earth in the opposite quarter to the Sun at  $S$ , which is on the

meridian at noon: they are most favourably placed for observation. The stars at *c*, on the contrary, will be invisible, for the Sun intervenes between them and the Earth; they are on the meridian of the spectator about the same time as the Sun, and are always hidden in his rays. In three months the Earth has moved over one-fourth of her orbit and has arrived at *B*: stars about *F* now appear on the meridian at midnight, whilst those at *E*, which previously occupied their places, have descended towards the west, and are becoming lost in the Sun's refulgence; while those about *g* are just coming into sight in the east. In three months more the Earth is situated at *c*, and stars about *g* shine in the midnight sky; those at *F* having in their turn vanished in the west. Stars at *e* are on the meridian at noon, and consequently hidden in daylight; and those about *h* are just escaping from the Sun's rays, and commencing their appearance in the east. One revolution of the Earth brings the same stars again on the meridian at midnight. Thus it is that the Earth's motion round the Sun as a centre explains the varied aspect of the heavens in the summer and winter skies.

*True Form of the Earth's Orbit—Kepler's Laws.*

Hitherto, in speaking of the Earth's orbit and the effect of her annual revolution upon the appearances of the heavens, we have assumed, for the sake of simplicity, that its form was circular: this is not strictly the case.

Kepler, a famous astronomer who lived in the early part of the seventeenth century, was the first to discover the real nature of the tracks pursued by the Earth and other planets in their circuits round the Sun. He was observing with close attention the planet Mars. Sometimes he found its rate of progress was slower than at others; it was at one time behind the place he expected to find it, and at another in advance of it. This occasioned him much perplexity, until at last he detected the true cause of the irregularities, and announced to the world

that the paths of the planets are not circles, but ovals or *ellipses*, having the Sun in a certain point called the *focus*. This was the first of three laws of nature discovered by the same philosopher, and universally known as *Kepler's Laws*.

The figure annexed (fig. 6) is intended to represent the orbit of the Earth; the Sun is situated at *s*, nearer to one end of the

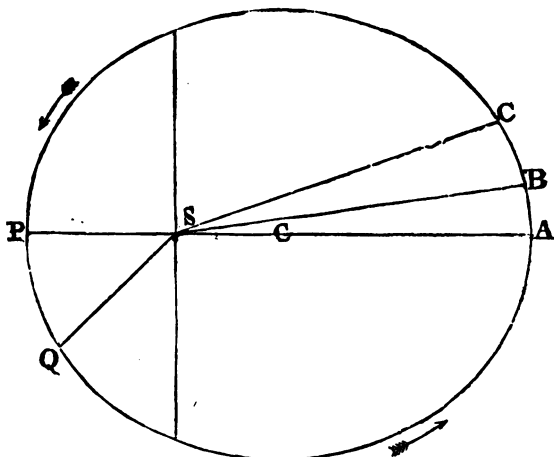


Fig. 6.

ellipse than to the other. It follows that the Earth's distance from the Sun is not the same during the whole year. It is nearest to the Sun at *P*, and is then said to be in *perihelion*; it afterwards recedes until it arrives at the point *A*, which is furthest from the Sun, and is then said to be in *aphelion*. The line joining the perihelion and aphelion is called the *line of apsides*. These terms are not confined in their use to the Earth's orbit, but apply to all the planets.

When the Earth is in perihelion, the Sun is said to be in *perigee*, or nearest the Earth; and when our globe is in aphelion, the Sun is in *apogee*, or furthest from the Earth. The words 'apogee' and 'perigee' are often used by astronomers to



indicate the greatest and least distances of any planet from the Earth.

*Unequal Velocities of the Earth and Planets in their Orbits—  
Kepler's Second Law.*

One consequence of the motion of a heavenly body in an ellipse is a variable rate of progress at different parts of the curve, just as Kepler remarked to take place with the planet Mars. His second law teaches that *equal areas* of the ellipse are always described in *equal times*. To understand what is meant by this, suppose a planet moves in a certain time, a week for instance, from perihelion at *P* to the point *Q*; it will have described the area or space included within *PSQP*, or by lines drawn from the Sun to its position in the orbit at the beginning and end of the week. Again, suppose the planet to move from aphelion at *A* to the point *B* in the same space of time, it will have described the area included within *ASBA*; and Kepler's law tells us that the spaces *PSQP* and *ASBA* (which are both passed over in one week) must be equal. But the planet at *A* is so much further from the Sun than at *P*, that to make the areas equal, it will not require to pass over so large a portion of the ellipse at *A* as at *B*; for if we assume it to have advanced from *A* to *C*, so that *AC* shall be equal in length to *PQ*, it will be evident that the space or area included within *ASCA* is very much greater than the area *PSQP*; *AB* therefore will be less than *PQ*; and thus we see how it is that a planet does not always appear to move at the same rate. Its velocity is greatest when it is nearest to the Sun, and least when it is furthest from him.

The line joining the Sun and a planet at any point of its orbit is called the *radius-vector*, which is least at perihelion and greatest at aphelion. It is the true distance of a planet from the Sun. This imaginary line travels round the Sun with the planet; and hence Kepler's second law is often announced thus: *the radius-vector describes equal areas in equal times.*

*Relation between the Mean Distances and Periods of the Planets*  
*—Kepler's Third Law.*

To Kepler we are indebted for the discovery of a striking relation subsisting between the mean distances of the planets and the times in which they complete their revolutions round the Sun. He found that "the squares of the periodic times are to each other in the same proportion as the cubes of the mean distances;" whence it results that, knowing the Earth's period and distance and the time of revolution of another planet, we can ascertain the distance of that planet expressed in the same way as our own. Thus, if  $p$  be the Earth's period, and  $d$  her distance from the Sun, and if  $p$  and  $d$  have the same meaning in the case of another planet, then it follows that

The square of	The square of	The cube of	The cube of
$p$	:	$p$	::
:	:	$d$	:
$d$	:	$d$	:

a simple proportion, constituting Kepler's third law, which can easily be verified by introducing numbers.

*Law of Universal Attraction.*

The learner will naturally inquire, what is it that retains the Earth in her orbit, and causes her to describe year after year, with unerring regularity, the same oval path about the Sun? Kepler, though he discovered the law of motion, was unable to explain it; but our illustrious countryman, Sir Isaac Newton, less than a century after Kepler's day, succeeded in solving this wonderful problem, unfolding to the world the existence of a power in nature which fully accounts for the form and permanency of the planetary orbits. This great man proved that each particle of matter throughout the universe attracts every other particle, with a force proportioned to their distance and the mass or weight of the attracting body, *i. e.* one body attracts another most when nearest to it, and least when furthest removed. This is called the principle of universal gravitation. It is by the action of this force that

the planets are retained in their orbits round the Sun, having once received from the Divine Hand the impulse that set them in motion. For, as a planet is attracted towards the Sun, which is by far the largest and most massive body in the system, and is at the same time impelled forward by the motion originally communicated to it, it cannot strictly obey either force, but its actual course is a result of the two combined. Supposing the Sun exercised no influence upon it, having once received the primitive impulse, it would, if undisturbed, move onwards for ever in a straight line. But the attraction of the Sun being in force, the planet's path is bent towards that luminary. It moves onward towards its perihelion, increasing its velocity as the Sun gains more power upon it, through the diminishing distance, until its arrival at that point. The impulse it has received is, however, sufficient to carry it past the perihelion; and it still pursues its course, though with diminishing velocity, till it reaches the aphelion, at which point the rate of motion has so far decreased that the Sun's attraction becomes more powerful, and draws it towards him once more. While the planet is moving from aphelion to perihelion, or approaching the Sun, the influence of that body tends to quicken its rate of motion in the orbit; and while it passes from perihelion to aphelion, his attraction causes a gradual retardation in its speed. The contending forces are so accurately adjusted, that neither can ever gain the ascendancy, and the planet must continue to describe its elliptic path through all time.

We cannot pursue this subject further, as, in its details, it is too difficult for an introductory treatise. What has been already said may be rendered more easy of comprehension by a reference to fig. 6.

*True Dimensions of the Earth.*

We have seen that the Earth is a nearly globular or spherical body, somewhat compressed or flattened at the poles.



The Earth's diameter, in the direction of the equator, is about 7926 miles, but it is 26 miles less in the direction of the poles: the former is termed the equatorial, and the latter the polar diameter.

The circumference of the Earth is about 25,000 miles.

The methods used to find these results will be understood from the following simple case. A person, provided with a suitable measuring instrument, determines the elevation of the pole above the horizon, or his latitude at some one station. He then moves northward, *i. e.* in the line of the meridian, until the pole appears  $1^{\circ}$  higher than before; and ascertains the distance between the two stations on the Earth's surface, which will correspond to  $1^{\circ}$  of latitude. Now this distance is found to be on an average  $69\frac{1}{2}$  English miles; and the whole circumference being divided into  $360^{\circ}$ , we have only to multiply the number of miles by 360, and we know the distance round the Earth—25,000 miles. But the circumference of every circle is rather more than three times its diameter ( $3.15$ ), wherefore, by common division, we find the diameter of the globe to be, as above stated, about 7900 English miles. The process here explained is called the measurement of a degree of the meridian.

By performing similar operations in various latitudes, the exact form of the Earth and the amount of flattening at the poles have been determined.

It will afford an idea of the extreme minuteness and accuracy with which these and other astronomical observations are conducted in the present state of science, when we mention that two great mathematicians, who have quite independently worked out the problem, have arrived at numbers, representing the mean diameter of the Earth, which differ only by *fifty-five yards*.

#### *Precession of the Equinoxes.*

The equinoxes are not stationary amongst the stars, but possess a retrograde or westerly motion, *i. e.* contrary to the

order of the signs, which modern observations show to be at the rate of about  $1^\circ$  in seventy years, or  $50''$  of arc annually. This remarkable effect is called the *precession of the equinoxes*, because the position of the equinox in any year precedes, in the order of signs, that which it occupied in the previous one. Precession consequently *increases* the longitudes of the stars at the above rate.

It is the revolution of the pole of the equator round that of the ecliptic, brought about by the action of the Sun, Moon, and other planets, which causes the retrocession of the equinoctial points. This revolution is performed in a path scarcely differing from a circle, at a distance of  $23\frac{1}{2}^\circ$  between each pole; the time occupied is no less than 24,450 years, in which interval the equinox completes an entire circuit of the heavens.

Suppose  $q$  (fig. 7) to be the pole of the ecliptic, and the small circle to be traced out by the pole of the equator in the course of its revolution round  $q$ ; also let  $AB$  represent a part of the ecliptic, the arrows indicating the order of the signs or the direction of the Sun's apparent motion. When the pole of the equator is at  $p_1$ , the equinoctial point will fall at  $e_1$ ; but when the pole, in its westerly course, arrives at  $p_2$ , the equinox will have fallen back from  $e_1$  to  $e_2$ ; it will have moved contrary to the Sun's apparent motion, so that the point from which we reckon longitudes on the ecliptic, and right ascensions on the equator, must occupy

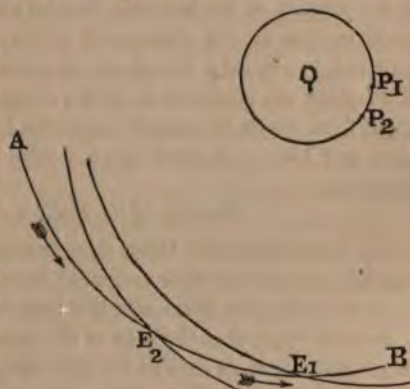


Fig. 7.



a position amongst the stars when the pole of the equator is at  $P_2$  behind that it possessed at the time the pole was at  $P_1$ ; and as the stars do not really participate in this movement, their longitudes are necessarily increased from year to year.

The precession of the equinoxes was discovered 2000 years ago by Hipparchus, the most celebrated astronomer of antiquity, who found, on comparing his observations of the longitudes of several stars with others taken about 200 years earlier by Timocharis, that they had increased in the interval more than could be accounted for by any errors in the observations.

Since the time of Hipparchus the equinox has retrograded nearly  $30^\circ$ , or one whole sign. The stars that were then in Aries are now under the sign Pisces; those that were in Taurus have receded into Aries, and so on.

The learner should distinctly understand that the changes in the position of the heavenly bodies, attributed to the retrograde motion of the equinoctial points, are neither real nor apparent, but merely imaginary or conventional. If, instead of adopting the intersection of the equator and ecliptic as the origin from which to reckon longitudes and right ascensions, a fixed star had been used, there would be no such effect as precession.

#### *Nutation of the Earth's Axis.*

The attraction of the Moon upon the spheroidal figure of the Earth gives rise to a slow motion of her axis to and fro, which, from its oscillatory character, has been termed the *nutation*.

Remembering that the pole of the equator is the vanishing-point of the Earth's axis in the heavens, it will be easily comprehended that the effect of nutation must be to impress upon the place of that pole an apparent motion corresponding to the real movement of the Earth's axis; and if there were no other source of disturbance, the result would be that the pole must describe a small ellipse in the heavens every nineteen years or thereabouts, that being the interval in which the Moon's attraction goes through all its variations. But the pole of the

equator is actually in motion round that of the ecliptic, from a different cause, at the same time that it undergoes the oscillatory motion arising from the nutation of the Earth's axis; whence it appears its true course will be in a wave-like curve, something like that represented in the figure annexed.

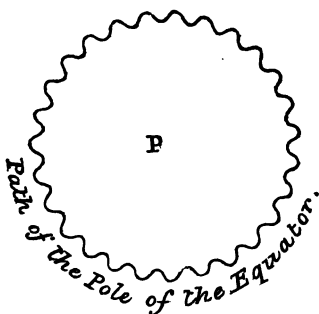


Fig. 8.

The effect of nutation is perhaps more readily understood and better exemplified by supposing the mean place of the pole of the equator to describe a circle round the pole of the ecliptic *P* (fig. 8), while its true place revolves about the mean one in a small ellipse, the longer diameter of which is invariably directed towards the latter pole, and is to the shorter one nearly in the proportion of nine to seven.

Every object in the heavens, whether fixed or in motion, is affected to a certain extent by the nutation of the Earth's axis; but the amount of variation from the mean place can be easily calculated for any required moment.

Science is indebted to Dr. Bradley, formerly Astronomer Royal at Greenwich, for his discovery and explanation of this apparent displacement in the situations of the heavenly bodies.

### *Aberration of Light.*

There is another cause whereby the apparent places of the stars differ from their true ones, depending on the progressive motion of light, combined with the motion of the Earth in the ecliptic. The rays emanating from a star appear to reach us from a different direction to what they would do were the Earth at rest.

To illustrate the effect in a general way, we will suppose a



rain-drops may be taken for the rays of light, and the change of place of the individual for the Earth's motion in her orbit.

When the ray of light is perpendicular to the direction of the Earth's motion, aberration is greatest, and when it is parallel to the same, aberration vanishes altogether. The general effect upon the stars is to cause each one to describe (in appearance only) a small ellipse in the course of a year, the central point being the place the star would occupy if our globe were at rest.

It is necessary to draw a distinction between the kind of aberration which applies to the fixed stars, and what is termed the *aberration of planets and comets*, bodies moving rapidly through space. If the latter were motionless, like the stars, they would be similarly affected by aberration; but when we consider that light requires a certain interval to pass from a planet to the Earth, and that in the meantime the planet itself must have made some progress in its orbit, it is evident that at the moment a ray of light reaches the Earth, the true position of the body from which it proceeded is not in the same direction as that ray, but will differ therefrom by the actual motion of the planet during the transmission of light from it to the Earth. The true position of a moving body at any moment is always in advance of the apparent one. Thus we never see the Sun in the place he really occupies in the ecliptic at the instant of observation, for light requires  $8^m\ 18^s$  to travel from that luminary to the Earth, and in this interval the latter has moved at her average velocity over an arc of  $20''\cdot5$ , or the Sun has apparently changed his place to the same amount; so much therefore will he be observed behind his true point in the ecliptic.

The arc of  $20\frac{1}{2}''$ , by which the apparent position of the Sun as seen from the Earth, or of the Earth as seen from the Sun, differs on the average from the actual place, is called the *constant of aberration*.

The corrections due to the places of the fixed stars on

account of aberration are easily calculable, because we know the relative velocities of light, and of the Earth in her annual orbit, upon which the effect depends. And it is equally easy to determine the corrections required in the observed positions of the planets, because their distances are known to us, and the time that light occupies in travelling from them to the Earth is consequently known also.

---

#### THE RECKONING OF TIME.

##### *The Apparent Solar Day—The Mean Solar Day—Equation of Time.*

From the very earliest ages, when mankind found the necessity of some standard by which to reckon their days and years, the Sun has been universally regarded as the natural regulator of the seasons, and time has been measured by his apparent motion in the heavens. Indeed, that such was to be the use of this magnificent orb to the human race, was declared at the creation; it was to be "for signs and for seasons, and for days and for years."

The interval elapsing between two successive arrivals of the Sun on the meridian of any place is called an *apparent solar day*; and time so reckoned is called *apparent time*. If the Sun moved in the *equator* with an equable velocity, days so measured would be of equal length throughout the year; but the Sun's path is in the *ecliptic*, or inclined to the plane of the Earth's diurnal revolution, and his apparent motion is not uniformly the same; for the Earth's elliptic motion, which (as before stated) causes it to move quicker at some times than at others, produces a corresponding variation in the rate of progress of the Sun; and hence the apparent solar day is not of equal length at all times of the year.

To obviate this inconvenience, astronomers suppose a fictitious or imaginary sun to move in the *equator*, with the real



sun's average motion in the ecliptic. When this imaginary or *mean sun* comes to the meridian, it is said to be *mean noon*, and when the true sun is in the same position, it is *apparent noon*. Our clocks in common use are regulated to mean time, and will therefore sometimes show twelve o'clock before the true sun has reached the meridian, while at others they will yet want some minutes to noon when the Sun is so situated. This is what is meant in the almanacs when we read of "Clock before Sun," and "Clock after Sun."

The *difference* between mean and apparent time is called the *equation of time*, and is the quantity we should have to apply to the time by clock of the true Sun's arrival on the meridian, or of apparent noon, in order to obtain mean noon. Four times in every year the equation of time is *zero*, or the true and imaginary suns coincide. Twice in the same period the clock is *before* the Sun, and twice *after* it. The equation is set down in the almanacs, and is indispensably necessary for regulating a clock by the Sun.

The interval elapsing between two successive passages of the imaginary or mean sun over the meridian of a place is termed a *mean solar day*, and this is the day in common use amongst all civilized nations.

An exact knowledge of the time is of the highest importance in navigation. The sailor requires to know before his departure on a long voyage, not only to what extent his watch may be fast or slow upon the correct time, but also how much it loses or gains thereon in the course of a day, that he may be able to calculate its error when at sea. To afford him an opportunity of doing this, arrangements have been made at several of our principal seaports to show the exact moment of 1 o'clock every day by the dropping of a ball from the top of a mast to which it is attached, in some open situation. At the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, a time-ball was erected many years ago for the convenience of the numerous vessels on the river Thames: it falls at 1 o'clock daily the precise instant

being shown by the ball *leaving* the top of the mast. When observations of the heavenly bodies can be pretty regularly taken, the error in letting off the Greenwich time-ball is less than two-tenths of a second.



10.—The Time-ball at Greenwich.

*Sidereal Time—The Transit Instrument.*

The interval between two successive passages of a *star* over the meridian is called a *sidereal day*. It is the true length of time occupied by the Earth in revolving upon its axis, and is  $3^m\ 56^s$  shorter than the mean solar day, *i. e.* a star returns to the meridian in less time than the Sun by  $3^m\ 56^s$ . We have seen that the same star may be upon the meridian at all hours of the day and night, according to the time of the year, and this arises from the motion of the Earth round the Sun, through which our globe has to complete rather more than a whole revolution upon its axis, before the Sun is brought to the meridian again, whereas a star would have passed the same  $4^m$  earlier. This gaining of the stars upon the Sun is called the *acceleration of sidereal upon mean time*.

Clocks regulated by the stars give sidereal time, and are always used in astronomical observatories: one revolution of the clock through  $24^h$  represents one apparent revolution of the starry sphere. When the clock shows  $0^h$ , the *first point of Aries* is on the meridian, and this being the point from which right ascension is reckoned along the equator, the time by the sidereal clock is always the right ascension of such stars as are passing the meridian, above the pole, at the moment. Wherefore, by noting the time when an unknown star is in this position, we have its distance from the first point of Aries at once. Telescopes for this purpose are fixed in the meridian at all observatories, and are called Transit-instruments. Wires are placed within the tube of the telescope, so that they may be seen at the same time as the star, which the astronomer watches as it is carried across the telescope by the diurnal revolution of the Earth; he notes by the clock the moment when it passes the wires, and thus determines the precise time of its meridian transit, which gives him the right ascension of the star.



*The Civil Day.*

Astronomers commence the day at mean noon, counting on through 24<sup>h</sup> to the next mean noon. Their day is 12<sup>h</sup> behind the civil day in general use, which is supposed to begin at the midnight preceding, and is divided into two intervals of 12<sup>h</sup> each, distinguished as *ante meridiem* or A.M., and *post meridiem* or P.M. Thus, 4 o'clock A.M. of October 15<sup>d</sup> civil time, is the same as October 14<sup>d</sup> 16<sup>h</sup> astronomical time. From noon to midnight the civil hour agrees with the astronomical.

In its general acceptation the word *day* is applied to the space of time during which the Sun is above the horizon of a place, while *night* is the remainder of the 24<sup>h</sup>. Some nations still reckon their time by the rising and setting of the Sun, and the custom was almost universal in former ages; the third hour of the day was then the third hour after sunrise, and the fourth hour of the night was the fourth hour after sun-setting.

*Length of the Year—The Sidereal and Tropical Years.*

The Earth's revolution round the Sun, or, which amounts to the same thing, the apparent revolution of the Sun in the ecliptic, marks the length of the year.

The interval of time elapsing from the moment when the Sun leaves a fixed star until his return to it again, is called a *sidereal* year, and consists of 365<sup>d</sup> 6<sup>h</sup> 9<sup>m</sup> 9<sup>s</sup> mean solar time. This is the length of time occupied by the Earth in performing one complete revolution about the Sun.

The *tropical*, or mean solar year, is the time intervening between two successive passages of the Sun through the same equinox or tropic. These points recede upon the ecliptic from east to west, and the apparent motion of the Sun is from west to east; so that he must necessarily complete a whole revolution, with respect to the equinox or tropic, in less time than he would return to the same fixed star, because these points in the course of the year have gone back to a certain extent to

meet him. Hence the tropical year is shorter than the sidereal year, and differs therefrom by the time the Sun requires to describe a space of 50 seconds in longitude, which is the amount of the annual precession of the equinox. It is found to consist of  $365^d\ 5^h\ 48^m\ 46^s$  mean solar time.

The tropical year diminishes in length at the rate of about six-tenths of a second in a century; it is consequently shorter now than in the time of Hipparchus by about twelve seconds.

*The Julian and Gregorian Styles.*

The tropical or mean solar year does not consist of a *whole* number of mean solar days; on the contrary, we have just seen that there are 365 such days and  $5^h\ 48^m\ 46^s$  over; or, expressing the length of the year in days and decimal fractions, it will be 365.24225 days. A hundred years of 365 days each (making 36,500) would therefore be more than 24 days in defect of 365 revolutions of the Sun with respect to the equinox. To set this right, it was decreed by Julius Cæsar, at the instance, or with the previous aid of Sosigenes, an astronomer, that one day should be intercalated or added every fourth year, making 25 days extra in the century.

The fourth year, consisting of 366 days, was called *bissex-tile* or leap-year, the day added being assigned to the month of February. A century so reckoned contains 36,525 days, viz. 75 common years and 25 leap-years; but that number of days still differs from the actual length of time occupied by 100 tropical revolutions of the Sun; and although its deviation therefrom is less than one day in a single century, after a much longer lapse of time it becomes of course greater in magnitude and importance.

In the sixteenth century, about ten days having been gained on the Julian mode of reckoning, another alteration was made by Pope Gregory XVI. in 1582, which has been adopted by every civilized country in the world, Russia alone excepted. The improvement, for such it is, consists in making those only

of the secular years leap-years which are divisible by four without a remainder; thus 1600 has 366 days, or is a bissextile year, while 1700, 1800, and 1900 have only 365 days, or are common years. This is called the *Gregorian* or *New Style*, to distinguish it from the former, which is termed the *Julian* or *Old Style*; its adoption leaves an outstanding error of less than 1 day in 3000 years.

Were it not for such an adjustment of our calendar with the duration of the Sun's tropical revolution in the ecliptic, the seasons would not occur, as they do now, in the same months. In one year we should have winter in December, and after a lapse of time in June. The Gregorian correction removes the occurrence of such a change in the aspect of the months to a very distant period.

*Distance of the Earth from the Sun—Progressive Motion of the Line of Apsides.*

Accurate observations, upon a method which will shortly be explained, have proved that the average or mean distance between the Earth and the Sun exceeds 95,000,000 (ninety-five millions) of miles\*.

It is of the highest importance in astronomy that this number should be exactly known, because it is used in calculations as a scale by which to estimate planetary distances; and if we have not the accurate distance of our own globe from the Sun, we cannot find that of any other planet with precision.

We have seen that the Earth's distance from the Sun is not the same at all times of the year; the fact is, she is nearer to that luminary at Christmas than at midsummer by 3,200,000 miles; for (see fig. 6) the point *r*, where the Sun is in perigee, corresponds at present to the 10th degree of the sign Cancer, or 100° of longitude, which the Earth occupies about December 31; and the point *A*, where the Sun is in apogee, is conse-

\* More accurately, 95,370,000.



quently in the 10th degree of the opposite sign Capricornus, or  $280^{\circ}$  of longitude, which is the Earth's position at the beginning of July. We do not perceive any increase of heat in these latitudes from the greater proximity of the Sun at Christmas, because the north pole is then turned *from* him, and his rays therefore fall very obliquely on the north temperate zone.

Yet the Sun has not always been nearest to the Earth at Christmas. The line joining the perihelion and aphelion in the Earth's orbit, which is the longest diameter of her ellipse, and is termed the *line of apsides*, does not retain one constant direction, but slowly shifts its position along the ecliptic in the order of the signs. Its motion, however, is so slow, that since the creation it has travelled over little more than a fourth part of its journey, and will require 21,000 years to complete a whole revolution in the ecliptic. About the middle of the thirteenth century the Sun's perigee exactly coincided with the winter solstice. About A.D. 6485 it will correspond to the vernal equinox, and the Earth will then be nearest to the Sun in March.

The progressive motion of the line of apsides causes a slight change in the *length* of the seasons in successive ages.

---

## THE MOON.

### *Her Revolution round the Earth.*

The Moon is one of the secondary planets or satellites, and revolves about her primary the Earth while the latter is travelling round the Sun. Her apparent course amongst the stars is from west to east, like that of the Sun.

A complete revolution of the Moon about the Earth occupies  $27^d\ 7^h\ 43^m$ , which is the time intervening between her departure from a fixed star, and her return to it again: this is called the *sidereal* revolution.

The Moon requires a longer interval to go through a revolution with respect to the Sun, because his apparent place in the heavens advances considerably in the space of  $27^d\ 7^h\ 43^m$ , and she has so much further to travel before overtaking him.

When the Moon has the same longitude as the Sun, and is consequently *between* that body and the Earth, she is said to be in *conjunction* with the Sun; and when she appears in the opposite part of the heavens, having the Earth between her and the Sun, she is in *opposition* to him. The terms conjunction and opposition are used by astronomers in relation to other heavenly bodies besides the Sun and Moon. At either of the two points at equal distances from conjunction and opposition, and therefore differing  $90^\circ$  or one-fourth of circumference, the Moon is said to be in *quadrature*.

The interval between two conjunctions in which the Moon completes her revolution with respect to the Sun, is called her *synodical period*, and is found to consist of  $29^d\ 12^h\ 44^m$ .

The path described by the Moon about the Earth is not situate in the plane of the ecliptic, but is inclined thereto rather more than  $5^\circ$ .

#### *Distance of the Moon from the Earth—Her true Diameter.*

The Moon is by far the nearest to us of all the heavenly bodies, her average distance not exceeding 239,000 miles; but owing to the elliptic form of her orbit she is sometimes 13,000 miles nearer than this, in perigee, or further, in apogee.

The distance from the Earth to the Moon is therefore 400 *times less* than that separating our globe from the Sun.

The Moon is much less in magnitude than the Earth, her diameter being only 2160 miles. It would require *fifty* globes of the size of the Moon to make one as large in bulk as the Earth.

#### *Phases of the Moon.*

By the *phases* of the Moon are understood the various

figures which her illuminated portion assumes in the course of her journey round the Earth.

The Moon is globular or spherical in form, and, like every other planet, primary or secondary, derives her light from the Sun.

To explain the succession of phases presented by our satellite, suppose, in fig. 11,  $A C F H$  to represent the orbit of the

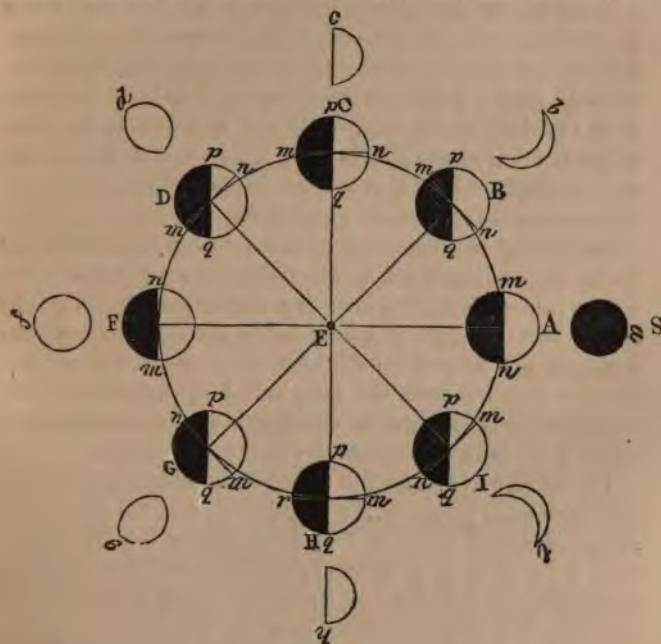


Fig. 11.

Moon about the Earth at  $E$ , the Sun being situate at  $S$ ; only one half of her surface can receive the Sun's light at the same time. The line  $m n$ , which is perpendicular to one joining the centres of the Earth and Moon in each position of the latter (at  $A, B, C, D$ , &c.), defines the hemisphere which is visible to

the inhabitants of the Earth. Now, if the Moon is at *a*, between the Sun and our globe, the whole of her enlightened hemisphere is turned away from us, its limit corresponds with *m n*, and the Moon is invisible, except on certain rare occasions, to which we shall presently refer. She is now in conjunction with the Sun, and it is said to be *new moon*: another journey round the Earth is just commencing.

Next, suppose her to have advanced to *b*, where she is seen in the evening sky after sunset, a short distance from the west horizon (her apparent motion in the heavens being from west to east), here *p q* divides the illuminated half of the Moon from the dark hemisphere, while *m n*, as before, is the limit of her *visible* surface; but in this position, part of the enlightened hemisphere from *q* to *n* is *within* the visible portion, and she assumes the appearance given at *b*.

Continuing her eastward progress round the Earth, the Moon reaches the point *c*, when the lines *p q* and *m n* are perpendicular to each other: the visible portion limited by *m n* is now half light and half dark; our satellite has consequently the form of a half-moon, as represented at *c*. Her angular distance from the Sun, called by astronomers her *elongation*, is here equal to one-fourth of the circumference, or  $90^\circ$ ; she is in quadrature and at the *first quarter*.

On arriving at *d*, a further extent of the illuminated surface will have come into view, the only dark part in the visible half lying between *m* and *q*, while a much greater breadth of surface, from *q* to *n*, is in sunlight. The enlightened part is therefore greater than a half circle; and when this is the case, the moon is said to be *gibbous*, as at *d*.

Next, we will suppose our satellite to have arrived at *e*, where she passes the meridian at midnight, for we then see her in the opposite part of the heavens to that which the Sun occupies; in other words, she is in *opposition* to the Sun: the lines *m n* and *p q* again coincide, so that the visible and illuminated hemispheres exactly correspond, and we have a wholly en-

lightened or *full moon*, as at *f*. She has now completed half a revolution round the Earth, and in the mean time presented every variety of form, from the slender crescent as she receded from *A*, to the perfect circle at *F*.

During the last half-revolution, while travelling from *F* through *H* to *A*, the same phases will be retraced. At *g* the Moon is again *gibbous*, at *H* a half-moon and in her *last quarter* or quadrature, being  $90^\circ$  from the Sun towards the west, and at *I* assumes once more the crescent shape in the morning heavens. But it is necessary to observe that, as the illuminated side is always that which is turned towards the Sun, we now have the dark part on the west side, whereas before it was towards the east. Between *I* and *A* the crescent becomes less and less until it is lost altogether near the eastern horizon, shortly before sunrise.

From what has been said above, the learner will easily discover that the phases of the Moon recur in the same order, in the space of a *synodical* revolution, occupying  $29^d 12^h 44^m$ , which we have already defined to be the interval elapsing from the moment when the Moon leaves the Sun, until her next return to him.

The term *gibbous* is one applied generally to the figure of a heavenly body when its visible surface is less than a circle but greater than a semicircle.

### *Eclipses of the Sun and Moon.*

We have before remarked that the orbit of the Moon does not lie exactly in the same plane or level as the Earth's, but is inclined thereto at an angle of rather more than  $5^\circ$ . The two points where her path intersects the ecliptic are called the *nodes*, and the line joining these points is termed the *line of nodes*. When the Moon crosses the ecliptic passing from the south to the north side, she is in her *ascending node*: the opposite point of longitude, where she crosses it from north to south, is called the *descending node*.



Although to a casual observer there is scarcely any appreciable difference between the apparent sizes of the Sun and Moon, yet, as all objects seem larger the nearer they are to us, the varying distances of these luminaries must clearly give rise to some change in their diameters, though it may be too small to be easily detected without suitable measuring-instruments. Such is found to be the case: the Sun's diameter alters slightly during the course of the year, according to the position of the Earth in her elliptical orbit; while the Moon's varies more rapidly in her monthly revolution about our globe. It thus happens that when the Moon is in perigee, her apparent diameter exceeds that of the Sun, and falls short of it when she is in apogee.

Now, if the Moon should pass through either node at or near the time of conjunction, or *new moon*, she must necessarily come between the Earth and the Sun, for the three bodies will be in the same straight line. To certain parts of the earth the Sun may be wholly or partially hidden by the intervention of the Moon, according to the apparent diameters of the two luminaries at the time, and their exact coincidence or otherwise: hence arises an *eclipse of the Sun*.

The Earth and Moon, being opaque bodies illuminated by the Sun, must both *cast a shadow* into space. The Earth's shadow extends far beyond the orbit of our satellite. The Moon's is much less: in perigee it extends as far as her distance from the Earth, but in apogee falls something short of it.

If the Moon, at or near the time of opposition, or *full moon*, should pass through either node, she will be, as before, in the same line as the Earth and Sun, and, in the present case, involved in the *shadow of the Earth*. An *eclipse of the Moon* will take place, the Sun's light being cut off by the interposition of our globe.

Eclipses, whether of the Sun or Moon, can only occur near the nodes, because at all other times the distance of the Moon from the ecliptic (or her latitude) causes her to pass above or



below the Sun at conjunction, and north or south of the Earth's shadow at opposition. Wherefore, notwithstanding the Moon must cross the ecliptic at the node about twenty-five times in every year, it will commonly happen that she is not, on these occasions, in the same line as the Earth and Sun, and consequently eclipses are of less frequent occurrence. There can never happen *more than seven* eclipses in the course of a year, nor *fewer than two*.

An eclipse of the Sun can take place only at New Moon, and a lunar eclipse only at the time of Full Moon.

*Total, Annular, and Partial Eclipses of the Sun.*

We proceed to explain more particularly, with the aid of fig. 12, the nature of a solar eclipse.

Suppose *s* to be the position of the Sun, *e* the Earth, and *m* the Moon at conjunction, and therefore between the Earth and Sun. We will first consider the case when the Moon is in perigee, or at her least distance from our globe. Her dark shadow falls upon its surface at *a b*, and within that space the

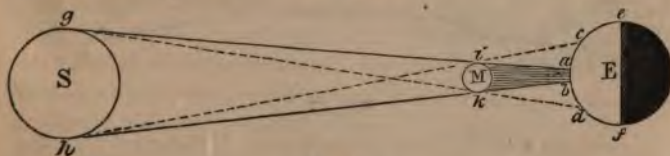


Fig. 12.

Sun will be entirely obscured from the inhabitants by the dark body of the Moon: a *total* eclipse of the Sun takes place. The breadth of this space (*a b*) is never very large, averaging from 130 to 160 English miles only. The points *a* and *b*, when lines drawn through the borders or *limbs* of the Sun and Moon (as astronomers term them) fall upon the Earth, are the northern and southern limits of the total eclipse. From *a* to *c* on one side, and from *b* to *d* on the other side of the dark shadow, a part only of the Sun's disc will be covered by the

opaque body of the Moon; and within these spaces a *partial* eclipse takes place, *c* and *d* marking its north and south limits respectively; for at *c*, the south limb of the Sun *h* will be just in contact with the northernmost point of the Moon at *i*; and similarly at *d*, the north limb of the Sun *g* will appear to touch the south edge of the Moon at *k*. At *c* the Moon passes *below* the Sun's disc, and at *d* *above* it. Beyond these points, from *c* to *e*, and from *d* to *f*, no eclipse can happen, nor, it is plain, can any part of the phenomenon be seen by the inhabitants of that side of the Earth turned away from the Sun, and which have consequently night, as shown in the shaded part of the figure at *e*.

Next, we will suppose the Moon, at the time of conjunction, to be in apogee, or furthest from the Earth; in this case her apparent diameter is less than the Sun's, and the dark shadow falls short of the Earth, as at *l* (fig. 13). Under these cir-

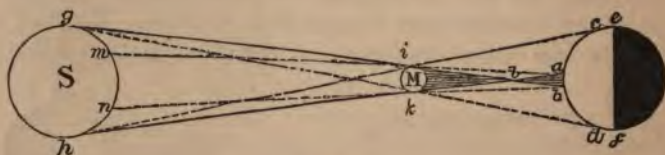


Fig. 13.

cumstances a *total* eclipse cannot occur. Midway between the points *a* and *b*, where the sides of the shadow extended meet the Earth's surface, a portion of the Sun's disc near its borders, from *g* to *m* and from *h* to *n*, will remain unobscured, while the central parts are covered by the Moon. The visible part of the Sun has then the form of a ring or *annulus*; and hence this appearance is termed an *annular* eclipse. The whole of the Moon's opaque body is seen projected as it were upon the Sun's disc (fig. 14). At the point *a*, which is the northern limit of the *annular* phase on the Earth, the south limb of the Moon at *k* will appear to come in contact with the Sun's south limb

at *h*, and the eclipse will have the appearance given in fig. 15. At *b*, the southern limit of the same phase, the northern limbs of the Sun and Moon will coincide, and the eclipse will be seen as in fig. 16. From *a* to *c* and from *b* to *d*, a *partial* eclipse will be visible, less and less of the Sun's disc being covered by the Moon as we recede from *a* and *b*, until at *c* the south limb of the Sun *h* is in contact with the north limb of the Moon at *i*, and similarly at *d* the north limb of the Sun *g* corresponds with the opposite one of the moon *k*. Beyond *c* and *d* no eclipse takes place. These points are determined by lines drawn from *h* through *i*, and from *g* through *k*, to meet the surface of the Earth; while the north and south limits of *annular* phase, at *a* and *b*, are defined by lines drawn from *h* through *k* and from *g* through *i*, to the Earth's surface as before. The inhabitants of the shaded hemisphere, on the right of *cf*, do not have the Sun above their horizon during the eclipse, which therefore takes place while it is night in those parts of the globe.

A total or annular eclipse of the Sun is of very rare occurrence at any particular place. The belt of the Earth's surface covered by the shadow in a total eclipse seldom



Fig. 14.—Central and Annular Eclipse.



Fig. 15.—Annular Eclipse. Northern Limit.



Fig. 16.—Annular Eclipse. Southern Limit.



exceeds  $2^{\circ}$  in breadth, or about 140 English miles; and consequently it will seldom happen that the same place is included within the tracks of any two eclipses following each other at a short interval. In London, for instance, there has been no total eclipse since the year 1715, and more than five and a half centuries had then elapsed since the previous one. The last annular eclipse visible in this country occurred in October 1847.

The longest possible duration of a total solar eclipse extends only to seven minutes, and of an annular one to about nine minutes.

A total eclipse of the Sun is one of the most terrible phe-



Fig. 17.

nomena that man can witness: the unnatural appearance of the earth and heavens during its continuance are such as to

impress the mind with the deepest awe, and have produced great terror amongst the ignorant in all ages. Around the Sun himself a beautiful circle of light called a *corona* is visible while the Moon passes before him; and prominences, or flames, as they are often termed, of a bright rose-red colour make their appearance at different points round the border of the dark moon. The corona is believed to be an atmosphere of the Sun, rendered visible by the intervention of our satellite; the red projections are also known to be in some way connected with the physical constitution of the solar globe, though at present their precise nature is not understood. In the total eclipse of July 1851, a very remarkable red "flame" was observed; it was shaped like a Turkish scimitar, strongly coloured with rose-red at the borders, but paler in the centre. Occasionally the "flames" have been seen quite detached from the Sun, appearing like rose-coloured clouds, suspended in his atmosphere.

In the eclipse of July 1860, our countryman, Mr. De la Rue, succeeded in photographing the prominences at the beginning and ending of totality, and obtained the most conclusive evidence that they belong to the Sun.

#### *Eclipses of the Moon.*

In fig. 18, *s* represents the Sun, *e* the Earth, and *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*

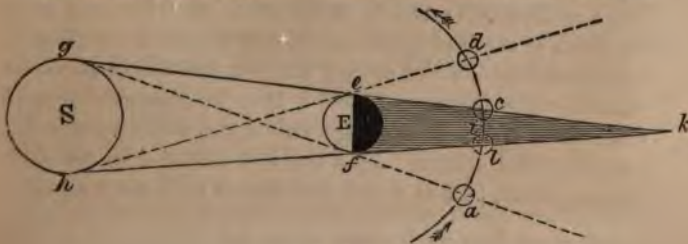


Fig. 18.

different positions of the Moon in her orbit about the time of



her opposition. The Earth is now between the Sun and Moon, and will therefore throw her shadow in the direction of the latter body. Now, if we draw lines through the upper and lower edges of the Sun on the figure at *g* and *h*, passing respectively through *e* and *f*, the upper and lower points on the earth, and continue these lines to *k*, the space covered by the dark shadow of our globe will be that included within the lines *ek* and *fk*, as shown in the darkly-shaded part of the engraving: the form of the shadow is that of a *cone*.

Again, if we draw other lines *hed* and *gfa* from the Sun's upper and lower points, touching the *opposite* sides of the Earth, and continued to the Moon's orbit, we have two other spaces within which a *portion* only of the Sun's rays are cut off by the intervention of the Earth and a fainter shadow thereby produced.

A lunar eclipse begins when the Moon arrives at the point *a*; she then enters the lighter shadow, called by astronomers the *penumbra* \*, and at this moment her *first contact with the penumbra* takes place. At *b* she encounters the dark shadow of the Earth, frequently termed the *umbra*, and at this point we have the *first contact with the dark shadow*. If the Moon's course lies nearly through the *centre* of the umbra, she will be totally eclipsed while moving from *b* to *c*; for within that space no sunlight can reach her surface, owing to the interference of the Earth; but if, on the other hand, her path be so far north or south of it as to cause only a part of her globe to be included within the conical shadow, she will be *partially* eclipsed while journeying from *b* to *c*, the greatest degree of obscuration taking place on her arrival at *i*, which point is the *middle* of the eclipse. At *c* the *last contact with the dark shadow* occurs, and at *d* the *last contact with the penumbra*.

\* From two Latin words—*pene*, *almost*, and *umbra*, *a shadow*. The phrases, "*first contact with penumbra*," &c., printed in italics, are met with in the common almanacs; and hence it is desirable the learner should fully understand their meaning.

The almanacs furnish the calculated moments when the moon arrives at the points *a*, *b*, *c*, *d* in every eclipse.

Whether a lunar eclipse will be total or partial depends upon the distance of our satellite from her node at the time of full moon, when she is at the point *i*; for the Earth's shadow where it is traversed by the Moon does not extend more than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  lunar diameters above and below the plane of the ecliptic; whereas the Moon, except she be very near her node, may pass considerably further north or south of the ecliptic, and only a portion of her disc be included within the Earth's shadow.

An eclipse of the Moon, whether total or partial, is visible to the whole of that hemisphere of the Earth which is turned towards the luminary at the time; hence it is seen over a far greater extent of surface than an eclipse of the Sun. In those parts where it is about midnight at the middle of the eclipse, the Moon will be near the meridian, and other places where the night is just beginning or ending, will have her nearer the east or west horizon respectively. So it will happen that while the inhabitants of some districts witness the eclipse throughout its continuance, those of other regions on the earth will see merely its beginning, and others again only the termination.

The Moon may remain within the Earth's dark shadow, or in other words, a *total* eclipse may last, more than  $1^h 40^m$ ; and the interval between the first entrance into the penumbra and final departure from it may extend to about  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hours.

In most eclipses our satellite does not disappear even when deeply immersed in the Earth's shadow, but may still be seen through the telescope and often with the naked eye, of a deep-red or coppery colour. Sometimes, however, it has been recorded that no trace of her remained; she has entirely vanished after entering the dark shadow. These varying conditions are accounted for by the different states of the earth's atmosphere.

*Periodical Recurrence of Eclipses—Ancient Eclipses and their use in Chronology.*

The nodes of the Moon's orbit, which we have before explained to be the two points where it crosses the Earth's path, are not stationary, but move backward, or contrary to the order of the signs, at the rate of about  $19^{\circ}$  annually, completing a revolution round the ecliptic in  $18^{\circ} 219^d$  nearly. The Moon performs a revolution with respect to the node in  $27^d 5^h 6^m$ ; that is, the interval between two successive passages of the luminary through the same node amounts to this period: it is termed a *synodical revolution of the node*, and must be carefully distinguished from the *synodical revolution of the Moon*, which is quite another thing. It is shorter than the latter, because the backward motion of the node upon the ecliptic brings the Moon into contact with it before she comes again into conjunction or opposition. It has been shown already how the occurrence of eclipses depends upon the position of the Moon with respect to her nodes; it now remains to point out one remarkable effect of their gradual retrocession upon the ecliptic.

The Moon advances from one conjunction or opposition to another in  $29^d 12^h 44^m$ —her synodical period: 223 such periods will amount to  $6585\frac{1}{3}$  days. But nineteen synodical revolutions of the node are completed in  $6585\frac{3}{4}$  days, which nearly agrees with the 223 synodical periods of the Moon. It is not very difficult to see the result of this close approximation. 6585 days after one conjunction or opposition, the Moon will again be at the same point, and the line of nodes will be so nearly in the same position, that if an eclipse took place at either conjunction or opposition, it must *occur again*, and under similar, though not precisely the same, conditions. Thus it happens, that eclipses do occur every 6585 days in very nearly the same order as before. The ancient Greek astronomers were fully aware of this circumstance, and distinguished the period under the name *Saros*.

Eclipses naturally attracted the attention of mankind at a very remote period; there are now extant observations of three eclipses of the Moon, observed by the Chaldeans 720 years before the Christian era, or more than 2500 years ago; they are recorded by the Egyptian astronomer Claudius Ptolemy, and occurred in the reign of Mardokempadius, king of Babylon, not long after the foundation of Rome, and about the epoch when Isaiah is supposed to have prophesied. These and other ancient eclipses of the Moon, of which we have the particulars, have rendered eminent service to astronomers in studying the laws that regulate her motion.

The earliest eclipse of the Sun on record is one said to have been predicted by Thales, the celebrated philosopher, and now believed to have taken place on the 28th of May, 585 years before Christ. The armies of Media and Lydia were at the time engaged in combat; but the astonishment and awe produced by the absence of the Sun's light were so great, that both sides threw down their arms and concluded a peace upon the spot. The date of this singular occurrence has been much discussed, but astronomy points to that we have just given as the most probable.

Eclipses are of great importance in chronology; for if any memorable event be connected with the mention of one of these phenomena, it may be, and often is, possible to recover the true date. The siege of the ancient city Larissa, supposed to have occupied the site of Nineveh, was interrupted by an eclipse of the sun (A.C. 557); another is stated to have taken place when Agathocles, with his fleet, was passing from Syracuse into Africa to carry on the war against the Carthaginians; and there are many similar cases. The eclipse of Agathocles has been satisfactorily identified with the one which happened in August, A.C. 310.

---

#### THE TIDES.

The alternate rise and fall of the waters of the ocean, which



we call the *tides*, is chiefly caused by the attraction of the Moon, whereby the sea is raised above its ordinary level at those parts of the Earth's surface immediately beneath her, and proportionally depressed at others. The Sun likewise exercises a similar attraction; but owing to the Moon's distance from the Earth being four hundred times less than that of the Sun, her influence is very far the greatest.

In fig. 19 the Moon is supposed to be at *m*; her attraction raises the waters on the surface of the Earth *E*, at those parts which are turned towards her, as at *a*, drawing them away from *b* and *d*; it is *high water* at *a*, and *low water* at *b* and *d*.

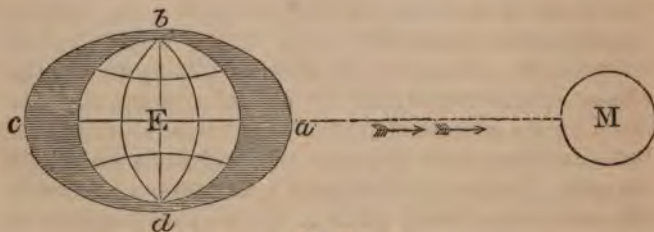


Fig. 19.

But, singular as it may appear at first sight, the influence of the Moon produces high water simultaneously at opposite parts of the Earth, viz. at *a* and *c*. To understand how this is, it must be borne in mind that the attraction of a heavenly body diminishes as its distance increases, so that the waters at *a*, in those parts of the Earth nearest to the Moon, are more powerfully affected than the central parts of the Earth at *E*; and similarly, these central parts will be more strongly attracted than the waters on that side of the Earth opposite to the Moon, as at *c*. The result is, that while high water is produced at *a* by the direct attraction of the Moon, situate at *m*, high water is also caused on the opposite side by the Earth itself being drawn away towards the Moon, more than the ocean at *c*, the waters in this case being *left behind*, so to speak, to the amount



of the tide. To distinguish the two, the tide at *a* is called the *superior*, and that at *c* the *inferior* tide.

These remarks will apply equally well if we suppose *m* to be the Sun; but the attraction of this luminary being less felt than that of the Moon, the waters are not so much disturbed, or the *solar* tide falls far short of the *lunar* one in elevation.

The influence of the Moon upon the waters of the ocean is not *instantaneous*, but requires a certain time to produce its greatest effect; hence it happens that high water occurs, not when the Moon is exactly on the meridian of a place, at which instant it is nearest to it, but some hours later: high water, or the tide, is, in other words, caused by a great wave raised by the Moon's attraction, and *following her* in her apparent progress round the Earth.

When the Sun and Moon act upon the seas in the same direction, the tides are highest, and when the luminaries are  $90^\circ$  apart, or differ about  $6^h$  in the time of passing the meridian of a place, the tides are least, because the Sun's attraction is then exercised *against* that of the Moon. The highest tides, therefore, occur after new and full moon, and are termed *spring* tides; and the lowest, after the quadratures or first and last quarter, and are called *neap* tides.

Figs. 20 and 21 will serve to impress upon the memory the cause of the variable height of the tide in different relative positions of the Sun and Moon. In fig. 20 the Moon is in conjunction with the Sun; both bodies attract in the same

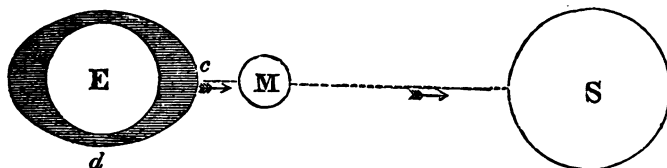


Fig. 20.

direction: the *solar* tide is consequently added to the *lunar* one, and the two united produce the greatest possible disturb-

ance upon the waters of the ocean, raising them up to their highest point at *a* and *c*, and diminishing them as far as possible at *b* and *d*. The same effect follows if the Moon is in *opposition*; in either case we have spring tides.

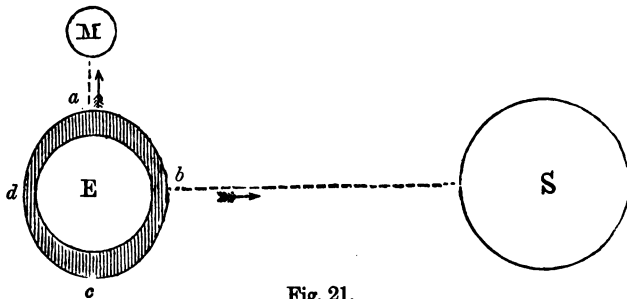


Fig. 21.

But if the Moon be in quadrature, as at *m*, fig. 21, her attraction raises the water at *a*, *c*, and diminishes them at *b* and *d*, while the Sun, on the contrary, raises them at *b* and *d*, but draws them away from *a* and *c*. The Moon's action being strongest, it is still high water at *a* and *c*; but the tide at these points is the result of the Moon's influence diminished by that of the Sun; the difference between the high and low water is less than in the former case, and we have a *neap* tide.

In the interval between two successive passages of the Moon over the meridian of a place, called a *lunar day*, it is twice high water and twice low water. The lunar day averages  $24^{\text{h}} 50^{\text{m}}$ ; it is necessarily longer than the sidereal day, owing to the motion of the Moon in her orbit, through which the Earth's meridian has to travel round some distance (about  $13^{\circ}$ ) over a complete revolution in reference to the stars, before our satellite is again overtaken.

In the lapse of about  $24^{\text{h}} 50^{\text{m}}$ , the tide goes through the following changes:—shortly after the Moon's transit over the meridian, it is high water, then it begins to decline, and continues falling rather over 6 hours, when low water occurs;

after a short rest the waters are again elevated for another period of 6 hours, at the expiration of which there is also high water, our satellite having passed the meridian on the opposite side of the Earth; another brief rest follows, the tide again subsides for 6 hours more, and there is low water for the second time; during the rest of the lunar day the seas are rising, until at the end of the 24<sup>h</sup> 50<sup>m</sup> we have again *high* water. Sometimes the interval between two successive times of high water is shorter than half the lunar day, at others a little longer.

We see that the waters are high when the Moon is near the meridian, and low when she is in the vicinity of the horizon. From high to low water, the tide is said to *ebb*; and from low to high water, it is said to *flow*. *Flood* and *ebb* tides are synonymous terms for high and low water.

On an average, it is found that the spring tide is higher than the neap in the proportion of seven to three; wherefore, at new and full moon, the sea rises, on an average, more than twice the height that it does at either first or last quarter. When the waters rise highest, they fall the lowest, and when they are least elevated at high water, they recede also the least: this is in consequence of the united action of the Sun and Moon, which causes a great rise and fall at the *spring* tides, and a comparatively small one at the *neaps*, as we have already seen from figs. 20 and 21.

Hitherto reference has been made only to variation in the relative positions of the Sun and Moon in connexion with the tides; but there are other astronomical conditions tending to vary the amount of disturbance upon the ocean at different times. Thus the Moon's action is strongest when she is nearest to the Earth, and sensibly less when most remote from us. Her declination or distance north or south of the equator has also a very material influence on the height of the tides; and the same remark will apply less forcibly to the Sun.

Besides the astronomical causes operating to vary the height

of the tides, they are affected greatly by local and other circumstances, which render the prediction of the times and height of the tides liable to considerable uncertainty, particularly as regards the latter. Violent winds, for instance, blowing up the river Thames on those days when the spring tides occur, have frequently caused so great an influx of water, as to be productive of serious injury to property in London; whereas at other times, under the same *astronomical* conditions, but without a gale of wind, the elevation of the water in the river is comparatively moderate. In the Mediterranean and Baltic, both inland seas, the tides are scarcely appreciable, for the inlets to these seas are so narrow, that the ocean has not time to fill them with the tidal wave, before the attraction of the Moon is reversed, or tends to make the waters ebb. But on some parts of the Canadian coast the tides rise seventy feet and upwards.

The highest spring tide in London is usually the third or fourth after new or full moon. At Brest, on the French coast, it arrives 23<sup>h</sup> sooner. These differences are due to local agencies, and are quite independent of the primary action of Sun and Moon.

---

#### REFRACTION.

The Earth is surrounded by an atmosphere which extends several miles above the surface. Its limit is not accurately known; but its density diminishes as the height increases, and it is certain that the altitude of the upper regions of the atmosphere bears but a small proportion to the Earth's diameter, probably not exceeding  $\frac{1}{200}$ th part.

Now, it is an established law in optics, that when a ray of light passes from a rare medium into one of greater density, it is deflected from its original course, and bent more and more towards the perpendicular, as the density of the medium traversed by it increases. A ray of light, therefore, entering

the Earth's atmosphere, and approaching the surface, continually encounters a denser medium than that it has previously passed, and, when it reaches the eye of a spectator, will appear to come from a different direction than the true one with which it entered the higher portion of the atmosphere. This phenomenon is called *Refraction*.

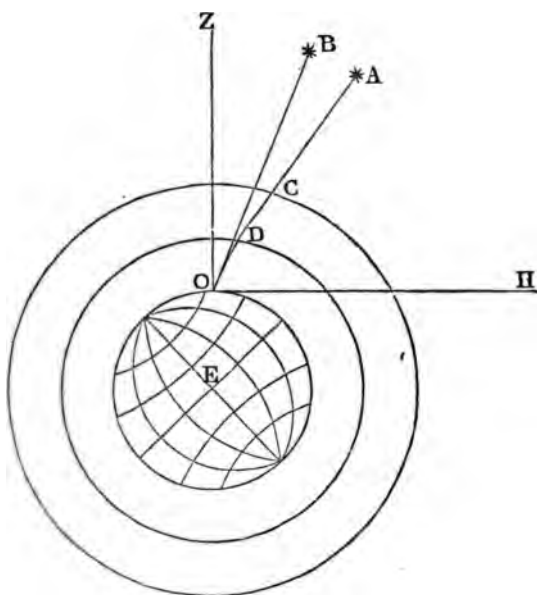


Fig. 22.

To explain the effect more particularly, we shall have recourse to fig. 22, where  $\text{E}$  represents the Earth surrounded by its atmosphere. At the distance of the first circle, on which  $\text{D}$  is situated, the density of the atmosphere is far greater than at  $\text{C}$ , a point on the outer circle; it increases gradually from the upper region of the air at  $\text{C}$ , towards the surface of our globe. Suppose  $\text{A}$  to be the true place of a star in the



heavens, and  $o$  the position of an observer; the light of the star entering the higher region of the Earth's atmosphere at  $c$ , where, though of extreme tenuity, it is denser than the surrounding space, immediately begins to be deflected from its original course, and as it progresses towards the spectator becomes more and more so, until at  $o$  it will appear to have proceeded from  $b$ , and the observer would refer the star to that point, though its real position is at  $a$ : hence the star is *raised* towards the zenith ( $z$ ) by the distance from  $a$  to  $b$ , which is the amount of refraction.

It is therefore obvious that in general we do not see the heavenly bodies in the positions they really occupy in space: they are elevated in the vertical circle passing through the zenith, for refraction always acts in this direction, that is, in a plane perpendicular to the surface of the Earth. The stars are most affected by it near the horizon, because their light has then to pass through a greater extent of the denser portion of the atmosphere, as would be the case with a star at  $\pi$  in the engraving annexed. On the contrary, at the zenith there is no refraction; its influence being always exercised, as we have just remarked, in a perpendicular plane, the light of a star so situated reaches the eye of the spectator in its true direction.

The amount of refraction in the horizon is rather over  $33'$ , whence it diminishes far more rapidly at first than afterwards, until it disappears altogether at the zenith. Half-way between this point and the horizon, its influence is to the extent of about  $1'$  of arc. The refraction, however, is not always the same at a certain altitude; it is affected by changes of temperature and of the height of the barometer, which exhibits the degree of pressure of the atmosphere: the denser the atmosphere, the more will the light of a star be deflected from its true direction.

The horizontal refraction exceeding  $33'$  is greater than the average apparent diameter of the Sun or Moon (about  $32\frac{1}{2}'$ ), and consequently those luminaries appear to be wholly above

the horizon, when they are in reality just below it. The effect of refraction is to hasten the rising of the Sun and other heavenly bodies, and delay their setting beyond the true moments; and for this reason the length of day, from apparent sunrise to sunset, exceeds its length independently of refraction, by several minutes.

The distorted form of the Sun and Moon when near the horizon is an effect of refraction, which is not of the same amount at the upper and lower points of their discs: if the lower edge be just upon the horizon, it is affected by refraction



Fig. 23.—Tycho Brahe's House and Observatory.

to the extent of  $33'$ ; while the upper edge, being  $32'$  nearer to the zenith, only undergoes a deflection of  $29'$ ; and the vertical diameter will therefore appear  $4'$  less than the horizontal one; this gives an oval or elliptic figure to the Sun and Moon,

which quickly vanishes as they rise higher in the sky, and approach those altitudes where refraction changes more uniformly.

Refraction causes the astronomer no little trouble in his observations: it must be allowed for, before they are available for accurate purposes, and a perfect table of 'refractions is therefore a most important desideratum. Great progress has been lately made in our knowledge on this subject.

Ptolemy of Alexandria, and other ancient observers of the heavens, appear to have remarked the effects of refraction on the rising and setting of the stars, which they suspected to be different in certain conditions of the atmosphere from what they were at others. Tycho Brahe is supposed to have first constructed a table with the amount of the correction at various altitudes.

---

#### TWILIGHT.

The glow of light after sunset in the western sky, and before sunrise in the opposite quarter of the heavens, which we call *twilight*, is caused by the refraction and reflexion of the solar rays from the Earth's atmosphere.

After the Sun has descended below the horizon, his rays still fall upon the atmosphere, and the light is reflected therefrom to the Earth's surface by vapours prevailing at those altitudes. It becomes fainter as the Sun sinks lower, or accordingly as his rays attain only the higher strata of the air; and when his angular distance below the horizon amounts to  $18^{\circ}$ , twilight ceases, because at that depression his light falls so far above the Earth, that there is no atmosphere of sufficient density to reflect it again.

The evening twilight is usually longer than that in the morning,—a circumstance probably to be attributed to the greater prevalence of vapour in the lower portions of the atmosphere after sunset than before sunrise.

In this country, in the latitude of London for instance, there is, astronomically speaking, no *night* for a month before and after the summer solstice, about June 21st. The Sun is then on the tropic of Cancer, at a north declination of  $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ , in which position he never descends so much as  $18^{\circ}$  below the horizon, nor does this happen during the previous or subsequent month. There is consequently a continual *twilight* throughout the interval.

*Twilight* is properly limited by the time which elapses from the moment when the Sun is actually beneath the horizon of a place, and his arrival at a depression of  $18^{\circ}$  below it. During the early part of this interval the reflected sunlight is so strong that, in ordinary language, it is still called daylight. The above is the astronomical definition of twilight.

## PARALLAX.

The apparent positions of the Sun, Moon, and planets, as viewed from the surface of the Earth, are, in most situations, different from what they would be, could they be observed from her centre; and in astronomical calculations it is necessary to take account of the difference, because it is the Earth's centre, and not any part of the surface, that describes the annual orbit round the Sun.

In fig. 24 suppose A to be the station of an observer at any place upon the surface of our globe, and E its centre. A planet at s will appear to the spectator at A in the direction A c, while, if it could be viewed from the centre, its direction would be in the line E B; it is therefore seen from A at a point in the heavens *below* its position in reference to E. The inclination of the lines A s and E s, which measures the difference, is called the *parallax* of the planet.

The effect of parallax is in all cases to depress the Sun, Moon, and planets below the positions they would appear to

occupy from the Earth's centre, that is, it brings them nearer to the horizon.

The closer a body is to the Earth the greater its parallax, as

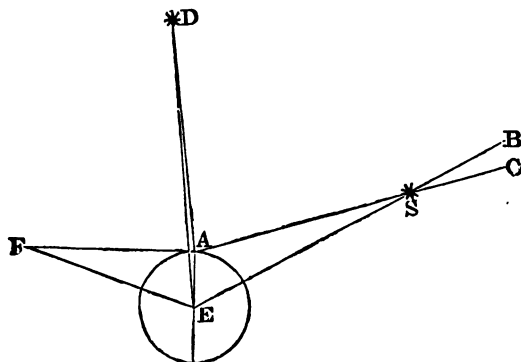


Fig. 24.

will be manifest from a little consideration of the above figure, where, if we had placed the point *s* as near again to *A* as it is there given, the lines *As* and *Es* would be much more inclined than they are actually drawn; and on the contrary, if *s* were removed to twice the distance from *A* that it is in the figure, the two lines would be less oblique to each other than as they stand. For this reason the distant planets have smaller parallaxes than those nearer the Earth. The fixed stars appear in the same situation from whatever part of the Earth they may be viewed, which proves their distance from us to be very great.

The effect of parallax upon the Sun, Moon, or a planet, varies also according to its position with respect to the observer. If the body be in his horizon, as at *F*, the effect is greatest, and is then called the *horizontal parallax*, which is, in fact, the measure of the Earth's semidiameter *AE*, as seen from the body at *F*. Thus, the Sun's horizontal parallax is the angle subtended by the Earth's semidiameter at that luminary. If



the body be situate in the zenith, there is no parallax; and it would be very small at a point near the zenith; at D, for example, the lines A D and E D nearly coincide.

While the effect of refraction is to raise an object in the vertical circle passing through the zenith, parallax depresses it in the same.

The signification here given to the term 'parallax,' is not its only acceptation. We have remarked that the stars exhibit no appreciable change of place from whatever part of the Earth they may be viewed. They are so remote, that it is impossible to discover the smallest difference in their positions, whether seen from London, for instance, or from its antipodes. In the hope, however, of detecting some such change, which would afford an indication of the actual distances of the stars, astronomers, instead of adopting the Earth's diameter, which is not quite 8000 miles, as their measuring-line, have recourse to that far greater alteration in the position of the observer arising from the Earth's revolution round the Sun; and by observing the stars at opposite points in her orbit, which will be separated by no less than 190 millions of miles, they can ascertain what influence this enormous change of station has upon their apparent places in the heavens. Yet even with this distance as a measuring-line, they have failed to discover any sensible variation in the positions of the stars, except in a very few cases, which will be noticed in the sequel.

The alteration in the place of a heavenly body arising from the diurnal motion of the Earth upon her axis, which brings it into different directions with respect to the observer, is sometimes called the *diurnal parallax*; and that much smaller change of place remarked in a few of the stars, which is due to the annual motion of the Earth round the Sun, is called the *annual parallax*. More frequently astronomers use the term parallax without any qualification; but if it be applied to the Sun, Moon, or planets, it means the difference between their places as seen from the Earth's centre and a point upon the

surface ; while, if the word be used in reference to the stars, it expresses the minute variation in their positions, according as they are viewed from one side of the Earth's orbit or the other.

---

### THE SOLAR SYSTEM.

The Sun, with his attendant planets, primary and secondary, and that numerous class of nebulous or cloudy-looking bodies, only occasionally visible to us, termed *comets*, form together what is called the SOLAR SYSTEM.

The motions of every member of this system are in accordance with the laws of gravitation, as expounded by Sir Isaac Newton.



Fig. 25.—Birth-place of Sir Isaac Newton, Woolsthorpe Manor-house, Lincolnshire.

Of the planets it may be observed that they have many characteristics common to them all.

(1.) They move in the same invariable direction round the Sun ; their course, as viewed from the *north* side of the ecliptic, being contrary to the motion of the hands of a watch.

(2.) They describe oval or elliptical paths about the Sun, not, however, differing greatly from circles.

(3.) Their orbits are more or less inclined to the ecliptic, and intersect it in two points, which are the *nodes*, one half of the orbit lying north, and the other half south of the Earth's path.

(4.) They are opaque bodies, like the Earth, and shine by reflecting the light which they receive from the Sun.

(5.) They revolve upon their axes, in the same way as the Earth: this we know from telescopic observation to be the case with many planets; and by analogy the rule may be extended to all. Hence they will have the alternation of day and night, like the inhabitants of the Earth; but, as we shall presently see, their days are of different lengths to our own.

(6.) Agreeably to the principles of gravitation, their velocity is greatest at those parts of the orbit which lie nearest to the Sun, and least at the opposite parts, which are most distant from him; in other words, they move quickest in perihelion, and slowest in aphelion.

*Apparent Motions of the Planets: their conjunctions, greatest elongations, stationary points—Heliocentric and Geocentric places—Synodic revolutions.*

To a spectator placed upon the Sun the whole of the planets, inferior and superior, would be seen to follow their true course round that body in the order of the signs of the zodiac. Any diminution or increase in their velocities that might be noticed would be owing to an actual diminution or increase in their rates of progress; in short, all the appearances presented to the observer would be *real*.

It is very difficult when, as in our own case, the planets are seen from a globe which is itself in motion round the Sun. They do not always appear to us to be following the course in which we know they must be moving. Hence it is important to trace out and carefully distinguish those changes which are merely



apparent, depending on an alteration in the position of the spectator, combined with the true motion of the planet in space.



Fig. 26.—Apparent path of the planet Mercury amongst the stars during a whole revolution in 1850.

The apparent motions of an inferior planet differ greatly from those of a superior one. The former is never seen in those parts of the heavens which are opposite to the Sun's place at the time of observation; it is sometimes to the east, and at others to the west of the Sun, but cannot recede from him so much as  $90^\circ$ , or one-fourth of the circumference. Twice in every revolution it is in conjunction with the luminary—once when its situation is between the Earth and the Sun, called the *inferior conjunction*, and again when the Sun is between the planet and the Earth: this is termed the *superior conjunction*. When the planet attains its greatest distance from the Sun east or west, it is said to be at its *greatest elongation*, eastward or westward, as the case may be. Its apparent course in the ecliptic is usually in the order of the signs; but at certain points in the orbit it appears for a brief interval without motion: these are called the *stationary points*. At other periods its apparent motion is reversed; the planet seems to be moving contrary to the succession of the signs, and therefore retrogrades or goes backward upon the ecliptic. Still its

*real* course is invariably in the same direction. As we have just remarked, it is the motion of the Earth combined with that of the planet which gives rise to these apparent variations.

In fig. 27, *s* is the place of the Sun, *A B C D* the orbit of an inferior planet within that of the Earth at *E*; *K L M N* is the

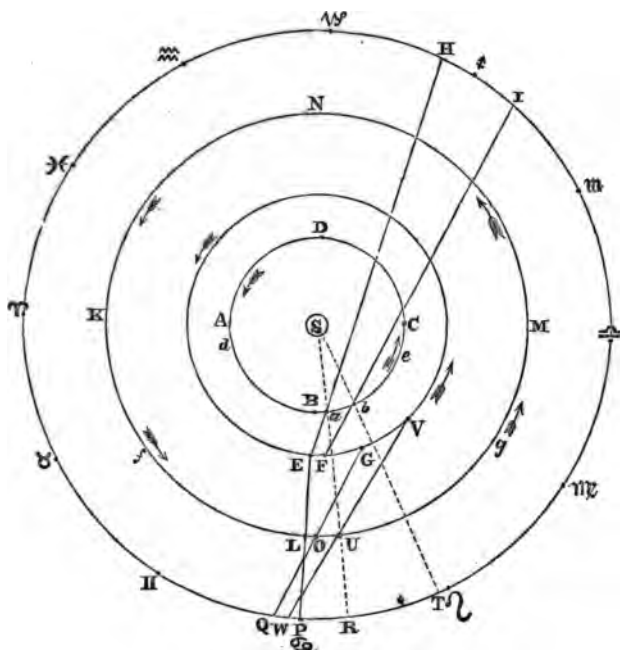


Fig. 27.

path of a superior planet; and the outer circle with the twelve zodiacal signs is intended to represent the ecliptic, on which the longitudes of the heavenly bodies are counted.

To a person upon the Earth at *e*, the inferior planet will be in conjunction with the Sun at the points *b* and *d*; and agreeably to the definitions given above, it is the *inferior* conjunc-



tion at  $\mathbf{B}$ , and the *superior* one at  $\mathbf{D}$ . The greatest elongations occur near the points  $\mathbf{d}$  and  $\mathbf{e}$ , where lines drawn from the Earth to the Sun and planet, respectively, attain the greatest possible inclination or obliquity to each other: at  $\mathbf{d}$  the direction of the planet's motion is nearly in a line *towards* the observer on the Earth, and at  $\mathbf{e}$  it is as nearly in a straight line *from* him; it will therefore appear to him for a short time without motion, near each of these positions, which are the *stationary points*.

To explain the cause of retrograde motion in an inferior planet, we will suppose it to be at  $\mathbf{a}$  when the Earth is at  $\mathbf{E}$ , and that it advances in its orbit to the point  $\mathbf{b}$ , while our globe moves on to  $\mathbf{F}$ , the arc  $\mathbf{a b}$  being longer than  $\mathbf{E F}$ , because the nearer a planet is to the Sun, the greater its velocity. Now, a spectator at  $\mathbf{E}$ , noticing the position of the planet at  $\mathbf{a}$ , will refer it to the point  $\mathbf{H}$  in the ecliptic, corresponding in our figure to about  $7^\circ$  of the sign Sagittarius; but when he is carried forward to  $\mathbf{F}$ , it will appear to him at  $\mathbf{I}$ , a point less advanced upon the ecliptic than  $\mathbf{H}$ ; so that during the interval occupied by the Earth in moving through the space  $\mathbf{E F}$ , the planet would seem to *retrograde* from  $\mathbf{H}$  to  $\mathbf{I}$ , or from Sagittarius into Scorpio. Yet its actual course from  $\mathbf{a}$  to  $\mathbf{b}$  is direct, or in the order of the signs; and to a person observing from the Sun at  $\mathbf{s}$ , such would have been its apparent motion (from  $\mathbf{R}$  to  $\mathbf{T}$ ) in the interval.

We may here take occasion to explain the meaning of the terms *geocentric* and *heliocentric*, continually used in astronomy in reference to the positions of the planets or other heavenly bodies. Suppose the planet at  $\mathbf{a}$ ; its situation in the ecliptic, viewed from the Earth at  $\mathbf{E}$ , will be at  $\mathbf{H}$ , but as seen from the Sun it must appear at  $\mathbf{R}$ ; the one point is in Sagittarius, the other in Cancer:  $\mathbf{H}$  is called its *geocentric* place, that is, its place as seen from the *centre of the Earth*;  $\mathbf{R}$  is the *heliocentric* position, or the point it occupies in reference to the *centre of the Sun*. In the case of an inferior planet the heliocentric and

geocentric positions always differ more or less, except at the superior conjunction, when the longitude is the same whether seen from the Earth or Sun. At the inferior conjunction, a person on the Sun would see it in the opposite part of the ecliptic to that in which it would appear to be as viewed from the Earth.

It is evident from the figure that the inferior planet can at no time come into *opposition* with the Sun. It is visible in the evenings when to the east of him, and in the mornings when it is on the west side. In superior conjunction at *n*, the solar rays prevent our discerning it; for at that point it is either behind the luminary, or more commonly a little above or below him. In inferior conjunction at *n*, it as frequently happens that the planet is rather to the north or south of the Sun, but so near his disc as to be invisible; on rarer occasions it passes directly between the Earth and the Sun, and is consequently projected upon his surface, appearing like a round black spot in its progress across the disc from west to east. This interesting phenomenon is termed by astronomers a *transit*, and will be more particularly described presently.

The superior planet, moving in the orbit *KLMN*, is in *opposition* to the Sun at the point *L*, the Earth being at *E*. This is the most favourable time for observing its telescopic appearance, because it is not only nearest to the Earth, as will be seen from the figure, but it is then on the meridian of a place about midnight, when the Sun is at his greatest depression below the horizon, and for this reason it can be longest observed in a dark sky. At the point *N* the planet's longitude, as viewed from the Earth at *E*, will be the same as that of the Sun; in other words, it is in *conjunction* with the luminary at *N*, and cannot be discerned for some time before and after its arrival at this point, through the overpowering brightness of the solar rays. At the two points where the geocentric longitudes of the Sun and planet differ  $90^\circ$ , the latter is said to be in *quadrature* with the Sun; one of these points will fall at *f*,

between  $\kappa$  and  $\iota$ , and the other at  $g$ , between  $\iota$  and  $\mathfrak{M}$ . As a general rule the quadratures will occur nearer to  $\kappa$  and  $\mathfrak{M}$ , the more distant the orbit of the planet is from the Sun.

The superior planets appear to move in the order of the signs during a great part of the year, but for a certain period their course is reversed; they are always retrograde near opposition, and stationary shortly before or after.

Suppose the Earth to be at  $\mathfrak{E}$  when the planet is at  $\iota$ , and that we move on to  $g$  during the time occupied by the planet in advancing to  $o$ , the arc  $\mathfrak{E}g$  being in this case longer than  $\iota o$ , contrary to what takes place with an inferior planet. At  $\mathfrak{E}$  we should refer the body at  $\iota$  to the point  $p$  in the ecliptic, corresponding, in our figure, to the beginning of the sign Cancer; but at  $g$  it would appear to us at  $q$ , in the sign Gemini, having gone back upon the ecliptic through the space  $p q$ . Now, assume that the Earth has travelled on to  $v$ , while the planet has moved to  $u$ ; we should then see it at the point  $w$ , which is between  $q$  and  $p$ ; wherefore its apparent course will have become *direct*, and at a point not far from  $q$  it must have appeared to us without motion. After this it will continue direct until the Earth has completed a large portion of her annual orbit, as will be evident by setting off arcs, as  $\mathfrak{E}g$ ,  $g v$ , and  $\iota o$ ,  $o u$ , upon the two circles respectively, and extending the lines joining them to the ecliptic, as we have done in the figure: the points of intersection will thus be found more and more advanced until the Earth again approaches  $\mathfrak{E}$ .

The interval of time between two successive conjunctions or oppositions of a superior planet is called its *synodical* revolution, not thereby implying that it has really completed a whole circuit of the heavens in this time, but that the relative motion of the Sun and planet has again brought them together, or diametrically opposite to each other. The synodical revolution will be longer for a superior planet comparatively near the Earth, as Mars, than for one further distant,

as Neptune. Mars moving so much quicker than Neptune advances considerably further in his orbit while the Earth is performing one revolution about the Sun; and the luminary has to continue its apparent course much longer over the year, in order to overtake the planet Mars, than he has to come up again with Neptune.

The further the planet is from the Sun, the nearer will its synodical revolution approach to the length of the Earth's sidereal period ( $365^d\ 6^h$ ), though it must always somewhat exceed it.

*Phases and apparent Diameters of the Planets.*

The inferior planets Mercury and Venus present every variety of phase, from the fine crescent to the circular disc, like the Moon in her revolution round the Earth. This arises from the alteration in the position of their illuminated hemispheres (which are always towards the Sun) with respect to the Earth, and will be more readily understood from an examination of fig. 28, where A, B, C, D, &c. are different positions of

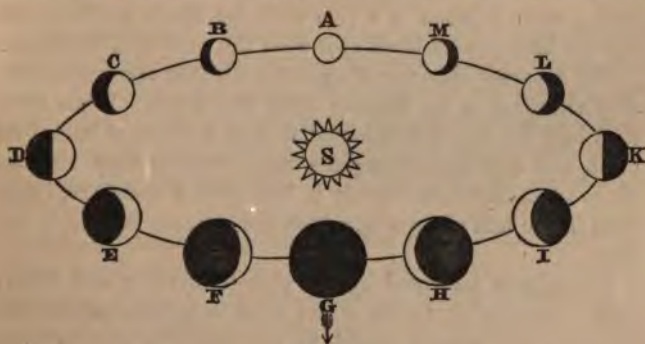


Fig. 28.

one of the above planets—Venus, for instance, in her orbit round the Sun at s, the Earth being in the direction of the arrow. At A, the whole enlightened disc is turned directly

towards our globe ; but this being the superior conjunction, the planet is lost in the Sun's rays, and therefore the inferior planets are never seen with circular figures, like the full Moon. A little before or after it arrives at this point, it may be discovered with the aid of a telescope, as at *b* : in this position the Sun does not illumine the whole of that hemisphere which is turned towards us ; a portion on the left side is in darkness ; and hence the planet has a gibbous appearance, like the Moon between first quarter and full. At *c* the bright part, for a similar reason, is still less ; and at *d* the planet shines with only half its disc illuminated. At *e* and *f* the enlightened part assumes the form of a crescent, like the Moon in her approach to conjunction, after passing her last quarter ; for at these points a large portion of the hemisphere next the Earth is turned away from the Sun, and therefore receives no light from him. The crescent becomes less and less as the planet draws near to *g*, the inferior conjunction, where its dark side is wholly directed towards us, and it will again be invisible, except on those rare occasions (to which reference has been made) when it passes in a line with the Earth and Sun, and appears like a round black spot upon the surface of the latter.

The apparent diameter of an inferior planet varies considerably according to its distance from the Earth. When more than half the disc is illuminated, it is in the further half of its orbit, and consequently appears much smaller than at those times when its bright surface is less than a semicircle, being then in the half of its orbit which lies between the Earth and Sun.

The phases presented by the planets Mercury and Venus afford one proof that their orbits must be included within the Earth's ; otherwise it would be impossible to explain their varying forms.

Mars, the first of the superior planets in order of distance from the Sun, is the only one that exhibits any very sensible change of figure, the others being so far removed from us that



their visible and enlightened hemispheres nearly coincide; and for this reason they always appear to us with bright round discs. The variations in the figure of Mars are confined within much narrower limits than those of Mercury and Venus. In opposition he is quite round or full, and at conjunction would present the same form if not obscured in the solar rays. At other times he is *gibbous*, the illuminated portion of his surface being smallest at quadrature, but always greater than a semicircle; whence we adduce a decisive proof that his orbit is exterior to that of the Earth, but within the orbits of the other superior planets, which offer no variety of phase.

Jupiter, the next large planet beyond Mars, is not strictly speaking round or fully illuminated near his quadratures; but the deficiency is so minute as to be inappreciable to the eye, even with powerful telescopes, and it is only for the most accurate purposes that astronomers take account of it.

*Method of finding the Distance of the Earth from the Sun by the Transits of Venus.*

The transits of Venus over the Sun's disc afford the best means of ascertaining the true distance between the Sun and the Earth; but it unfortunately happens that they are very rare phenomena; and only two have yet been sufficiently observed to prove of service in the determination of this important quantity: one of these occurred in 1761, and the other in 1769.

Fig. 29 will serve to illustrate the principle upon which the transits of Venus are made subservient to this special purpose.  $x$  is the Earth,  $v$  the planet moving in the direction of the arrow; the large circle represents the Sun's disc. When Venus comes between the Earth and Sun at  $v$ , an observer at a point  $a$  upon the former would see the planet projected upon the Sun's disc at  $b$ , and a person stationed on the opposite side of the Earth at  $b$  would see the planet at  $a$ ; the distance

$AB$  is the difference in the position of Venus on the Sun, due to the difference between the two stations on the Earth's surface; and the wider these are apart, the greater will be the



Fig. 29.

displacement. Now, the angles formed by the straight lines  $aB$  and  $bA$  on each side of  $v$  are equal, and  $ab$  will therefore bear the same proportion to  $AB$  that the distance of Venus from the Earth does to her distance from the Sun: this proportion is known from Kepler's third law. To find the extent of  $AB$ , it is only necessary to observe the times when the planet moving from  $c$  to  $d$  enters and leaves the Sun's disc, as we have then the intervals occupied in describing the lines  $cd$  and  $fg$ , to the observers at  $b$  and  $a$  respectively; we can thence determine the exact course of the planet across the disc, as viewed from each station, and consequently the distance  $AB$ . Knowing this quantity, and likewise the distance between the observers' stations on the Earth's surface, it is easy to ascertain how great an angle the Earth's semidiameter or half the distance  $ab$  would subtend, as seen from the Sun, by reducing its measure upon the disc of the luminary, in the proportion of the distances between the planet and the Sun, and the planet and the Earth. This angle is called the Sun's horizontal parallax, being in fact equal to the difference in the Sun's position due to parallax, as seen from the terrestrial pole and equator. Having thus found the apparent breadth of the Earth's semidiameter at the Sun, its proportion to the whole distance between the two bodies is known, and thence

we deduce the true distance by simply multiplying the semidiameter of the Earth in miles by the number of times it is contained in the above distance.

From a great number of observations upon the transit of Venus in 1769, it appears that the *equatorial horizontal parallax* of the Sun, by which is implied the apparent semidiameter of the Earth at the equator seen from the Sun at his mean distance, is a little over  $8\frac{1}{2}''$ ; and hence we infer by trigonometry, that the solar distance exceeds the radius of the Earth 24,065 times; and as the former measures 3963 miles, the interval separating us from the Sun must extend to 95,370,000 miles.

The entrance of Venus upon the disc of the Sun is called her *ingress*, and the departure from it her *egress*. As the planet subtends a considerable breadth when projected upon the surface, it is necessary, in order to find the precise moment when her centre coincides with the Sun's border or limb, to note the times when she first touches it on the outside, and when she is just wholly within the disc, as at A and B in fig. 30. A is called the *external*, and B the *internal* contact. Similarly on the planet's leaving the Sun, the same phenomena are noted, as at D and E. When it arrives at C, the *least distance of centres* is said to take place, because this is the nearest point of approach between the middle points of Sun and planet.

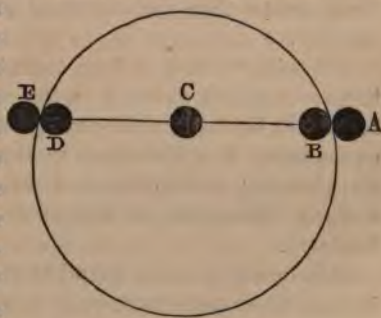


Fig. 30.

#### The Sun.

The magnitude of the Sun is worthy of the important position he occupies as the centre of our system. His diameter is



found to be no less than 888,000 miles, or 112 times greater than that of the Earth, and nearly four times the breadth of the Moon's orbit. A mountain upon the surface of the Sun, to bear the same proportion to his diameter that the Dhaulagiri or highest peak of the Himalaya does to the diameter of the Earth, would require to be 600 miles in altitude.

The circumference of this stupendous globe measures 2,789,000 miles; compared to which, the span of our own planet, though it extends to 25,000 miles, seems quite insignificant.

There is no sensible difference in the Sun's diameter, whether it be measured in a vertical or horizontal direction. It subtends an angle of from  $31\frac{1}{2}'$  to  $32\frac{1}{2}'$ , according to the distance from the Earth.

The mass of the Sun, by which is implied his attractive power, exceeds that of the Earth 356,000 times, and is 740 times greater than the masses of all the known planets put together.

The solar volume or bulk exceeds the Earth's 1,405,000 times; or, which amounts to the same thing, it would take 1,405,000 Earths to make one globe of the same magnitude as the Sun. It is 600 times greater than the contents of all the planetary bodies known to exist. These facts afford a striking illustration of the enormous size of the central luminary.

A body weighing one pound at the Earth's equator, would, if transferred to the Sun, weigh twenty-nine pounds. Hence, no being similarly constituted to man could exist upon the solar orb; for, supposing a person to weigh ten stone, or 140 pounds, on the Earth, he would experience upon the Sun a pressure of 290 stone, which is more than sufficient to crush him.

Astronomers generally regard the Sun as a habitable globe, probably peopled by intelligent beings, though of a differently organized race to ourselves. This appears far more likely than

that it should be a vast orb of fire, as the ancients supposed, but, without doubt, erroneously.

The resplendent nature of the Sun is now considered to arise from a luminous atmosphere, or photosphere as it has been termed, which is the source of light, and the partial cause, at least, of heat throughout the system. Of the precise nature of this envelope we are yet ignorant, but that it exists is almost beyond dispute, from the appearances revealed by the telescope.

It is commonly supposed that there are three atmospheric strata about the Sun: that nearest his surface is called the *cloudy stratum*, being of a character incapable of reflecting light and heavily loaded with vapours; the next in elevation is thought to consist of an intensely luminous medium, and to this is attributed the diffusion of light and heat; at a greater altitude still, it is assumed that there exists a third envelope of a transparent gaseous nature\*.

The Sun rotates upon his axis from west to east, *i. e.* in the same direction as the Earth, in the space of about  $25^d\ 8^h$ . The axis is inclined  $82\frac{1}{2}^\circ$  to the plane of the ecliptic, which is intersected by the Sun's equator in longitude  $80^\circ$  and  $260^\circ$ , or in the 20th degree of the signs Gemini and Sagittarius. The north pole of the Sun, therefore, leans  $7\frac{1}{2}^\circ$  from a perpendicular to the Earth's path in the direction of longitude  $350^\circ$ , which is the 20th degree of the sign Pisces.

These facts have been discovered by attentively watching the black spots, or *maculæ* as they are sometimes termed, which the telescope shows upon the Sun's disc. The spots are found to be neither permanent nor stationary. They some-

\* The eminent French astronomer, M. Leverrier, guided by his experience on the occasion of the Total Solar Eclipse of July 1860, doubts the existence of this succession of envelopes, but considers the Sun a luminous body on account of its high temperature, and covered by a bed of partially transparent rose-coloured matter, which becomes visible during totality, and occasionally accumulates at certain points so as to diminish the light of the Sun and give rise to the dark spots.



times break out suddenly, almost under the gaze of the astronomer, continue visible a few hours, and then as rapidly vanish altogether. Others remain for several weeks, or even months, and in this case are found to move across the Sun's disc, entering it upon the eastern border, or *limb* as it is technically called,



Fig. 31.—Solar spot.

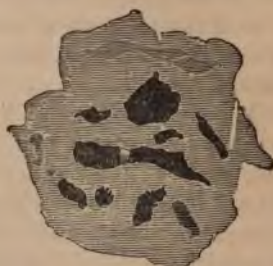


Fig. 32.—The same spot, four days later.

and disappearing as they draw near the opposite edge; the time occupied in their transit across the surface is rather less than a fortnight. For a similar period after reaching the western border of the Sun, they are invisible to us, but at its expiration reappear on the eastern edge, and if they last a fortnight longer, again traverse the disc. Some spots have been observed to make seven or eight passages over the Sun before they have vanished entirely.

This motion of the spots in a uniform direction and with a pretty regular velocity, can only be explained by supposing them to adhere to the Sun, and to be carried round by his axial rotation from west to east.

Their forms are often in a state of continual change. As a general rule, there is a black spot included within a greyish shade, which is called the *penumbra*, or several detached black spots of irregular form may be encircled by the same. It has recently been further noticed that all large spots, and many small ones, have a roundish centre which is densely black,

considerably darker than the surrounding portion within the penumbra, the whole of which has commonly been regarded as the *nucleus*—a term that will be more applicable if confined to the circular black centre.

The figures assumed by the dark spot are frequently very curious; and it is interesting to watch them in their progress over the Sun's disc, which is easily done with a telescope of very small dimensions. Great care, however, is required in solar observations: more than one astronomer has lost an eye, or seriously injured his sight, by inadvertently omitting to add a dark glass, or from its being suddenly broken by the concentration of the Sun's rays upon it. It is only of recent date that means have been devised by which the large telescopes in observatories can be brought to bear with advantage upon the solar phenomena; one singular result of this practical improvement has been the discovery of a gyratory or revolving motion of the spots themselves, independent of their apparent movement across the disc. It has also been surmised that some of these objects undergo a real change of position upon the surface of the Sun, since the times of rotation given by different spots often differ more than can be accounted for by errors in the observations.

Besides the dark spots, there are others of a more luminous character than the general surface, presenting themselves commonly in the form of bright streaks near those parts where the black spots actually exist, or where they have recently disappeared: these are called *faculae*.

When examined with a good telescope, the whole disc of the Sun is found to be covered by minute shady dots, which give his surface a mottled appearance. It frequently happens that they seem to be undergoing rapid changes; but it is most likely that this is caused by the variable conditions of the Earth's atmosphere, and consequently is only apparent.

To explain the phenomena of the spots, it is thought by astronomers that the body of the Sun is dark, and that parts

of it are rendered visible to us by openings in his atmosphere, through the action of currents, or some analogous agency. These visible portions form the black centres of the spots; the lighter shades surrounding them are assumed to be the cloudy stratum or interior envelope of the Sun, while the penumbra is probably caused by the removal of the upper strata of the atmosphere alone, leaving the lower strata undisturbed. At present we are hardly in a condition to account satisfactorily for all the appearances remarked about the spots; but the foregoing explanation is that on which greater reliance has been placed. Whatever their primary cause may be, it evidently operates most powerfully near the Sun's equator, the black spots being usually confined to a belt of about  $35^{\circ}$  on each side of it; on rare occasions only have they been noticed in much higher latitudes.

It is a remarkable fact that the number of spots upon the Sun's surface is periodical, the interval between two *maxima* or *minima* being about eleven years; and it is especially worthy of note that the variations in this number appear to correspond with cyclical changes in the magnetic declination. A connexion between the phenomena can hardly be doubted, considering the evidence now adduced in its favour by the observations and researches of Lamont, Sabine, Schwabe, and Wolf.

The *faculae*, or bright streaks, to which allusion has been made, are generally supposed to be either luminous clouds or the ridges of luminous waves in the upper regions of the Sun's atmosphere. The mottled appearance of his disc, sometimes extending over every part of it, and at others more especially remarked in the equatorial zone, may arise from the contact of the lower or cloudy stratum with the exterior photosphere.

We trace some degree of resemblance between the phenomena of the solar spots, and those of the great ocean hurricanes on our own globe; yet the conditions of the Earth and



Sun appear so essentially different, that there is a chance of falling into error by extending the idea of similar operating-agents to both bodies.

The dark spots vary in diameter from a few hundreds of miles to 40,000 or 50,000 miles or upwards. A group of spots, including their enclosing penumbra, will frequently extend over a space of many millions of square miles.

It is by no means an uncommon occurrence for a large black spot or a group of smaller ones to become visible to the naked eye. When the Sun is partially obscured by fog or the vapours of the horizon, a spot may sometimes be thus observed without the use of a dark glass. Several instances of this kind are recorded in ancient chronicles; and of late years, since greater attention has been paid to solar observations, they have become comparatively frequent.

The first discovery of the spots on the Sun with the aid of a telescope has been much disputed. Fabricius, Galileo, Scheiner, and Harriott observed them independently in the years 1610-12; but the priority has been claimed for the first-named astronomer.

#### *The Planet Mercury.*

Mercury is the nearest planet to the Sun, and the smallest of those known to the ancients.

His average or mean distance from the Sun is rather less than 37 millions of miles; but his orbit is so eccentric that he is at times nearer to or further from that luminary by  $7\frac{1}{2}$  millions of miles; or his greatest distance amounts to  $44\frac{1}{2}$  millions, and his least to  $29\frac{1}{2}$  millions.

The planet performs a revolution round the Sun in  $87^d\ 23^h$ , at an average velocity of 100,000 miles per hour, or 30 miles per second.

The apparent diameter of Mercury varies from about five to twelve seconds, according to his distance from the Earth; it is least at the superior, and greatest at the inferior conjunction. The real diameter is close upon 3000 English miles, whence

the volume or bulk of the planet will be rather more than  $\frac{6}{100}$ ths of that of the Earth.

The mass is found to be little over the five-millionth part of the Sun's, and the density rather greater than in the case of the Earth.

At no time does Mercury recede from the Sun eastward or westward further than  $30^{\circ}$ ; and as he never sets much more than two hours after the Sun, nor rises before him by a longer interval, he cannot be observed, like the other planets, in a dark sky. The planet twinkles towards dusk like a fixed star with a peculiarly vivid and rosy light; but the young astronomer must exercise a little vigilance and attention, or he may not be successful in identifying it amongst the surrounding stars during the short time that it can be seen either morning or evening. The modern improvements in telescopes enable us to see the planet in the daytime when it is not very near the Sun's place.

Although Mercury really completes a revolution round the Sun in somewhat less than 90 days, the interval between two inferior or superior conjunctions, or between successive arrivals at the greatest elongation eastward or westward, amounts to 116 days; this is the synodic revolution, which depends upon the relative motions of the Earth and planet.

The transits of Mercury over the Sun's disc take place more frequently than those of Venus, but still are by no means of common occurrence. For a long period to come they can only occur in the months of May and November, because the *nodes*, which are the points where the orbit of the planet crosses the ecliptic, fall in those parts of it through which the Earth passes in the above-named months. Owing to the greater proximity of Mercury to the Sun, his transits are of far less value in ascertaining the distance of that body from the Earth than the transits of Venus. The next phenomenon of the kind will take place on the morning of November 5th, 1868.

The planet is too near the Sun to allow of any exact know-



ledge of his time of rotation, or the peculiarities of his surface. Schröter, a German observer, is the only one who has ever professed to see indications of mountains or continents upon the disc; he assigned a rotation of  $24^h 5^m$ , but this is assuredly very uncertain.

### *The Planet Venus.*

Venus is the most brilliant of all the planets, her light, which is of a yellowish-white colour, being at certain times so lustrous as to cast a sensible shadow. When visible before sunrise, she was called by the ancients *Phosphorus*, *Lucifer*, or the *morning star*, and when she shone in the evenings after sunset, *Hesperus*, *Vesper*, or the *evening star*.

The orbit of Venus lies between those of Mercury and the Earth, at an average distance from the Sun of 68 millions of miles, from which it varies but little, owing to its deviating very slightly from a circle. A revolution is completed in  $224^d 17^h$ , at a mean velocity of 80,000 miles per hour, or more than 22 miles in a second.

The distance of Venus from the Earth at the inferior conjunction is about 25 millions of miles, and her apparent diameter at the time is nearly  $70''$ ; whereas at the superior conjunction she recedes from us to seven times that distance, and her disc then subtends an angle of only  $10''$ .

The true diameter of the planet is about 7800 miles, or very nearly the same as that of our globe; the mass, however, is less, being only  $\frac{1}{400,000}$ th part of the Sun's; the density is  $\frac{5.2}{100}$ ths of the Earth's.

Venus is a morning star from inferior to superior conjunction, and an evening star from superior to inferior conjunction. She attains her greatest brilliancy at an elongation of  $40^\circ$  west or east of the Sun, five weeks before and after the inferior conjunction: at this time her apparent diameter is about  $40''$ , and the breadth of the illuminated part  $10''$ ; her figure is therefore similar to that of the Moon when five days old.

It is at these periods that the planet is bright enough to throw a shadow at night. If, about the time of greatest brilliancy, Venus is also at or near her highest north latitude, she may be seen with the naked eye in full daylight: this occurs once in eight years, in which interval the Earth and planet return



Fig. 33.—Venus near her greatest elongation.

to the same situation in their orbits; for eight complete revolutions of the Earth round the Sun occupy very nearly the same time as thirteen revolutions of Venus.

The sidereal period of the planet being 225 days, it really performs a revolution round the ecliptic in that interval as viewed from the Sun; but the relative motion of the Earth and planet is such as to cause the latter to remain apparently *on the same side* of the Sun for over 290 days, or considerably longer than the above period, while moving in that part of the orbit which is furthest from the Earth. The synodic revolution extends to 584 days, this being the average interval between two conjunctions, inferior or superior.

The surface of Venus, viewed in the telescope, is of an almost dazzling brightness, and for this reason we know little of its nature. Dusky spots are, however, occasionally visible upon it, and by carefully watching them from time to time it has been inferred that the planet rotates upon its axis in  $23^h 21^m 21^s$ , and that its equator makes an angle of  $75^\circ$  with the plane of the orbit. This must give rise to a greater variety of seasons than we experience upon the Earth, and the inequality in the length of the longest and shortest days will be much larger.

The spots of Venus are not supposed to be connected with



Fig. 34.—Venus, as drawn by Schröter.

her surface, but rather appear to exist in her atmosphere. Schröter, the German astronomer, thought he had discerned

mountains of great elevation upon the planet, but the observation has never been confirmed.

Viewed from Venus, the Sun would present a diameter of 44', or nearly half as great again as it is seen from the Earth.

The transits of the planet over the Sun's disc are, as before remarked, of high importance in astronomy, but unfortunately of rare occurrence. They always happen at the beginning of June and December, for a reason similar to that which causes the transits of Mercury to take place in the previous months. The last, which occurred on the 3rd of June, 1769, excited very great interest. Several European governments fitted out expeditions to those parts of the world where the phenomenon was likely to be seen to the best advantage. The necessity for having observers at distant stations will be apparent from what has been said respecting the transits of Venus at p. 72. Foremost amongst the governments which interested themselves in the undertaking was that of Great Britain, by which a thoroughly-equipped expedition was despatched to the Island of Otaheite in the Pacific Ocean, under the command of Captain Cook. Observations were taken in Lapland and California, at Pekin, Manilla, Batavia, Jakutsk, Otaheite, &c., and in every part of Europe.

The next transit will happen on the morning of the 8th of December, 1874, but too early to be visible in this country. There will occur another on the 6th of December, 1882, partly visible here; and the succeeding one will not take place till the 7th of June, 2004.

### *The Earth.*

The annual circuit of the Earth round the Sun is completed in 365<sup>d</sup> 6<sup>h</sup> 9<sup>m</sup>, at a mean distance of 95,300,000 miles, or rather over 12,000 times her own diameter. The circumference of her orbit measures 599 millions of miles, and the mean velocity in describing this enormous distance is 68,000 miles per hour, or 19 miles in a second.



The Earth is nearest to the Sun at the end of December, and furthest from him at the beginning of July, the difference between the greatest and least distances being  $3\frac{1}{4}$  millions of miles.

Her diameter in the direction of the equator measures  $7925\frac{1}{2}$  miles, and in the direction of the poles 7899. The difference,  $26\frac{1}{2}$  miles, or  $\frac{1}{299}$ th of the greater diameter, is called the *polar compression*. The circumference at the equator is somewhat less than 25,000 miles.

The Earth rotates upon her axis in  $23^h 56^m 4^s$  mean solar time, which is the length of a sidereal day. The axis is inclined  $66^\circ 33'$  to the plane of the ecliptic, and retains an invariable position, or is always directed to the same point in the heavens\*. The equatorial parts revolve at the rate of 17 miles per minute.

The mean density of the Earth is  $5\frac{1}{2}$  times greater than that of water.

#### *The Moon.*

The Moon is the satellite of the Earth, and, as we have seen, revolves about her while she is pursuing her annual journey round the Sun.

It has been stated above that the distance of the Moon from the Earth is 238,000 miles, which is equal to 30 diameters of the latter. This is the average distance; but, owing to the eccentricity of her orbit, the Moon approaches us at perigee within 225,000 miles, and recedes from us at apogee to 251,000 miles. Her revolution about the Earth, in reference to the stars, is accomplished in  $27^d 7^h 43^m$ , at a mean rate of 2280 miles per hour.

The apparent diameter of the Moon varies, according to her distance, from  $28\frac{3}{4}'$  to  $33\frac{1}{2}'$ . It is sensibly greater when she is on the meridian of a place than it is when she is near the horizon, because her actual separation from the observer is

\* Excepting only the minute effect of nutation, before explained.



more than 3000 miles less in the former situation than in the latter. The real diameter is 2160 miles, and is the same whether measured in the direction of the poles or in that of the equator.

The Earth exceeds the Moon in bulk 50 times, and in mass about 80 times. It would therefore require 50 globes as large as the Moon to form one of equal dimensions with our own.

The Moon rotates upon her axis in exactly the same interval that she requires to perform a revolution round the Earth, *i.e.* in one *sidereal* period of  $27^{\text{d}} 7^{\text{h}} 43^{\text{m}}$ . In consequence of this



Fig. 35.—Telescopic appearance of the Full Moon.

she always presents the same side towards us; for the number of degrees passed over by a lunar meridian, in virtue of the rotation, in a certain time, say twenty-four hours, is exactly

equal to the average number traversed by the Moon in one day, as seen from the Earth, and hence the same meridian is always directed towards us.

The irregular appearances of light and shade, which are discerned with the naked eye upon the disc of the full moon, are found to arise from the existence of mountains and valleys over the whole visible surface of our satellite. We know that the brighter parts are the more elevated, because, when the sun shines on them obliquely, their black shadows are seen, with telescopic aid, to be projected upon the surrounding plains; while at the full moon, when the Sun throws his light upon them in our line of vision, the shadows disappear. By measuring the lengths of these dark shadows, and taking into account the Sun's elevation above their horizon at the time, the true altitudes of many of the lunar mountains have been determined. When the Moon is not near the full, one of her borders (that turned from the Sun) has an irregular ragged appearance, owing to the difference in elevation of those parts then near the limit of the illuminated surface; the higher points, or mountain peaks, being visible as brilliant spots quite detached from the general outline of the Moon, with intervening spaces of various shades, which are the level or more depressed parts. The top of a mountain is thus seen to be enlightened several hours before it forms a part of the illuminated disc.

To distinguish the lunar spots one from another, the great names of classic antiquity and those of eminent moderns, with a few geographical appellations, have been assigned to them by successive astronomers who have made the features of the Moon their especial study: thus we find Plato, Aristarchus, Eratosthenes, &c., associated with Copernicus, Kepler, and Newton, in addition to such names as the Apennines, the Carpathians, &c.

Some of the extensive shaded regions were called *seas*, and considered to be such by former observers. Amongst them

occur *Mare Crisium*, the Crisian sea—*Mare Nubium*, the Sea of Clouds—*Sinus Iridum*, the Bay of Rainbows, &c. These names are in use at the present day; but it is not to be thereby understood that astronomers suppose these dusky



Fig. 36.—Plato, with the Sun shining obliquely.

portions of the disc to be really the lunar oceans. On the contrary, there is strong evidence to show that no water exists upon the Moon; and the ancient names are therefore adopted merely as a matter of convenience, or to avoid the confusion



Fig. 37.—Plato, on the Full Moon.

which might arise from assigning several names to the same object.

The Moon's surface is covered with a great number of annular ranges of mountains, and of cup-shaped mountains, or



craters as they are usually considered, one peculiar and frequent characteristic being the great inequality between the internal depth of the crater and the elevation of the mountain above the general surface of the Moon. Everywhere we see traces of volcanic agency, though there is no reason to suppose that it has been in operation in recent times.

Cavities, or *walled-plains* as they have been termed, are another common feature of the lunar surface: they are of a darker shade than the surrounding region, and evidently



Fig. 38.—The Annular Mountain Cassini; the Sun shining obliquely.

depressed at various depths below the general level. Their form is pretty nearly circular, but, owing to their being frequently viewed obliquely, they present an oval or elliptical outline. *Plato* affords a remarkable instance of a *walled-plain*.

There also occur on the level parts of the Moon rectilinear luminous streaks or hollows, which, before the existence of water upon the surface of our satellite was considered to be disproved, were thought to be the lunar rivers. They are mostly from 20 to 30 miles in length. Their real character is still a mystery.

The altitudes of upwards of one thousand lunar mountains have been measured, and likewise the diameters of the annular ridges of mountains, the craters, and principal cavities. Many of the former are found to be of much higher elevation, in

proportion to the diameter of the Moon, than the most lofty mountains on the Earth in proportion to her diameter. Thus estimated, some of the lunar eminences exceed in height the towering summits of the Himalaya by 3 to 1.

The breadths of the craters are usually much greater than in terrestrial volcanoes: a diameter of 8 or 10 miles is not of unfrequent occurrence. Some of the cavities and annular ranges of mountains, which are clearly of volcanic origin, measure 100 or 120 miles across.

Maps of the whole visible surface of the Moon have been constructed at various times. The most recent are those of Dr. Mädler, a Russian astronomer.

A few days before and after new moon, when the illuminated portion of the disc is only a small part of the whole, the spots and outline of the dark surface are often very distinctly visible, and, occasionally, brilliant points, flickering as we might suppose volcanoes in action would do, are perceived with the telescope. The cause of this faint greyish illumination of the disc, upon which the Sun cannot be shining, is the reflexion of light from the Earth; it is, in fact, *earth-light* on the Moon. For when the Moon is between the Earth and the Sun, she has the whole enlightened surface of our planet turned towards her; and since its diameter will measure over  $2^\circ$ , giving an



Fig. 39.—Range of Lunar Mountains and their Shadows.



area 13 times greater than that of the Moon's disc as we see it, the quantity of light reflected from the Earth to the Moon must be very considerable. The brilliant points, which were formerly supposed to be volcanoes in action, are now ascertained to be caused by the vivid reflexion of earth-light from one or two of the spots which from some special cause offer a surface of greater reflective power than other parts of the lunar disc; the unsteady flickering appearance is no doubt produced by the state of our own atmosphere.

It has been stated that the Moon always presents the same face towards the Earth, and this would appear to be the case to any casual observer. Strictly speaking, however, it is not precisely so. The Moon's rotation is uniform—that is, it is always performed at the same rate, and therefore in the same time; but her motion round the Earth is not invariably at the same velocity, and hence it happens that we occasionally see a little further round each limb than at other times. Again, the Moon's axis not being quite perpendicular to her orbit, we sometimes are able to see a little more than usual of her north and south polar regions. The former of these effects is termed the *libration in longitude*, and the latter the *libration in latitude*. It might be inferred that these small irregularities would so accumulate in course of time as to bring the other side of the Moon round towards the Earth; but, unfortunately for our knowledge of the physical constitution



Fig. 40.—Probable appearance of the Earth as seen from the Moon.

of that hemisphere, it is proved from the theory of the subject that such changes can only take place within certain narrow limits, and consequently it is impossible we can ever see the other half of the disc.

To the lunarians, if there be any, the Earth will appear nearly immoveable in their sky, passing every month through the same phases that the Moon does to us. They may be able to distinguish between the continents and oceans upon our globe, though the prevalence of clouds in the Earth's atmosphere may, and most probably would, render the outlines of the same very indistinct.

The Moon, in the course of her monthly journey round our heavens, frequently passes before the stars and planets, which disappear on one side of her disc, and reappear on the other. An occurrence of this kind is termed an *occultation* of the star or planet by the Moon. It is a very interesting telescopic phenomenon, and of great practical use in ascertaining the difference of longitude between places on the Earth's surface.



Fig. 41.—Occultation of a Star by the Moon.

### *The Planet Mars.*

Mars, the first of the superior planets, performs his revolution round the Sun in 687 days, at an average velocity of 55,000 miles an hour, or  $15\frac{1}{2}$  per second. His mean distance from the Sun is 145 millions of miles; but the eccentricity, which amounts to  $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the above distance, causes him to approach within 132 millions at perihelion, and to recede to nearly 159 millions at aphelion.

When Mars is nearest to the Earth, his apparent diameter exceeds  $30''$ ; but at the conjunction with the Sun he would

present, if visible, a breadth of only 4". The true diameter is 4500 miles. There is a sensible compression or flattening at the poles, amounting to about  $\frac{1}{50}$ th part of the diameter.

The mass is not exactly known, since Mars does not, as far as we are aware, possess a satellite by the movements of which we might approximate closely to his attractive power. It is generally supposed to be about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  millions of times less than the mass of the Sun, or only one-seventh of the Earth's. The density amounts to  $\frac{9.6}{100}$ ths of that of our globe.

Mars presents a ruddy, fiery appearance to the naked eye, and becomes a bright object in the heavens when he is near opposition. Under telescopic examination, his surface is found to be covered with dusky spots of irregular form, which are presumed to be the outlines of continents and seas; the continents have a dull red tinge, while the seas are greenish. The red colour is very striking in some parts of the surface. At the poles there are brilliant white spots, which are considered to be masses of snow, since



Fig. 42.—Mars, near opposition.



Fig. 43.—Mars, in a gibbous state.



they have been observed to grow less as the Sun's influence becomes sensible upon them, and, *vice versâ*, to increase on the commencement of their winter.

From observations of the dusky spots, it has been ascertained that Mars rotates upon his axis in  $24^h 37^m$ , the north pole being directed towards  $350^\circ$  longitude, and inclined at an angle of  $61^\circ$  to the plane of the orbit. The seasons upon this planet will probably differ little in character from our own, though of nearly twice the length.

Mars appears to have a considerable atmosphere, though not of so extensive or dense a nature as was formerly supposed.

When the planet is near opposition, we see the disc fully illuminated. At all other times it is *gibbous*, approaching nearest in form to a half-moon when it is at the quadratures.

The synodic revolution occupies 780 days; consequently Mars comes into opposition once only in about two years. The most favourable periods for viewing his disc are not so frequent as this, because, to be advantageously observed, the planet must be in opposition and perihelion about the same time: he then approaches near the Earth, and his brilliancy is such that he becomes no unworthy rival to the bright planet Jupiter. This can only happen once in about eight years.

#### *The Minor Planets.*

Between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter (the next of the great planets reckoning from the Sun) revolves a remarkable group of small planets, now seventy-five in number\*. The whole of these bodies have been discovered during the present century—four of them in the early part of it, and the remainder since the year 1845. They are distinguished by female names taken† from the mythology of ancient Greece and Rome.

\* The names of the minor planets and of their discoverers, with other particulars, will be found in the Synoptical Tables.

† With one or two exceptions.

They differ in some respects from the other members of the planetary system, particularly in point of size,—the largest amongst them probably not exceeding 450 miles in diameter. In several cases their orbits are much more inclined to the plane of the ecliptic than those of the great planets; for this reason they are frequently beyond the limits of the ancient zodiac, and have been termed *ultra-zodiacal planets*.

Of these seventy-five planets, *Flora* has the shortest period of revolution, viz. 1193 days, or  $3\frac{1}{4}$  years: her mean distance from the Sun is somewhat over 209 millions of miles. *Mavimiliana* is the most distant, and therefore has the longest period: her average separation from the Sun is 330 millions of miles, while her circuit round him is accomplished in 2343 days, or rather less than  $6\frac{1}{2}$  years. As far as we know at present, the nearest approach to the Sun is made by *Phoebe* in perihelion, and the greatest recession from that luminary by *Euphrosyne* in aphelion; for, as happens with the old planets, the orbits of all the new ones are more or less oval or elliptical.

Towards the end of the last century, Professor Bode, of Berlin, had pointed out a singular relation between the mean distances of the planets then known, including Uranus, from which it was conjectured that a planet probably existed between Mars and Jupiter, and it was mainly owing to the strong impression created amongst astronomers by the publication of Bode's relation of distances, that a plan of searching out the latent body was devised and speedily put into execution. This so-called "law" has consequently acquired great celebrity, but has failed, partially at least, in the case of Neptune, which was unknown to Bode. In its most simple form it is expressed as follows:—

To the numbers 0, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 96, 192, (in which series, it will be observed, each number after the second is double the preceding one,) add the number 4 in succession; the sums will represent, approximately, the relative mean distances



of the planets, including Uranus, that of the Earth being 10 : thus,

Adding 4 to	0, the sum is	4, nearly the distance of Mercury.
" 4 to	3 "	7, " " Venus.
" 4 to	6 "	10, which is the distance of the Earth.
" 4 to	12 "	16, nearly the distance of Mars.
" 4 to	24 "	28.
" 4 to	48 "	52, nearly the distance of Jupiter.
" 4 to	96 "	100, " " Saturn.
" 4 to	192 "	196, " " Uranus.

This relation indicates a planet between Mars and Jupiter, at a mean distance from the Sun of about 28 ; and it is curious enough, that Ceres, the first of the new planets in order of discovery, was found to be situated almost precisely at this distance.

The subsequent discovery of Pallas and Juno in the same region led Dr. Olbers to suspect that these small planets are in fact parts of a much larger one, which moved at a remote period near the same mean distance, but by some great convulsion had been shattered in fragments ; this idea has been supposed to receive considerable weight from the more recent discovery of so many small bodies belonging to the same group, and the mutual intersection of many of their orbits in about  $180^{\circ}$  of longitude, or in the sign Virgo, which has induced some astronomers to think that a great planet may have met with a fearful catastrophe in that part of space. Such, however, can hardly be said to be the prevailing opinion at the present time as to the origin of this remarkable group of planets.

#### *The Planet Jupiter.*

With the single exception of Venus, Jupiter is the brightest of the planets, and when he is nearest to the Earth his lustre falls very little short of the average brilliancy of the former.

The mean distance of this planet from the Sun is 496 millions of miles ; the corresponding time of revolution is  $4332\frac{1}{2}$  days, or rather under twelve of our years. He travels

with an average velocity of 30,000 miles per hour, or 500 per minute.

Jupiter is by far the largest planet in the system ; his mean diameter is 88,000 miles (about one-tenth of the Sun's), whence we compute his bulk or volume to be 1300 times greater than that of the Earth, and even to exceed, in the proportion of ten to seven, the solid contents of all the other planets taken together. His apparent diameter varies from 30" to about 45", according to distance.

This planet is considerably flattened at the poles, which gives his disc an elliptical outline. The equatorial diameter is to the polar one as 1000 to 950, or exceeds it by about 6500 miles.

The surface of Jupiter, when viewed in the telescope, appears to be traversed by a number of shaded streaks called *belts*, which are considered to be caused by openings in the atmosphere of the planet, whereby its darker body becomes indistinctly visible: this explanation is strengthened by the fact that the belts do not reach the edges of Jupiter, but terminate at a short distance from them. Generally there are two strongly-marked belts, one a little north, and the other south of the equator, which is quite free from any appearance of the kind, being in fact rather more luminous than the remainder of the disc. Smaller ones are seen nearer to the poles, and these vary more frequently in form than the equatorial belts. The latter are probably of analogous origin to the trade-winds upon the Earth.

Spots of a darker character than the belts have occasionally been visible for a few months in the equatorial regions; and astronomers have availed themselves of the favourable opportunities thus afforded for determining the time of Jupiter's rotation on his axis. From numerous observations of the spots, it is found that the planet is whirled round in the space of 9<sup>h</sup> 56<sup>m</sup>, which interval is marvellously short when we consider the vast dimensions of Jupiter. The length of day and

night will average less than five hours each; nor can this undergo any material change, because the planet's equator is inclined little over  $3^{\circ}$  to the plane of the orbit. For the same cause there will be one unvaried season on any degree of latitude throughout the year, excepting only over a small portion of the surface round each pole.

The mass of Jupiter amounts to the 1048th part of the Sun's, and is three times greater than the united masses of all the other planets. The effect of his powerful attraction is found to be very important when we examine the motions of the small planets which have just been described. Pallas has in some years possessed a longer period of revolution, in others a shorter one, than Ceres, owing to the attractive influence exercised by Jupiter in his various positions with respect to those bodies and their own comparative minuteness.

Four moons or satellites revolve round Jupiter, in the respective periods (roughly speaking) of  $1^{\text{d}} 18^{\text{h}}$ ,  $3^{\text{d}} 13^{\text{h}}$ ,  $7^{\text{d}} 4^{\text{h}}$ , and  $16^{\text{d}} 16\frac{1}{2}^{\text{h}}$ . Their discovery has been generally ascribed to Galileo. That satellite which is nearest to the planet is called the *first*, the next in order of distance the *second*, and so on.

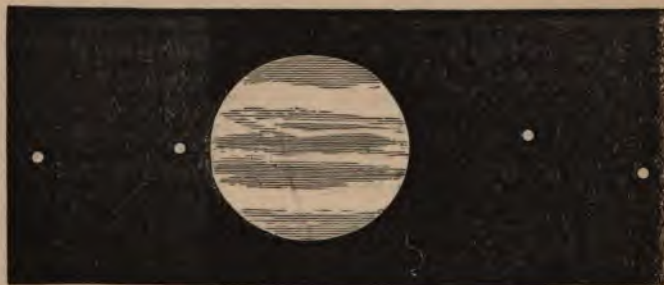


Fig. 44.—Jupiter and his four Satellites.

The *third* satellite is the largest of the four; the *second* is about the size of our Moon, the other two rather larger; the exterior one being of similar dimensions to the planet Mercury.



The mean distance of the first satellite is 278,000 miles; of the second, 443,000; of the third, 707,000; and of the fourth, 1,243,000, which is more than five times the distance of the Moon from the Earth. It is interesting to watch their various configurations\* with regard to the primary, which may readily be done with the aid of a small telescope. Sometimes all four moons are seen on the same side, or two on one side and two on the other. Frequently three or two only are visible, and less often only one; while on several rare occasions the planet has been seen unattended by a single satellite; such was the case on the night of September 27th, 1843.

It was discovered by Sir William Herschel that the four moons of Jupiter revolve upon their axis in the same times that they travel round Jupiter, precisely as happens with our own Moon. It is probable that this rule applies generally to those planets having satellites. The fact was ascertained from an attentive examination of the relative brightness of Jupiter's four attendants in different positions with respect to their primary.

The satellites also undergo *eclipses* like our Moon, because Jupiter is an opaque body similar to the Earth, and therefore throws a long shadow into space, which his moons must often necessarily traverse. These and other phenomena connected with his system will be better understood from a little consideration of the figure subjoined.

S represents the Sun,  $efg$  part of the Earth's orbit,  $j$  the planet Jupiter casting a dark shadow into space, and  $irb$  the orbit of one of the satellites. Now to a spectator on the Earth at  $e$ , the satellite moving in the direction of the arrows will enter the shadow at  $i$ ; it will be invisible, because eclipsed, during its passage from  $i$  to  $e$ , at which point, being free from the shadow, it will again come into view:  $i$  is the point of

\* The configurations of the satellites about the most favourable hour for observation at Greenwich are regularly predicted in the Nautical Almanac.

*immersion*, and *e* that of *emersion* with respect to the shadow; and when the Earth is at *z* before the opposition of Jupiter to the Sun, both points fall some distance from the disc of the planet on its western side. In such a position of our globe

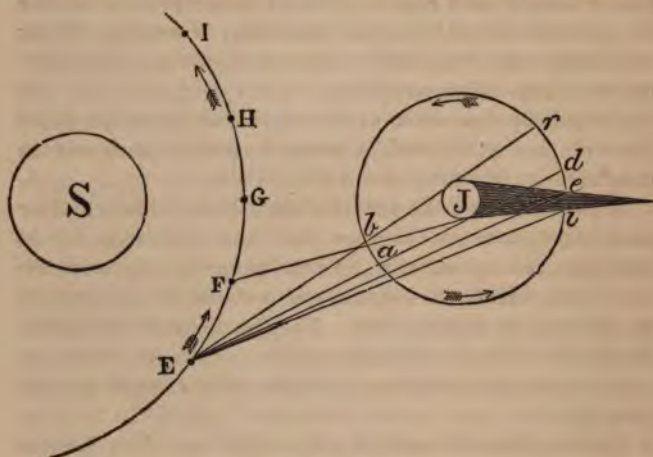


Fig. 45.

the immersions or entrances of the two exterior satellites into the shadow, and their emersions or departures from it, can be observed,—observations of this kind being most preferable for ascertaining the form and position of their orbits. The *first* and *second* satellites revolve at so short distances from the primary that either their immersions or emersions must be always invisible, owing to the planet itself being between them and the Earth; this would be manifest were we to describe a circle round *J* with only one-fourth the diameter of that actually drawn; it would then be found that either *i* or *e* falls behind the planet, according as the Earth is east or west of the line joining the centres of Jupiter and the Sun. Suppose the satellite to continue its course towards *r*, after emerging from Jupiter's shadow at *e*, that is, after the termi-



nation of the eclipse; it will be visible until it reaches the point  $d$ , where a line drawn from the Earth at  $\pi$  to the satellite would touch the disc of the planet. At this point it again disappears, being hidden from our view by the intervention of Jupiter himself, and remains so until it arrives at  $r$ , where a line joining the Earth and satellite comes in contact with the other side of the disc, and the satellite reappears. This phenomenon is called an *occultation*.

The point  $e$  of emersion at an eclipse will fall nearer to the disc of Jupiter as the Earth advances from  $\pi$ ; when she arrives at  $r$ , the edge of the shadow where it is crossed by the satellite's orbit will coincide with the limb of the planet, and for some time after this happens the immersion only can be observed. At opposition, the Earth being situate at  $e$ , in the line of the shadow, all eclipses will occur while the satellites are occulted or hidden behind the planet; about this epoch, therefore, occultations only are visible.

The above explanation applies to the order of the phenomena from the time that Jupiter comes into view in the morning sky, after conjunction with the Sun, until he arrives in opposition to that body, or, as represented in the figure, while the Earth is moving towards  $e$ , to the west of the line joining  $s$  and  $j$ . After this time, as she advances in her orbit through  $\pi$ ,  $r$ , or as Jupiter, having passed his opposition, appears to close in with the Sun, the eclipses and occultations of the satellites will be observed in reverse order, which may be easily shown by making the necessary alteration in the figure. The appearances between  $e$  and  $\pi$ , and at  $r$ , will be similar to those between  $e$  and  $r$ , and at  $\pi$  respectively, excepting that the immersion of the closer satellites will be invisible while the Earth moves from  $e$  to  $\pi$ , instead of their emersion as before. It should also be observed that at  $r$  the occultations will *precede* the eclipses, instead of following them, as was the case before opposition.

When a satellite passes through that part of its orbit which

lies between Jupiter and the Earth, it crosses over his disc, sometimes appearing like a bright spot, at others, singularly enough, of a dark greyish shade; and, because its shadow is projected into space to a distance exceeding that which separates it from the primary, it will, about the same time, fall upon the surface of Jupiter, and traverse it like a small black spot, *preceding* the satellite *before* opposition, and *following* it *after* that epoch. These phenomena are called the *transits of the satellites and their shadows*. Powerful telescopes are required to observe them distinctly.



Fig. 46.—Jupiter with the shadow of a Satellite upon his disc.

The three interior satellites are eclipsed in every revolution; but the *fourth*, having its orbit inclined at a greater angle to that of its primary, sometimes escapes occultation and eclipse for several successive periods.

It was the attentive examination of the eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, at different distances of the planet from the Earth, that led Römer to discover the progressive transmission of light. He found the observed times of the eclipses were, on some occasions, earlier, and on others later, than the calculated times, and eventually ascertained that the difference depended upon

the distance of Jupiter from the Earth. This circumstance convinced him that light is not instantaneously transmitted through space, though its velocity was shown to be almost inconceivably great, being more than 190,000 miles in a second of time. Römer's conclusion has since been verified by other methods.

*The Planet Saturn.*

Saturn follows Jupiter in order of distance from the Sun, but is separated from him by a space of 414 millions of miles, being somewhat under 910 millions distant from the solar orb. The period of revolution is 10,759 days, or  $29\frac{1}{4}$  years; and he moves at an average rate of 22,000 miles per hour, or 6 miles per second.

The apparent diameter of this planet, when nearest to the Earth, is about  $18''$ , the real mean diameter 73,000 miles; but as there is a sensible flattening at the poles, the diameter in that direction falls short of the equatorial one by about 5000 miles. The volume is 770 times greater than the Earth's, and the mass about 3500 times less than that of the Sun.

Saturn revolves upon his axis in  $10^h 16^m$ , which is a little longer than in the case of Jupiter. The axis leans towards the orbit about  $63^\circ$ , and the Saturnian equator and our ecliptic are therefore inclined to each other  $29^\circ$ , the latter being intersected by the former in the 17th degree of Virgo and Pisces, or (which amounts to the same thing) in longitude  $167^\circ$  and  $347^\circ$ .

The surface of Saturn is usually traversed by dusky belts, of a less distinct and definite appearance than those we see upon Jupiter. His equatorial regions are brighter than the other parts of the disc; the poles especially are less luminous. The shaded streaks have a greenish-blue tinge when viewed under favourable circumstances. It was by watching their configuration at different times that Sir W. Herschel discovered the length of Saturn's axial revolution.

The most remarkable peculiarity about this planet consists



in the existence of several broad and flat concentric rings, which surround it in the plane of its equator. Some doubts exist amongst astronomers at present with regard to the number of rings; but in ordinary telescopes two are conspicuous, and of nearly equal brightness with the globe of Saturn. The interior one is the widest, and appears to be separated from the other by a narrow black line. Similar fainter lines have been occasionally remarked on both rings, which circumstance has induced the suspicion that they may be composed of several narrow ones. Between the interior bright ring and the globe there has been lately detected another *dark* ring, only discernible in powerful instruments. This obscure zone is of a purplish colour, while the luminous rings are yellowish, like the planet itself.

The true form of the rings is no doubt very nearly circular; but, owing to our always viewing them foreshortened, they are oval or elliptical when the Earth is above or below the plane, and appear, if visible at all, like a single black line crossing the disc when we are *in* that plane.

There is no change in the true position of the rings during Saturn's revolution round the Sun; they remain continually parallel to themselves.

The plane of the rings is inclined  $28^{\circ}$  to the ecliptic, and intersects it at present in the 18th degree of Virgo and Pisces; the former point is called the ascending node, because the Earth there ascends from beneath the plane of the rings to their northern side.

The various phenomena of Saturn's ring will be easily understood from the annexed illustration, where *s* is the Sun, *t* the Earth (her orbit being represented by the smaller ellipse), and *A, B, C, D, &c.* different positions of the planet in its orbit. Now when Saturn is in the position *A*, corresponding to the 18th degree of Virgo, the Sun is in the plane of the ring at its ascending node, and therefore only shines upon its narrow edge, which causes the ring to be invisible except in the most

powerful telescopes that have been hitherto constructed. As Saturn advances, more and more of the *northern* surface of the ring comes into view, the ellipse into which it is projected



Fig. 47.

growing wider and wider, until the planet arrives at *c*— $90^\circ$ , or one-fourth of the circumference, from the ascending node at *a*; the Earth is then elevated  $28^\circ$  above its plane, and as this is the amount of inclination between the plane and the ecliptic, we view the ring as much open as it ever can be, the longer diameter of its elliptical outline being then pretty exactly double the shorter one. After the planet passes *c*, it draws nearer to the opposite node of the ring; we see less and less of the northern surface until it finally closes in at the point *e*, corresponding to the 18th degree of Pisces. The Sun is now in the plane of the ring for the second time, and it becomes invisible for the same reason as before. Saturn moves on through *f* to *e*, and in the mean time exposes more and more of the southern surface of the ring to our view: at *g*, distant  $90^\circ$  from the descending node, it will be most open; for the Earth is then depressed  $28^\circ$  below its plane. From this point it gradually closes in again until Saturn completes its revolution, and once more comes to the node at *a*.



The successive appearances of the rings are represented in the following diagram, where the letters correspond to the situations of the planet in the above figure. We see that the rings are most open, and therefore more advantageously seen, when the planet is situate about the middle of Gemini and Sagittarius, and are

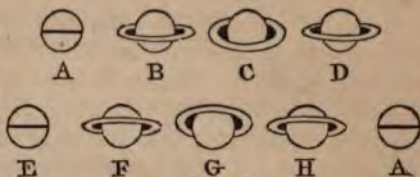


Fig. 48.

invisible when it is in the middle of Virgo and Pisces. The northern surface is turned towards the Earth during Saturn's progress from Virgo to Pisces, and the southern surface while he moves from Pisces into Virgo. The period of revolution being nearly thirty years, we see each side of the rings alternately for about fifteen years or rather less.

The general aspect of the rings is pretty much the same whether viewed from the Earth or the Sun ; but the motion of



Fig. 49.—Saturn and his Rings in 1856.

the former in her orbit, which is slightly inclined to that

of Saturn, gives rise to certain phenomena of the rings as we see them, that would not be witnessed by an observer placed upon the Sun. Thus it usually happens that there are two, if not three, disappearances about the time of the planet's arrival at the nodes. The plane of the ring may not pass through the Earth and Sun at the same time, but the ring may be invisible under both conditions, because its edge only will be directed towards us. It is also invisible when the Earth and Sun are on opposite sides of its plane—a state of things that may continue a few weeks; in this case we have the dark surface turned towards our globe. In very powerful telescopes it has been found that the disappearance of the ring is complete under the latter condition; it has, however, been perceived as a faint broken line of a dusky colour, not only when the Sun is in its



Fig. 50.—Saturn without his Ring; its shadow only visible.

plane, but likewise when its edge is directed to the Earth. Our remarks must be considered as applying to observations with telescopes in common use.

By watching several small luminous prominences upon the ring, Sir William Herschel ascertained that it rotates round the globe of Saturn in  $10^h 32^m 15^s$ , in the same direction as

the planet revolves upon its axis. It has further been discovered by exact measurement, that the globe, or *ball* as it is



Fig. 51.—Saturn on Sept. 14, 1848, as viewed in a 6-feet telescope.

generally termed, is not precisely in the centre of the rings, though so nearly concentric with them that the eye cannot readily perceive any deviation. The rotatory motion and slight



Fig. 52.—The Ring visible as a broken line.

eccentricity of the rings are known to be essential for their stability, as otherwise they would be liable to collapse or fall upon the planet's surface.

When the rings are most open, the light reflected by them adds considerably to the brilliancy of Saturn. In these latitudes his lustre is greatest while he is traversing the sign Gemini, and almost places him on an equality of brightness with the fiery planet Mars.

The exterior edge of the outer ring is about 85,000 miles distant from the centre of the globe of Saturn, and the interior edge of the inner ring 57,000 miles from the same point, or 18,500 from the surface. The exterior ring is 10,000 miles broad, the interior one 16,500. The obscure ring lies, as before stated, within the nearest of the bright ones. It appears probable that the *thickness* of the rings does not exceed 100 or 150 miles at most.

Besides the rings, which must serve to reflect a certain amount of light upon his surface, Saturn is accompanied by eight satellites to illumine the darkness of his short nights. Their periods vary from  $0^d\ 22\frac{1}{2}^h$  to  $79^d\ 8^h$ , and their mean distances are between 118,000 and 2,270,000 miles. The *first* and *second*, reckoning from the primary, were discovered by Sir William Herschel—the former in 1789, the latter two years earlier; they are excessively minute objects, perceptible only in very powerful telescopes. The *third*, *fourth*, and *fifth* were found by Cassini, a French astronomer, in 1672 and 1684; they are much brighter than the Herschelians, but yet require pretty good instruments to be distinctly seen. The *sixth*, discovered by Huyghens in 1655, is the largest and brightest of the eight, being little inferior to the planet Mars in size. The *seventh* was very recently discovered (in 1848) by Mr. Lassell, in England, and Professor Bond, in America; like the interior satellites, it is extremely difficult to observe. The *eighth* or exterior moon is next in magnitude to the *sixth*, and is tolerably conspicuous; its orbit is considerably inclined to Saturn's equator, and therefore to the plane of the rings, whereas the others revolve very nearly in that plane. By attentively noting the brightness of this satellite in its various



positions with respect to Saturn, Sir W. Herschel discovered that it rotates on its axis in the same time that it completes a revolution round the primary, and this is supposed to be the case also with the other seven.

To obviate some confusion in the nomenclature of the satellites, Sir John Herschel has proposed for them the following names, beginning with the one which is nearest to Saturn: Mimas, Enceladus, Tethys, Dione, Rhea, Titan, Hyperion, Japetus. These names are now universally adopted.

### *The Planet Uranus.*

Uranus was discovered by Sir William Herschel on the 13th of March, 1781, while he was occupied in a close examination of the small stars lying near the ecliptic. Having noticed one which seemed to have a sensible breadth, unlike other objects in its neighbourhood, Sir W. Herschel watched it attentively, and soon ascertained that it was in motion, though at a very slow rate. Some doubts existed for a short time after the discovery as to the nature of this object, but in a few months it was acknowledged to be a new member of the planetary system, outside the orbit of Saturn, which had been previously considered the boundary of the same, and, on the suggestion of Professor Bode, received the name *Uranus*. It has sometimes been called the *Georgium Sidus* or *Herschel*, the former being the designation proposed by the discoverer; these names, however, have now fallen into disuse.

The planet may be just discerned by a person gifted with strong sight, without the telescope, in a perfectly dark sky, if its exact position in reference to the surrounding stars be known to him. Since its movements were understood, astronomers have been able to show that Uranus was observed by Flamsteed, the first director of our Royal Observatory, on several occasions between the years 1690 and 1715; by Mayer at Göttingen in 1756; and by Le Monnier at Paris on twelve nights between 1760 and 1771—all of whom imagined it to be



a fixed star. The honour of the discovery was therefore reserved for Sir William Herschel.

Uranus revolves round the Sun in 30,687 days, which is a little over 84 years, at a mean distance of 1829 millions of



Fig. 53.—Uranus and his Satellites.

miles. His mean velocity is 15,600 miles per hour, or  $4\frac{1}{3}$  in a second.

The apparent diameter of this planet never varies much from four seconds; yet were it separated from us by only the distance

between the Earth and Sun, it would present a visible breadth twice as great as that of Jupiter. The real diameter is about 36,000 miles, and the solid contents or volume 96 times greater than the Earth's. The Sun's mass exceeds that of Uranus 21,000 times.

No telescopes hitherto constructed have succeeded in showing any spots or belts upon this planet, owing to its enormous distance, and the consequent minuteness of its disc. The time of rotation, and the position of the axis with respect to the orbit, are for this reason unknown to us, and likely to remain so\*.

Sir W. Herschel supposed he had seen six satellites to Uranus, and gave a table of their periods and distances from the primary, which, for want of more observations, were rather conjectured than inferred by direct calculation. More recently, four little moons have been satisfactorily observed with some of the large and powerful instruments in European observatories, and are named *Ariel*, *Umbriel*, *Oberon*, and *Titania*. The two interior satellites are far more difficult to see than the others, which are comparatively bright; but no telescopes of ordinary capacity will afford the slightest glimpse of any one of the four. It is a curious fact, that the course followed by the satellites of Uranus is *retrograde*, or contrary to that of the Earth in her orbit; their orbits, however, are inclined at a large angle to that of the primary.

#### *The Planet Neptune.*

The discovery of the planet Neptune forms a memorable epoch in the history of astronomy, not only as affording a remarkable confirmation of the truth of the Newtonian laws of gravitation, but an equally striking proof of the advanced state of mathematical reasoning at the present time.

The circumstances attending this discovery were briefly as

\* The length of rotation ( $9^h 30^m$ ) sometimes given in popular works is purely conjectural, and does not rest on any sufficient foundation.

follows: It had been noticed for many years that the motion of Uranus was not exactly such as it was calculated it should be, after taking into account all known causes of disturbance. Two young mathematicians, M. Le Verrier of Paris, and Mr. Adams of Cambridge, England, were induced, unknown to each other, to inquire into the source of this apparent anomaly, and were soon led to conclude that a planet of considerable magnitude must exist outside the orbit of Uranus. Their next object was to ascertain the position of the planet amongst the stars, with a view to its actual discovery in the telescope; but the problem to be solved was one of excessive difficulty, so much so, in fact, that several of our most eminent astronomers had declared their conviction that the place of the latent planet could never be discovered by calculation. M. Le Verrier and Mr. Adams were of a different opinion, and finally succeeded in their researches, which assigned nearly the same position to the body whose influence had been so visibly exercised on the movements of Uranus. Mr. Adams, however, did not make his conclusions public through the press, and much of the first glory of this great discovery was consequently given to the French astronomer, who had announced the position of the new planet to the Academy of Sciences at Paris in the summer of 1846. On the 23rd of September of the same year, Dr. Galle of the Royal Observatory, Berlin, acting upon the urgent representations of M. Le Verrier, contained in a letter which reached Berlin on this date, turned the large telescope of the observatory to that part of the heavens in which M. Le Verrier had informed him he would find the disturbing planet. Hardly was this done when a pretty bright telescopic star appeared in the field of view at a point where no such object was marked in a carefully-prepared map of that part of the heavens. This proved to be the predicted planet, named by the common consent of M. Le Verrier, Mr. Adams, and the chief astronomers of Europe, the planet *Neptune*.

Though its discovery is of so recent a date, the principal

circumstances relating to the movements of the planet have been ascertained with some degree of precision, great assistance being derived from two observations in the year 1795 by a French observer, M. Lalande, who on both occasions mistook it for a star. The period of revolution is 60,118 days, or a little over  $164\frac{1}{2}$  years, which is twice the period of Uranus. The mean distance of the planet from the Sun is no less than 2864 millions of miles; upwards of 1000 millions beyond the path of Uranus!

The real diameter of Neptune is 35,000 miles, though at his enormous distance from the Earth it appears so small as to be scarcely of appreciable breadth without a first-rate telescope. His mass is about  $\frac{1}{18000}$ th part of the Sun's. In point of magnitude and attractive power, we see that Uranus and Neptune are not very different.

One satellite, discovered by Mr. Lassell of Liverpool, is known to attend this planet. It revolves round the primary in  $5^d\ 21^h$ , at a distance of 230,000 miles, and, as in the case of the satellites of Uranus, in a retrograde direction.

Neptune is the furthest planet actually known to exist.

---





Fig. 54.

## THE COMETS.

Comets differ in so many respects from planets, that, beyond the facts of their belonging to the same system and obeying in their motions the same laws of gravitation, there is little analogy between them.

Comets are observed only in those parts of their orbits which are nearest to the Sun. They are not confined, like the larger planets, to the zodiac, but appear in every quarter of the heavens,

and move in every possible direction. They usually continue visible a few weeks or months, and very rarely so long as a year. Their appearance, with some few exceptions, is nebulous or cloud-like, whence it is inferred that they consist of masses of vapour, though in a highly attenuated state, since very small stars are often seen *through* them.

The more conspicuous comets are accompanied by a *tail*, or train of light, which sometimes stretches over an arc of the heavens of  $50^{\circ}$  or  $70^{\circ}$  or upwards, but more frequently is of much less extent.

It is necessary to draw some distinction between those great comets recorded in history as having created astonishment and terror from their brilliancy and magnitude, and that faint, filmy, but far more numerous class that can only be discerned with telescopes. The same body may assume very different appearances during its visibility, according to its position with respect to the Earth and Sun. When first perceptible, a comet resembles a little spot of faint light upon the dark ground of the sky; as it approaches the Sun, its brightness increases, and the tail begins to show itself. Generally the comet is brightest when it arrives near its perihelion, and gradually fades away on its recession from the Sun, until it becomes quite imperceptible with the best telescopes we possess.

Some few have become so intensely brilliant as to be seen in *full daylight*. A remarkable instance of this kind occurred in February 1843, when a comet was discovered in various parts of the world within a few degrees of the Sun himself; and there are one or two similar instances on record.

The brighter or more condensed part of a comet, from which the tail proceeds, is called the *nucleus*; and the nebulous matter surrounding the nucleus is termed the *coma*; frequently the nucleus and coma are included under the general term *head*. Some comets have no nuclei, their light being nearly uniform.

The tail almost always extends in a direction opposite to that of the Sun at the time—a fact first noticed by Apian in the sixteenth century. In some it is long and straight; in others, curved near the extremity, or divided into two branches. A few have exhibited two distinct tails. The real length of this train has sometimes exceeded 100 or 150 millions of miles; that of the great comet of 1843 is said to have been 200 millions of miles long.

It is supposed that the general form of the orbits of these bodies is a highly elongated or excentric ellipse, a curve which is very difficult to manage in calculation.

Astronomers have ascertained with great precision the periods which certain comets require to perform their revolutions round the Sun, and are able to predict the times of their becoming visible from the Earth, and the tracks they must follow amongst the stars. This was first done by Dr. Halley, in the case of a comet observed in 1682, which he discovered was the same that had appeared in 1456, 1531, and 1607, and hence concluded that its revolution was accomplished in about seventy-five years. He foretold its reappearance in 1759, which actually took place after a retardation of between one and two years, through the attraction of Jupiter and Saturn. The same body was watched with great interest in 1835, and will again visit these parts of space about the year 1911. It may be traced in history as far back as the year 11 B.C.



Fig. 55. General appearance of telescopic Comets.



A comet called *Encke's* has a period of  $3\frac{1}{3}$  years; another, *Biela's*, of  $6\frac{3}{4}$  years; and several others perform their revolutions in from five to eight years.

There are some few comets, besides the one above mentioned, which complete their journey round the Sun in from sixty to eighty years; but it is certain that by far the greater number require hundreds or even thousands of years to perform their revolutions. When this is the case, it becomes almost impossible to assign their exact periods, the difficulty increasing as the times of revolution lengthen.



Fig. 56. The Comet of Halley, 1835.

Remarkable comets appeared in 1680 and 1843, both of which approached so near to the Sun as almost to *graze his surface*. Another, in 1729, scarcely advanced within the orbit of Jupiter. The comet of 1811 has acquired great celebrity: it remained visible to the naked eye several months, shining with the lustre of the brighter stars, and attended by a beautiful fan-shaped tail; this body is supposed to require upwards of 3000 years to complete its excursion through space.

The splendid comet of 1858, generally known as *Donati's*, will long be remembered for the remarkable physical appearances it presented in the telescope, as well as on account of its



imposing aspect to the naked eye. It is presumed to have a period of revolution of about 2100 years.

Hardly less famous in future times will be the grand comet which suddenly became visible in Europe at the end of June 1861, but which was detected so early as the middle of May by Mr. Tebbutt, an amateur astronomer residing near Sydney, New South Wales. This comet was accompanied by a tail 100° in length. Its period of revolution would appear to be much shorter than that of Donati's comet, probably not exceeding 450 years.

It may be assumed that there are many thousands of comets belonging to the Solar system, of which a large proportion never come sufficiently near the Sun to be seen from the Earth.

---

#### THE ZODIACAL LIGHT.

The zodiacal light, as seen in this country, is a faint luminosity of a lenticular or conical form, which makes its appearance above the western horizon in the spring, and the eastern horizon in the autumn, shortly after sunset, or before sunrise, that is, during the continuance of twilight. It stretches upwards nearly in the direction of the ecliptic: the average breadth at the base is about 20°; the vertex sometimes occupies a position 90° distant from the Sun's place at the time, but more commonly is not traced so far.

The true nature of this phenomenon is not yet understood. By some it has been regarded as a kind of nebulous envelope attending the Sun, and including within its boundaries the orbits of Mercury and Venus, and even that of the Earth.

In tropical climates the zodiacal light is much more conspicuous than in the temperate zone. Humboldt describes it as perpetual near the equator, whereas its visibility in this country is very irregular. In some years it may be observed almost every clear evening between January and April, in others it is only dimly seen early in March.

Our countryman Childrey first drew the attention of astronomers to the zodiacal light, in a work published about the year 1660. He considered it a new discovery ; but there is strong reason for supposing that it was remarked many centuries prior to this date.

---

### AËROLITES, FIRE-BALLS, AND SHOOTING-STARS.

#### *The Periodical Meteors of August and November.*

*Aërolites*, or *meteoric stones*, are extraneous bodies which occasionally fall upon the surface of the Earth. In their descent they usually exhibit an intensely brilliant light, and are accompanied by a report resembling the discharge of cannon. Large stones or fragments of stones have been picked up from time to time after occurrences of this nature ; they are often deeply imbedded in the earth, which proves that they must have descended with prodigious force.

These bodies are now very generally considered to be fragments traversing the planetary spaces, and at times drawn by the Earth's attraction to her surface. A chemical analysis of their contents strongly favours the supposition of their being of foreign, or, so to speak, astronomical origin.

In two or three instances attempts have been made to ascertain the kind of path followed by aërolites. Their absolute velocities in space are found to exceed even the rate at which the Earth travels in her orbit. An aërolite which traversed France on the 6th of July 1850, was computed to be moving with a velocity of more than forty miles per second. Such results, however, are liable to great uncertainty, because the appearance of the meteor is very sudden, and of course unexpected, so that it is difficult to procure satisfactory data upon which to calculate.

It is quite possible that, under certain conditions, an

aërolite might become, for a time at least, a satellite of the Earth.

*Shooting-stars* are those evanescent meteors which dart across the sky at night in all directions, and generally leave behind them luminous trains visible some seconds after the extinction of the brighter part. *Fire-balls* are a larger and more brilliant kind of meteor, far less frequently observed than the shooting-stars, which may be seen almost every clear night. Many of these objects would appear to be merely of atmospheric origin, since they are usually numerous in certain states of the weather, especially in clear intervals after showers of rain, with a strong wind blowing at the time. A singular regularity or periodicity has been remarked in the recurrence of the greater exhibitions of shooting-stars, which has induced some astronomers to regard them as bodies of a cosmical nature circulating in the planetary spaces, and ignited, or at least rendered visible, by their passing through the Earth's atmosphere. It has been noticed that about August 10th and November 13th such meteors have appeared for many years together in extraordinary abundance, and, with comparatively few exceptions, affect particular points of divergence in the heavens, as they should appear to do if they be really extraneous bodies encountered by the Earth in the course of her revolution round the Sun.

In order to explain the occurrence of meteoric showers on the same days of the month for several consecutive years, it is obviously necessary to suppose that great numbers of meteoric bodies are revolving about the Sun in orbits which intersect or meet our own in the regions of the ecliptic through which we pass on those days.

In addition to the fact of their diverging from certain fixed points amongst the stars, the velocities of the periodical meteors of August and November, which average from ten to twenty miles per second, are regarded as strongly favouring their foreign origin.



## THE FIXED STARS.

*Of the stars generally. Number visible to the naked eye.  
Telescopic Stars.*

Those glittering points of light so profusely scattered over the sky in all directions, which are included under the general term of *fixed stars*, are believed by astronomers to be suns like our own, which afford light and heat to other systems of worlds circulating round them. They must be self-luminous; for no light reflected from our Sun could render them visible at the enormous and almost inconceivable distances at which they are situated in respect to the solar system.

Though termed *fixed stars*, it may be doubted whether there is really, in the strict sense of the word, a fixed star in the heavens. The term is used comparatively, to distinguish them from the planets, which are continually changing their places. And further, the term will apply very correctly to the stars as they appear to the naked eye; for it is probable there has been no sensible change in the configuration of the heavens so viewed during the past 2000 years. The telescope is required to detect those small movements which most of the stars possess, and which will be explained in the sequel.

The discs presented by the stars, under telescopic examination, are not real but spurious ones, arising from the dispersion of light in passing through the Earth's atmosphere. The actual size of any star is not known.

The scintillation or twinkling of the stars, which contrasts so strongly with the steady light of the principal planets, is an optical phenomenon supposed to be due to what is termed the *interference of light*. Humboldt, the celebrated traveller, states that in the pure air of Cumana, in South America, the stars do not twinkle after they attain an elevation, on the average, of  $15^{\circ}$  above the horizon.

The actual number of stars visible to the naked eye at the same time, on a clear dark night, is between 2000 and 3000,



though a person forming an estimate of their number from casual observation is almost certain to make it very much larger. It is a well-ascertained fact that, *in the whole heavens*, the stars which can be distinctly seen without the telescope, by any one gifted with good sight, do not exceed 6000.

The telescopic stars are innumerable. It has been conjectured that more than *twenty millions* might be seen with one of the Herschelian twenty-feet reflectors; and if we could greatly increase the power of our telescopes, there is no doubt that the number actually discernible would be vastly augmented.

#### *Classification in Magnitudes.*

The stars are divided, according to their degrees of brightness, into separate classes called *magnitudes*. The most conspicuous are termed stars of the *first* magnitude: there are about 22 so classed. The next in order of intensity of light are stars of the *second* magnitude, which amount to about 50 or 60 in number. Of the third magnitude there are 200 or upwards, and many more of the fourth, fifth, and sixth. These six classes comprise all the stars that can be well seen with the naked eye on a clear night. Telescopes in common use will show fainter stars to the *tenth* magnitude inclusive, while the powerful instruments in observatories reveal an almost infinite multitude of others, even down to what have been considered eighteenth or twentieth magnitudes.

This arrangement of the stars, especially of the telescopic ones, is purely arbitrary, so that it is not unusual to find astronomers differing greatly in their estimates of brightness.

---

#### THE CONSTELLATIONS.

For the sake of more readily distinguishing the stars, and referring to any particular quarter of the heavens, they have been divided or arranged into groups called *constellations*, each

one having some special figure to which the configuration of its stars may be supposed to bear a resemblance. Many are figures of birds and animals; the classical heroes, &c. of antiquity have also been brought into requisition.

This fanciful mode of grouping the stars is of very ancient date, but has been continued by modern astronomers chiefly for the sake of avoiding the confusion that might arise from an alteration in the old system, and not on account of any peculiar advantages which it possesses.

There are twelve constellations lying upon the zodiac, and hence called the *zodiacal constellations*, viz. Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces. These are also the names of the twelve divisions of  $30^\circ$  each into which the ecliptic was formerly divided; but the effect of precession, which throws back the place of the equinox amongst the stars from year to year, prevents a constant agreement between the directions of these twelve constellations and the corresponding signs.

The principal constellations in the northern half of the heavens, in addition to such of the zodiacal ones as lie north of the celestial equator, are:

Andromeda,	Cassiopeia,	Draco,	Perseus,
Aquila,	Cepheus,	Hercules,	Ursa Major,
Auriga,	Corona Borealis,	Lyra,	Ursa Minor.
Bootes,	Cygnus,	Pegasus,	

The principal constellations situated on the south side of the equator, exclusive of the six southern zodiacal ones, are:

Argo Navis,	Cetus,	Ophiuchus,
Canis Major,	Crux,	Orion,
Canis Minor,	Eridanus,	Piscis Australis.
Centaurus,	Monoceros (chiefly south),	

Others will be found upon celestial globes and charts, raising the total number of constellations at present recognized by astronomers to about eighty.

It should be remarked that, with some few exceptions, it is

difficult to trace any similarity between the configuration of the stars and the figure within which they are included. Ursa Major, however, has some little resemblance to a bear; Leo to a lion; Corona Borealis to a crown; and the bright stars of Scorpio to the body and tail of a scorpion.

*Methods of distinguishing the Stars from each other.*

*Star-Catalogues.*

Many of the brighter stars had proper names assigned to them at a very early date, as *Sirius*, *Arcturus*, *Rigel*, *Aldebaran*, &c., and by these names they are still commonly distinguished.

It was the custom in former times to indicate the locality of a star by its position in the constellation to which it belonged—thus *Aldebaran* was called *Oculus Tauri*, *Rigel Orionis* *pes lucidus*, and so on; but as the science progressed, this method was found to be extremely tedious and troublesome, besides being frequently liable to misconception. Bayer, a German astronomer, was the first to improve upon the old plan by publishing, in 1604, a series of maps of the heavens, in which the stars of each constellation were distinguished by the letters of the Greek and Roman alphabets, the brightest being usually called  $\alpha$ , the next  $\beta$ , and so on, though there are exceptions to this rule. Bayer's letters are yet in common use amongst astronomers, who add the Latin name of the constellation to which a star appertains in the genitive case: thus, *Aldebaran* is termed  $\alpha$  *Tauri*; *Rigel*,  $\beta$  *Orionis*; *Sirius*,  $\alpha$  *Canis Majoris*. Flamsteed, the first Astronomer Royal at Greenwich, affixed numbers to the different stars he observed, which are also much used at the present day.

Catalogues of stars have been formed at various times, in which are indicated their right ascensions and declinations for a certain epoch. Hipparchus is believed to have been the first who undertook such a compilation: his catalogue included rather more than 1000 stars, and has been preserved to us in the *Almagest* of Claudius Ptolemy. Some modern catalogues



contain a much larger number of stars, and the entire number tabulated at the present time amounts to several hundreds of thousands.

It is usual to arrange the stars in the order of their right ascensions at the epoch of the catalogue, attaching numbers for convenience of reference.

#### REMARKABLE GROUPS OF STARS.

Amongst the most conspicuous groups of stars in the northern hemisphere are the seven bright ones in Ursa Major, popularly known as *Charles's Wain*, or the *Butcher's Cleaver*. They form the outstretched tail and hinder part of the body of the



Fig. 57.—The Seven bright Stars in Ursa Major (*Charles's Wain*).

Great Bear. They are in the north at midnight about the end of September, and nearly vertical in London at the same hour towards the end of March; but as all the seven stars are distant from the pole by a less number of degrees than are contained in the latitude of the place, they never descend below the horizon, and are consequently to be seen at all hours and at all times of the year in some part of the northern half of the heavens. Two of the stars in this group ( $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  Ursa Majoris) have received the name of *the Pointers*, because a line drawn



through them and extended some distance, passes very near to the pole of the equator, and within a few degrees from Polaris or the North Pole star, which they afford an easy means of identifying.

*Cassiopeia*, another constellation which never sets in England,



Fig. 58.—Cassiopeia.

presents five stars in the form of a W. It is in the north between the Pole-star and the horizon at 10 o'clock in the evening early in April, and not far from the zenith at the same hour about the beginning of October.

An equally conspicuous, and far more beautiful assemblage of stars is presented in the constellation *Orion* which lies chiefly below the celestial equator. It is in the south at midnight in the middle of December, and at 10 o'clock in the evening a month later, when it is easily recognized by the three stars in the belt of the giant, situate as in the figure. To the left of Orion, and a little below it, is then seen the star Sirius, which far surpasses all others in brilliancy.

The *Square of Pegasus* is formed by four moderately bright stars, which appear at a considerable altitude above the horizon in the southern quarter of the sky about 10 in the evening in the middle of October.

The *Pleiades* are a clustering group of stars above the con-



Fig. 59.—Orion.

stellation Orion. The naked eye discerns seven or eight, but in the telescope upwards of two hundred are revealed.

A little below, and to the left of the Pleiades, is a wedge of stars called the *Hyades*, of which Aldebaran is the conspicuous member.

In the southern heavens there is a beautiful group of stars called the *Southern Cross*, consisting of four bright ones and others of less magnitude. It was visible in Eng-

land 4000 years ago; but the effect of precession since this remote period has brought it so much nearer to the southern celestial pole, that at the present time it never appears above our horizon.

A practical knowledge of the constellations generally is best acquired by the help of a globe, or a series of charts, which the young astronomer should compare with the heavens.



Fig. 60.—The Southern Cross.

*The Pole-star not always the same.*

The star of the third magnitude ( $\alpha$ ) in Ursa Minor, which, from its proximity to the north pole of the equator, is called *Polaris* or the *Pole-star*, has not always occupied the prominent position it does at present. In the days of Hipparchus it was  $12^\circ$  from the pole, whereas its distance is now less than  $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ , and will diminish until it comes within  $\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ ; the star must then recede from the pole, and give place to another claimant for the honour of being our polar star.

Four thousand years before the Christian era, when the pyramids of Gizeh are supposed to have been erected,  $\alpha$  Draconis was the nearest conspicuous star to the north pole. In twelve thousand years from the present date the bright star Vega in Lyra will approach within  $5^\circ$  from the same. These

changes arise from the revolution of the pole of the equator round that of the ecliptic in the lapse of about 25,000 years.

The south pole is not marked by the presence of so bright a star as the opposite one. It falls in the constellation Octans, near  $\sigma$ , a star of the sixth magnitude only.

#### *Distance of the Fixed Stars.*

The distance of the stars is a subject which has naturally engaged the close attention of astronomers, ancient and modern; but all their efforts to arrive at anything like a satisfactory conclusion have failed until within a very recent period. In treating of parallax, it has been stated that the stars appear in precisely the same positions from whatever part of the Earth they are viewed, and that with the hope of detecting some change of place by which to judge of their separation from us, they have been observed at points as widely distant from each other as we are able to command, viz. from opposite parts of the Earth's annual orbit. With this baseline of 190 millions of miles, there is the most favourable chance of detecting the parallax of a star, provided the instruments employed are sufficiently accurate.

An annual parallax of *one second* of arc would indicate a distance of about 206,000 times the radius of the Earth's orbit, that is, of 206,000 times 95 millions of miles. In only one instance has a parallax closely approaching this amount been discovered; and this is in the case of the star  $\alpha$  Centauri, which is never visible in England. It is found that the semi-diameter of the Earth's orbit would subtend at the star an angle of  $\frac{97}{100}$ ths of a second, whence it follows that the distance must be 211,000 times the distance of the Sun from the Earth, or *twenty billions* of miles. The late Professor Henderson, Astronomer Royal at Edinburgh, and formerly at the Cape of Good Hope, has the merit of having first detected the parallax of  $\alpha$  Centauri.

This distance is so enormous that the mind is hardly able to



appreciate it; light, with its astounding velocity of 191,500 miles per second, furnishes the only unit by which it can be measured and brought within small numbers. Suppose a ray to leave this star, travelling through space at the above prodigious rate, it would not reach the Earth until after the expiration of 1218 days or  $3\frac{1}{3}$  years. We do not see the star as it actually is, but it shines with the light emitted  $3\frac{1}{3}$  years ago. Hence, if it were obliterated from the heavens, we should continue to see it for more than three years after its destruction.

Shortly before Professor Henderson's announcement appeared respecting  $\alpha$  Centauri, the great astronomer Bessel of Königsberg had published the results of his observations upon a star of the sixth magnitude, numbered 61 in Cygnus, from which it was inferred to have a parallax of  $\frac{3.7}{100}$ ths of a second—a conclusion which is supported by the subsequent researches of Professor Peters at the Imperial Observatory of Pulkowa, Russia, and those of our countryman the late Mr. Johnson, Director of the Radcliffe Observatory, Oxford. Other determinations assign a somewhat larger parallax ( $0''.5$ ); but with the smaller value of Bessel it would appear that the distance of the star must be 550,000 times that which separates the Earth from the Sun, or 52 billions of miles—a space which light would not traverse in less than  $8\frac{2}{3}$  years.

Sirius, the brightest star in the heavens, shows a parallactic displacement of a quarter of a second, which indicates a distance greater than that of 61 Cygni, a star of the sixth magnitude only. Vega in Lyra is supposed to have a parallax of about the same amount. In the present state of our knowledge, it would appear that the *brightest* stars are not always the *nearest* to the solar system.

It has been considered probable, from recondite investigations, that the average distance of a star of the *first* magnitude from the Earth is 986,000 radii of our annual orbit, a distance which light would require  $15\frac{1}{2}$  years to traverse; and further, that the average distance of a star of the *sixth* mag-

nitude (the smallest distinctly seen without a telescope) is 7,600,000 times the same unit—to traverse which, light, with its prodigious velocity, would occupy more than 120 years. If, then, the distances of the majority of stars visible to the naked eye are so enormously great, how are we to estimate our distance from those minute points of light discernible only in powerful telescopes? The conclusion is forced upon us that we do not see them as they appeared within a few years, or even during the lifetime of man, but with the rays which proceeded from them several thousands of years ago! What an idea does this consideration give us of the immensity of the stellar universe!

*Proper Motions of the Stars.*

The changes in the positions of the stars due to aberration and nutation are merely apparent movements; and their exact amounts can be readily calculated for every star. The effects of precession can be determined with equal facility.

It is found by observation, however, that most stars exhibit a slow motion in the heavens which cannot be thus accounted for; after due allowance has been made for precession, aberration, and nutation, there still remain very appreciable changes of position. These are not such periodical motions to and fro as would be produced by parallax; on the contrary, they are uniformly progressive from year to year.

There are two ways in which such movements may be explained in the case of an *individual star*. Either the star itself may be supposed to have a real motion through space to the observed amount, or the Sun, the Earth, and all the other planets may have a similar real motion in a contrary direction to that of the star's apparent one. On extending the inquiry to a greater number of stars, it appears beyond doubt that both causes must be in existence, certain stars having really an independent motion in the heavens, which, to distinguish it from merely apparent displacements, is termed the *proper motion*, while the solar system itself *travels through space*.

Although the observations of modern astronomers show that a great number of stars exhibit proper motions, there are some few that have especially attracted attention from the rapidity with which they appear to be journeying as compared to the rest. 61 Cygni, one of the stars already mentioned as within measurable distance, is moving at the rate of more than five seconds annually; and a star in Ursa Major (known as 1830 of Groombridge's Catalogue and frequently termed Argelander's star) travels at the rate of seven seconds in a year. The parallaxes, and hence the distances of both stars, are presumed to be approximately known; but we are ignorant of the *real directions* of their proper motions in the heavens, and therefore cannot assign the exact velocities at which they are travelling: they may be moving either towards us or from us; and their real change of place in a certain interval being thus foreshortened, the apparent movements would be very much less than the true ones. Still, if we suppose that the real direction of their proper motions is perpendicular to our line of vision, we can attach a velocity to each star, *less* than which the true one *cannot be*; and thus it is computed that 61 Cygni is flying onward through space at the rate of *forty miles in a second*, and the star in Ursa Major at even greater speed.

*Motion of the Solar System through Space.*

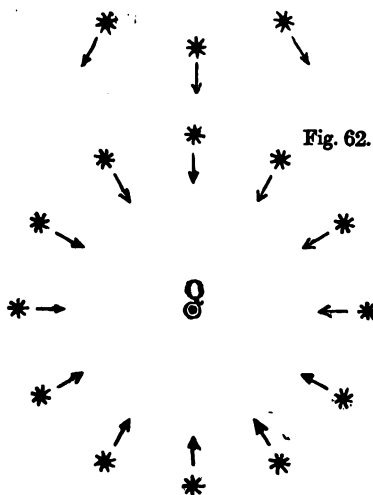
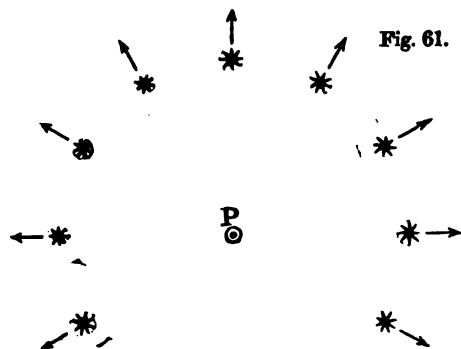
Sir William Herschel was the first to remark, in the proper motions of the stars generally, a decided tendency to diverge in one direction, and to draw together in the opposite quarter of the heavens. This he considered to arise from the translation of the solar system through space towards that part in which the stars appeared to be opening out; for the divergence of the stars from one point must necessarily follow if our Sun were in rapid motion *towards* the same, while the stars in the opposite part of the heavens would as certainly appear to be closing in as the Sun receded from them. He concluded that the direction of the Sun's motion was towards a point in the constellation Hercules, not far from the star marked  $\lambda$ . More

recent and extensive investigations have not only established the fact of the solar motion, but likewise indicated a direction very nearly coincident with that assigned by the above astronomer. The point now fixed upon is also in the constellation Hercules, but nearer to the celestial equator than was supposed by Sir W. Herschel.

The accompanying figures show the effects of the Sun's motion in space upon the stars;  $P$  being the point towards which he is advancing, and  $Q$  that from which he recedes: the arrows indicate the direction of the apparent movements of the stars in the vicinities of these points.

It has been calculated that the Sun, and of course the planets attending him, are carried along at the rate of 150 millions of miles in a year, or 49 miles in a second!

Though these numbers are not yet definitely established, they may be regarded as approximations to the true ones.





In the course of ages our system may so far change its situation in space, that the stars which now shine with the greatest brilliancy may dwindle to almost invisible points, and others yet scarcely perceptible may occupy their places in the heavens. But the time that must elapse before any change of this nature could be brought about is only to be reckoned by *millions of years*.

*Double, Triple, and Multiple Stars.*

Many of the stars which appear single to the naked eye are found, on telescopic examination, to be *double*, or to consist of two stars very near each other. There are some thousands of such objects in the heavens.

In a few cases three stars are so situated as to form a *triple* star; and there are also combinations of four, five, or more stars, lying within small distances from each other, thus forming *quadruple*, *quintuple*, and *multiple* stars.

If two stars lie very nearly in the same line of vision, though one may be vastly more distant than the other, they will form an *optical* double star, or one whose components are only apparently connected by the near coincidence of their directions as viewed from the Earth.

The chances, however, are greatly against there being a large number of stars thus optically joined together. Sir W. Herschel was the first to discover that, in many cases, the two stars composing a double star have a real connexion, manifested by the motion of one star round the other. These are termed *physical* double stars, or binary systems, and in course of time will probably be found far more numerous than the class of merely optical double stars, whereof the components always retain the same relative position. As it is, astronomers have detected a revolving motion in a considerable number of objects, and by following up their observations from year to year have approximated to the periods in which the stars revolve about each other. Their orbits are elliptical, of various

degrees of eccentricity, and their movements are generally supposed to be governed by the Newtonian law of gravitation, though some authorities have hardly as yet acquiesced in the conclusiveness of the evidence to that effect.

In some instances the components of a double star are of equal brilliancy, but it more frequently happens that one star is brighter than the other. Occasionally the inequality of light is so great that the smaller star is almost lost in the refulgence of its brighter neighbour.

In several cases the periods of binary stars are less than a century; yet it is easy to see that, in the vast majority of these systems, the revolution of one star about the other must extend to hundreds or even to thousands of years.

The most rapidly revolving double star hitherto discovered is  $\zeta$  Herculis, which to the naked eye shines like a star of the third magnitude: the little companion travels round the large star in 36 years. The following have also comparatively short revolutions:—

$\alpha$ Coronæ Borealis .	42 years.	$\alpha$ Centauri . .	78 years.
$\zeta$ Cancræ . . . .	$58\frac{1}{2}$ „	$\gamma$ Ophiuchi . .	92 „
$\xi$ Ursæ Majoris . .	61 „		

The fine star Castor in the zodiacal constellation Gemini, on



Fig. 63.— $\zeta$  Herculis.



Fig. 64.—Castor.

being telescopically examined with a high power, is found to consist of two nearly equal components (fig. 64). Since the

year 1719 their relative positions have greatly altered; it is computed that a whole revolution of these stars about their common centre of gravity will be accomplished in about 1000 years.

$\gamma$  in Virgo is a very remarkable specimen of a binary system.

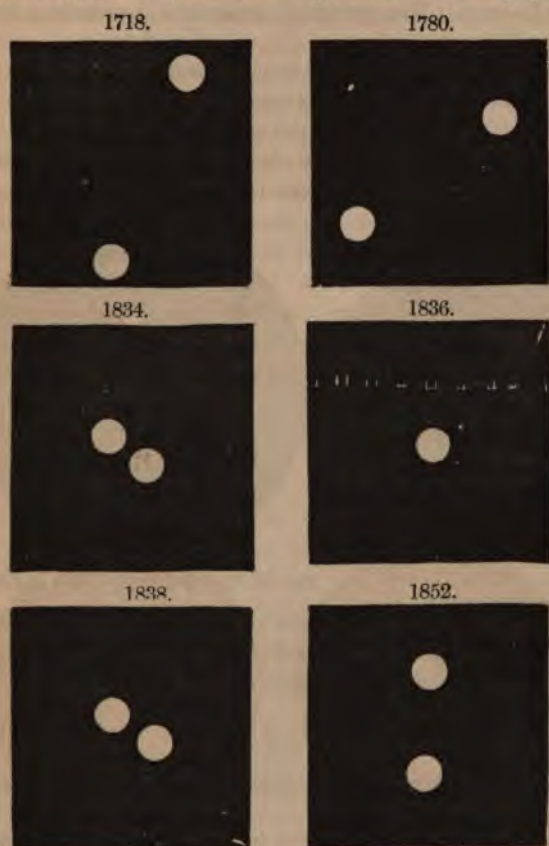


Fig. 65.—The revolving Double Star  $\gamma$  in Virgo, as seen in different years. The various positions of the two stars with respect to each

other, since the earliest observations, are shown in fig. 65. In 1836 they had approached so close together that no telescope could exhibit any separation. Now they have opened again, and will continue to widen their distance for many years to come. The period of revolution is presumed to be about 174 years.

Amongst the *triple* stars may be instanced  $\zeta$  Cancri and 11 Monocerotis. In the former case it appears certain that while the two close stars revolve round each other in  $58\frac{1}{2}$  years, they, with the distant one, revolve also about a common centre of gravity in a much longer interval of time.



Fig. 66.—The Triple Star  $\zeta$  in Cancer.



Fig. 67. The Quintuple Star  $\theta$  in Orion.

$\epsilon$  Lyrae furnishes an instance of a *quadruple* star, in which all the components are believed to be physically connected.  $\theta$  Orionis in a powerful telescope is seen *quintuple*.

#### *Coloured Stars.*

Many stars shine with a coloured light, as red, blue, green, or yellow.

These colours are exhibited in striking contrast in many of the double stars. Combinations of blue and yellow, or green and yellow, are not infrequent, while in fewer cases



we find one star white and the other purple, or one white and the other red. In several instances each star has a rosy light.

When the complementary colours are remarked in a double star, where one star is much smaller than the other, we may attribute the circumstance to the effect of contrast only: thus, if the larger one be yellow, the companion may incline to blue; or if the former have a greenish light, the latter may be tinged with crimson. Yet it can hardly be doubted that in many cases the light of the stars is actually of different colours—that there exist in the universe numbers of yellow, blue, green, and crimson suns, whose refulgence must produce the most beautiful effects upon the planets which circulate around them.

Single stars of a fiery red or deep orange colour are not uncommon, but there is no instance of an isolated deep blue or green star; these colours are apparently confined to the compound stars.

Below the constellation Orion there is a star of the seventh magnitude of a blood-red colour; it is a remarkable object, especially when contrasted with another star near it of similar brightness, but presenting a pure white light.

The following are a few of the most interesting coloured double stars.

Name of star.	Colour of larger one.	Colour of smaller one.
$\gamma$ Andromedæ . . . .	Orange . . . .	Sea-green.
$\alpha$ Piscium . . . . .	Pale-green . . . .	Blue.
$\beta$ Cygni . . . . .	Yellow . . . . .	Sapphire-blue.
$\eta$ Cassiopeiæ . . . . .	Yellow . . . . .	Purple.
$\sigma$ Cassiopeiæ . . . . .	Greenish . . . . .	Fine blue.
$\zeta$ Coronæ . . . . .	White . . . . .	Light purple.
A star in Argo . . . .	Pale rose . . . .	Greenish-blue.
A star in Centaurus . .	Scarlet . . . . .	Scarlet.

#### *Variable Stars.*

There are many stars, not only amongst those visible to the

naked eye, but also belonging to telescopic classes, which exhibit periodical changes of brilliancy; they have hence been called *variable stars*.

At present little or nothing is known respecting the cause of their regular increase and decrease. It has, however, been conjectured that dark opaque bodies may revolve about them, and at certain times intercept a portion of their light, or that the stars themselves are not uniformly luminous all over their surfaces, but occasionally, from their axial rotations, present towards the Earth a disc partially covered with dark spots, thereby shining with a dimmer light. It is certain that these variations are entirely independent of any effect which the Earth's atmosphere could produce.

Algol, or  $\beta$  in the constellation Perseus, is one of the most interesting of the changing stars. For about  $2^d 13^h$  it shines as an ordinary star of the second magnitude, and is therefore conspicuously visible to the naked eye. In somewhat less than four hours it diminishes to the fourth magnitude, and thus remains about twenty minutes; it then as rapidly increases to the second, and continues so for another period of  $2^d 13^h$ , after which similar changes recur. The exact period in which all these variations are performed is  $2^d 20^h 48^m 55^s$ .

Another remarkable object is the star  $\alpha$  in Cetus, often termed *Mira*, or the *wonderful* star. It goes through all its changes in 334 days, but exhibits some curious irregularities. When brightest, it usually shines as a star of the second magnitude, yet on certain occasions has not appeared higher than the fourth. Between five and six months afterwards it disappears altogether. Sometimes it will shine without perceptible change of brightness for a whole month; at others there is a very sensible alteration in a few days. The variability of *Mira Ceti* was discovered in the seventeenth century.

The list of changeable stars visible to the naked eye is pretty

numerous; a few are here enumerated, with their periods of variation.

δ Cephei, which goes through its changes in 5 d. 9 h.		
α Aquilæ,	"	7 4
α Herculis,	"	66 days.
A star in Aquila,	"	72 "
A star in Corona Borealis,	"	323 "
A star near $\chi$ Cygni,	"	406 "
30 Hydræ,	"	442 "

In some cases the periods extend to many years. 34 Cygni, a star whose fluctuations were noticed as long since as 1600, is supposed to complete its cycle of changes in about 18 years.

The bright star Capella in the constellation Auriga is believed to have increased in lustre during the present century, while within the same period one of the seven bright stars ( $\delta$ ) in Ursa Major forming *Charles's Wain*, has probably diminished. Many instances of a similar kind might be mentioned.

*Telescopic variable stars* are a numerous class, and have lately excited much attention.

#### *Irregular or Temporary Stars.*

In the present state of our knowledge, it appears necessary to distinguish between the variable stars, properly so called, which go through their fluctuations of light with some degree of regularity, and are either always visible or seen at short intervals, and those wonderful objects that have occasionally burst forth in the heavens with a brilliancy in some instances far surpassing the light of stars of the first magnitude, or even the lustre of Jupiter and Venus, remaining thus for a short time, and then gradually fading away. To this class has been assigned the distinctive appellation of *irregular* or *temporary* stars.

The most celebrated star of the kind recorded in history is one which made its appearance in 1572, and attracted the attention of Tycho Brahe the Danish astronomer, who has left us a particular description of the various changes it underwent

while it continued within view. It was situated in Cassiopeia, one of the circumpolar constellations, was first seen early in the autumn of 1572, and afterwards dwindled down, until it became so faint in March 1574 that Tycho could no longer perceive it. During the early part of its apparition it far surpassed Sirius, and even Jupiter, in brilliancy, and could only be compared to the planet Venus when she is in her most favourable position with respect to the Earth. Persons with keen sight could see the star at noon-day; and at night it was discernible through clouds that obscured every other object. It twinkled more than the ordinary fixed stars; was first white, then yellow, and finally very red.

Another temporary star became suddenly visible in Ophiuchus, in 1604, and was observed by the famous Kepler. Though somewhat inferior to Venus, it exceeded Jupiter and Saturn in splendour. Like Tycho's star, it twinkled far more than its neighbours, but was not characterized by successive changes of colour: when clear from the vapours prevalent about the horizon, it was always white. This object remained visible till March 1606, and then disappeared\*.

Other stars, evidently of the same class, are mentioned by historians in remote times. One of a less conspicuous character was discovered by Anthelme, in 1670, not far from  $\beta$  Cygni; and another in April 1848, in the constellation Ophiuchus, which rose to the fourth magnitude, and has now faded away to the twelfth, so that it cannot be seen without a good telescope. This is the last instance of the kind, and the only one since the year 1670.

#### *The Via Lactea, or Milky Way.*

The Via Lactea, Galaxy, or Milky Way, as it is variously termed, is that whitish luminous band of irregular form which

\* Perhaps it should rather be stated that, like Tycho's star, it is not identifiable amongst the small stars in its neighbourhood. Whether it has actually vanished is doubtful.



is seen on a dark night stretching across the expanse of heaven from one side of the horizon to the other.

To the naked eye it presents merely a diffused milky light, stronger in some parts than in others; but when examined in a powerful telescope it is found to consist of myriads of stars—of millions upon millions of suns, so crowded together that their united light only reaches the unassisted eye.

The general course of the Milky Way is in a great circle, inclined about  $63^{\circ}$  to the celestial equator, and intersecting it in right ascension  $0^{\text{h}} 47^{\text{m}}$  and  $12^{\text{h}} 47^{\text{m}}$ , or in the constellations Cetus and Virgo.

The distribution of the telescopic stars within its limits is far from uniform. In some regions several thousands (nay as many as are seen by the naked eye on a clear night over the whole firmament) are crowded together within the space of one square degree; in others a few glittering points only are scattered upon the black ground of the heavens. It presents in some parts a bright glow of light to the naked eye, from the closeness of the constituent stars; in others there are dark spaces with scarcely a single star upon them. A remarkable instance of the kind occurs in the broad stream of the Via Lactea near the Southern Cross, where its luminosity is very considerable; but there exists in the midst of it a dark oval or pear-shaped vacancy, distinguished by the early navigators under the name of the *Coal-Sack*. When contrasted with the rich stelliferous region of the Milky Way in its neighbourhood, it is described as conveying a strong impression that, in viewing it, a person is looking into space, beyond the limits of this zone, through a comparatively starless opening. Similar vacancies occur in the constellations Scorpio and Ophiuchus.

From the results of a numerical estimate of the stars at various distances from the circle of the Via Lactea by a process of counting which Sir William Herschel termed *gauging*, it has been proved that the stars are fewest in number near

the poles of that circle, and increase—slowly at first, afterwards more rapidly—until we arrive at the Milky Way itself, where their number is greatest. The proportion of stars in this zone to the number at its poles is at least as 30 to 1.

Hence it is inferred that the stars which cover our heavens are not uniformly distributed throughout space, but, as described by Sir John Herschel, “form a stratum, of which the thickness is small in comparison with its length and breadth.” The solar system would appear to be placed somewhat to the northern side of the middle of its thickness, since the density of the stars is rather greater to the south than to the north of the plane of the Via Lactea. From these and other considerations, founded upon the relative distribution of the stars in various quarters of the heavens, Sir William Herschel was led to regard our starry firmament as possessing in reality a figure of which the annexed illustration will convey some idea, one portion being subdivided into two branches slightly inclined to each other.

The Earth being placed at *s* (not far from the point of divergence, of the two streams), the stars in the direction of *b*

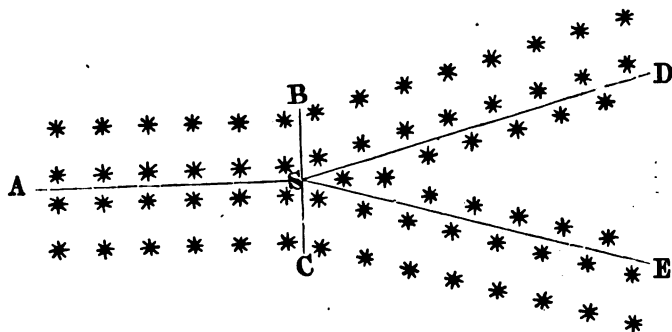


Fig. 68.

and *c* would appear comparatively few in number, but would increase rapidly as the line of vision approached *A*, *D*, or *E*, in

which directions we should see them most densely crowded, the rate of transition from the poorer regions to those offering an innumerable multitude of stars being such as we have alluded to above.

Near the intersection of the streams D and E, few stars would present themselves, and there would consequently be a dark space, or rather a space thinly covered with stars, included within the two branches of the Milky Way. This exactly represents the actual appearance of the heavens: the luminosity of the Milky Way does separate into two distinct streams of light, which remain thus over an arc of about  $150^{\circ}$ , and then unite again.

#### *Clusters of Stars and Nebulæ.*

On casting our eyes over the surface of the heavens on a clear dark evening, we at once perceive that in some directions the stars are clustered together, and in a few instances so compressed that the unassisted eye cannot discern the constituent members of the group, which assumes a hazy, undefined, or cloud-like appearance.

Amongst these close assemblages of stars may be mentioned the Pleiades in Taurus, Præsepe (popularly termed the Beehive) in Cancer, and a remarkable group in the sword-handle of Perseus, in which the stars are readily seen with a common night-glass, though the whole have a blurred aspect to the naked eye.

A telescopic survey of the heavens brings into view a great number of objects of a faintly luminous character, which are included under the general term *nebulæ*. A large proportion are either round or oval, brighter towards their centres than at their borders, and when viewed with small optical power very much resemble comets, for which they are often mistaken. In more powerful instruments, such as those brought into use by Sir William Herschel, a considerable number are clearly resolved into *clusters of stars*, like Præsepe, or the group in Perseus above mentioned: some hundreds or even thousands of stars are wedged together within the space

of two or three minutes of arc, or less. Many others present a mottled glittering aspect when thus viewed, which shows that they are similarly constituted, but too distant for our telescopes to separate them into stars; while, as might be expected, there are also very many that the most powerful optical means hitherto devised have altogether failed to exhibit otherwise than as faint cloud-like objects. They have the same form and general appearance as the resolvable nebulae seen in common telescopes; and hence there is reason for supposing them to be similar clusters of stars, but situated at far greater distances from the Earth.



Fig. 69.—A Cluster of Stars.

One of the most magnificent *globular clusters* in the northern



hemisphere occurs in the constellation Hercules, between the stars  $\eta$  and  $\zeta$ . It is visible to the naked eye on dark nights as a hazy-looking object; and the stars composing it are readily seen with a telescope of moderate power. When examined in a powerful instrument, its aspect is grand beyond conception: the stars, which are coarsely scattered at the borders, come up to a perfect blaze in the centre.

Another splendid cluster is situate in the constellation Centaurus, and was discovered by Halley in 1677. To the naked eye it appears like a nebulous or hazy star of the fourth magnitude; while in the telescope it is found to cover a space two-thirds of the apparent diameter of the Moon, over which the stars are congregated in countless numbers.

Amongst the oval or elliptically-shaped nebulae may be instanced a very conspicuous one in the constellation Andromeda, distinctly visible without a telescope as a cometary-looking object. Till very recently, this nebula defied all the optical power that could be brought to bear upon it to resolve it into stars, or even to afford any symptoms of its stellar character. Within the last few years decisive evidence of its consisting of stars has been obtained with the great telescope at Cambridge Observatory in the United States. It is commonly known as the *great nebula in Andromeda*, and was discovered nearly one thousand years ago, though not much noticed until attention was directed to its singular appearance by Simon Marius in 1612.

The globular and oval clusters are very far from constituting the entire nebulous contents of the heavens. On the contrary, nebulae totally different in form and general features from the above present themselves in every direction; their number, however, is far inferior to that of the class we have described. The following are the most striking varieties:—

1. Annular or ring-shaped nebulae.
2. Planetary nebulae.
3. Spiral nebulae.
4. Nebulous stars.

Of the first of these varieties, *annular* nebulae, the heavens afford very few examples.

The most remarkable instance occurs in the constellation Lyra, between the stars  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$ . It is a well-defined object, nearly (though not perfectly) round, and may be seen with ordinary telescopes. The gigantic telescope of Lord Rosse shows it to consist entirely of minute stars. Though apparently a small nebula, its actual dimensions must be enormous: even supposing it no further

from us than 61 Cygni, the diameter of the ring would be 20,000 millions of miles; and it is pretty certain that its real distance must be incomparably greater than that of the above star.

*Planetary* nebulae are found in greater numbers than the annular ones; but their nature is not so easily comprehended. They exhibit discs of uniform brightness throughout, often very sharply defined at the borders, or only a little curdled or furred, as the edges of a planet frequently appear when the night is unfavourable for telescopic observation. They are called planetary nebulae, from the great resemblance they offer to the discs of planets. Not far from the star  $\beta$  in Ursa Major is a fine nebula of this kind. It is nearly 3' in diameter, very bright, and of equable light on its whole surface. One in the Southern Cross is described by Sir John Herschel as of a deep blue colour, its edges sharply defined, perfectly uniform in its light, which is about equal to that of a star of the seventh magnitude. Little or nothing is yet known with regard to the nature of these singular objects. They cannot be globular clusters of stars, otherwise they would be brighter in the middle than at the borders. It has been conjectured that they may be hollow spherical shells,



Fig. 70.—The Annular or Ring-Nebula in Lyra.

or circular flat discs, situate nearly at right angles to our line of vision.

The discovery of *spiral* nebulae is due to Lord Rosse, being one of the results obtained with the great reflecting telescopes constructed by that nobleman. The most interesting specimen of this class is a nebula known as No. 51 of Messier's catalogue, in the constellation Canes Venatici. It presents several luminous streams running in a spiral form from a centre, and surrounded by a narrow nebulous ring. Though not clearly resolved into stars with Lord Rosse's telescope, sufficient evidence is thereby afforded that it is so composed. Other nebulae have similar spiral coils, but less distinctly marked than in the one above.



Fig. 71.—Lord Rosse's Telescope, Parsonstown.

The nature of the *nebulous stars* is involved in as great obscurity as that of the planetary nebulae. A faint nebulosity, usually of a circular figure and several minutes of arc in diameter, envelopes a star which is placed in or very near the centre: in some cases it is sharply defined at the borders, in others it gradually fades away to darkness. The stars thus



attended have nothing in their appearance to distinguish them from others entirely destitute of such appendages ; nor does the nebulosity in which they are situated offer the slightest indications of resolvability into stars with any telescopes hitherto constructed. As instances of nebulous stars, may be mentioned one of the fifth magnitude, numbered 55 in Andromeda, another of the same brightness, numbered 8 in Canes Venatici, and one of the eighth magnitude on the borders of Perseus and Taurus, particularly pointed out by Sir William Herschel as a remarkable object of this class.

In addition to the nebulae that properly belong to the foregoing divisions, there are others of forms more or less irregular, and occasionally of very considerable extent, which it is desirable to class by themselves. Of these by far the most remarkable is the *great nebula in the sword-handle of Orion*, discovered and figured by Huyghens about the middle of the seventeenth century. In its more prominent details there may be traced some slight resemblance to the wing of a bird. In the brightest portion are four conspicuous stars forming a *trapezium*. The nebulosity in the immediate vicinity of these stars is flocculent and of a greenish-white tinge ; it was irresolvable until the completion of Lord Rosse's telescope, but in this instrument there are strong indications of its being composed of a vast multitude of stars, far removed from us in the profundity of space.

There is an extensive and singularly-shaped nebula between Sagittarius and Aquila, about five degrees north of the star  $\mu$  in the former constellation. It resembles a horseshoe, or capital Greek *omega* ( $\Omega$ ) in a telescope of moderate power. Sir John Herschel's drawing, in which the fainter portions brought out by his large reflectors are shown, makes it very like two *omegas* joined together by a narrow ray at their adjacent extremities ; and within one of the convolutions is situated a cluster of very minute stars. This object has pretty generally acquired the name of the *Horseshoe nebula*.



The star  $\gamma$  in the southern constellation Argo Navis, is surrounded by a collection of bright, irregular, nebulous masses, which Sir John Herschel traced over more than a square degree, and describes as offering a most wonderful spectacle. The powerful optical means employed by that astronomer during his residence at the Cape of Good Hope failed to give the smallest sign of resolvability. Upwards of a thousand stars are scattered over the nebulous region within the limits just specified, but are evidently quite unconnected with the nebula itself, which is doubtless situated at an immense distance beyond them. It occurs in a very crowded portion of the Milky Way, where each square degree contains two or three thousands of stars.

These extensive nebulae of irregular figure are regarded by Sir John Herschel as outlying fragments, so to speak, of the Via Lactea, near which they are always found.

It would require a volume to treat of every variety of form and appearance by which the minor subdivisions of the nebulae are characterized. Long narrow rays, double nebulae both circular and oval, comet-like branches either with or without stars attached, elliptical



Fig. 72.—Oblique Ring-Nebula.

nebulosities bisected by a narrow dark line, and nebulae which resemble rings seen nearly edgewise, with many other varieties, occur in the catalogues of such objects formed by the two Herschels.

A nebula in the constellation Vulpecula greatly resembling in figure a *dumb bell*, as viewed with common telescopes, is transformed by Lord Rosse's reflector into a double cluster of stars with a narrow connecting branch. Another in the vicinity

of the star  $\zeta$  in the southern horn of Taurus, which has an oval form in most instruments, is seen as a densely crowded cluster, with branches streaming off from the oval boundary like claws, so as to give it an appearance that in a measure



Fig. 73.—The Crab Nebula, as seen through Lord Rosse's Telescope. justifies the name of the *crab nebula*, by which it is often distinguished.

A very remarkable phenomenon has occurred in the case of a nebula situate near  $\epsilon$  in Taurus. At the date of its dis-

covery\* in October 1852 it was easily seen with a good telescope, whereas in 1861 and 1862 it was invisible with instruments of far greater power, thus proving that its light must have undergone very considerable diminution in the course of a few years. A small star close to this nebula likewise faded within the same lapse of time. No probable cause has yet been assigned for this indubitable variation in the brightness of a nebula.

*The Nubeculæ or Magellanic Clouds.*

In the southern hemisphere, not far from the pole of the equator, are two nebulous clouds of unequal extent, the greater covering an area about four times that of the lesser one. They were termed *Magellanic clouds*, after Magellan the early circumnavigator, a name still in very common use, but on astronomical maps they are usually called the *nubeculæ*, *major* and *minor*.

Both these cloud-like masses are distinctly visible to the naked eye when the moon is absent; the smaller one, however, disappears in strong moonlight. Their luminosity is white and diffused, resembling that of the Milky Way. Sir John Herschel examined these remarkable objects with his powerful instrument at the Cape of Good Hope, and describes them as consisting of swarms of stars, globular clusters, and nebulae of various kinds, some portions being quite irresolvable, and presenting the same milky appearance in the telescope that the nubeculæ themselves do to the naked eye.

It is believed that the nubeculæ are independent of the Via Lactea, since they offer combinations of nebulous forms which rarely occur in that zone.

\* By the author at Mr. Bishop's Observatory; its place is in Right Ascension  $4^h 13^m 51^s$ , and North Declination  $19^\circ 12'$  for the year 1860.

## SYNOPTICAL TABLES OF THE PLANETARY SYSTEM.

*The Sun and Principal Planets.*

Name of Planet.	Mean distance from the Sun. (The Earth's = 1.)	Sidereal period of revolution in days, hours, and minutes.	Inclination of orbit to the ecliptic in 1800.	Diameter in English miles.	Time of rotation on axis.
		d h m	° ' "		h m
The Sun.....	.....	.....	.....	887,000	607 48
Mercury.....	0.38710	87 23 16	7 0 9	2,950	24 5
Venus.....	0.72333	224 16 50	3 23 29	7,800	23 21
The Earth...	1.00000	365 6 9	0 0 0	7,912	23 57
Mars.....	1.52369	686 23 31	1 51 6	4,500	24 37
Jupiter.....	5.20279	4332 14 2	1 18 51	88,000	9 55
Saturn.....	9.53877	10759 5 16	2 29 36	73,000	10 16
Uranus.....	19.18263	30686 17 21	0 46 28	36,000	Unknown
Neptune.....	30.03386	60118 0 0	1 46 59	35,000	Unknown

*The Minor Planets.*

Ordinal Number.	Planet's Name.	Date of Discovery.	Discoverer.	Sidereal revolution in days.
1	Ceres .....	1801, Jan. 1	Piazzi.....	1680
2	Pallas.....	1802, March 28	Olbers .....	1682
3	Juno .....	1804, Sept. 1	Harding ....	1596
4	Vesta .....	1807, March 29	Olbers .....	1326
5	Astræa .....	1845, Dec. 8	Hencke .....	1512
6	Hebe .....	1847, July 1	Hencke .....	1379
7	Iris .....	1847, Aug. 13	Hind .....	1346
8	Flora .....	1847, Oct. 18	Hind .....	1193
9	Metis .....	1848, April 25	Graham .....	1346
10	Hygieia .....	1849, April 12	Gasparis ....	2043
11	Parthenope ..	1850, May 11	Luther .....	1403
12	Victoria.....	1850, Sept. 13	Hind .....	1303
13	Egeria .....	1850, Nov. 2	Gasparis ....	1511
14	Irene .....	1851, May 19	Hind .....	1519
15	Eunomia ....	1851, July 29	Gasparis ....	1570
16	Psyche .....	1852, March 17	Gasparis ....	1828
17	Thetis .....	1852, April 17	Luther .....	1421
18	Melpomene ..	1852, June 24	Hind .....	1271
19	Fortuna .....	1852, Aug. 22	Hind .....	1393



*The Minor Planets (continued).*

Ordinal Number.	Planet's Name.	Date of Discovery.	Discoverer.	Sidereal revolution in days.
20	Massilia .....	1852, Sept. 19	Gasparis .....	1365
21	Lutetia .....	1852, Nov. 15	Goldschmidt ..	1388
22	Calliope .....	1852, Nov. 16	Hind .....	1813
23	Thalia .....	1852, Dec. 15	Hind .....	1556
24	Themis .....	1853, April 5	Gasparis .....	2036
25	Phoebe .....	1853, April 7	Chacornac .....	1358
26	Proserpine .....	1853, May 5	Luther .....	1580
27	Euterpe .....	1853, Nov. 8	Hind .....	1313
28	Bellona .....	1854, March 1	Luther .....	1692
29	Amphitrite ..	1854, March 1	Marth .....	1492
30	Urania .....	1854, July 22	Hind .....	1329
31	Euphrosyne ..	1854, Sept. 1	Ferguson .....	2048
32	Pomona .....	1854, Oct. 26	Goldschmidt ..	1521
33	Polyhymnia ..	1854, Oct. 28	Chacornac .....	1778
34	Circe .....	1855, April 6	Chacornac .....	1609
35	Leucothea .....	1855, April 19	Luther .....	1903
36	Atalanta .....	1855, Oct. 5	Goldschmidt ..	1664
37	Fides .....	1855, Oct. 5	Luther .....	1569
38	Leda .....	1856, Jan. 12	Chacornac .....	1657
39	Lætitia .....	1856, Feb. 8	Chacornac .....	1684
40	Harmonia .....	1856, March 31	Goldschmidt ..	1247
41	Daphne .....	1856, May 22	Goldschmidt ..	1681
42	Isis .....	1856, May 23	Pogson .....	1392
43	Ariadne .....	1857, April 15	Pogson .....	1195
44	Nysa .....	1857, May 27	Goldschmidt ..	1379
45	Eugenia .....	1857, June 27	Goldschmidt ..	1638
46	Hestia .....	1857, Aug. 16	Pogson .....	1470
47	Aglaia .....	1857, Sept. 15	Luther .....	1788
48	Doris .....	1857, Sept. 19	Goldschmidt ..	2003
49	Pales .....	1857, Sept. 19	Goldschmidt ..	1975
50	Virginia .....	1857, Oct. 4	Ferguson .....	1576
51	Nemausa .....	1858, Jan. 22	Laurent .....	1338
52	Europa .....	1858, Feb. 6	Goldschmidt ..	1993
53	Calypso .....	1858, April 4	Luther .....	1548
54	Alexandra .....	1858, Sept. 10	Goldschmidt ..	1634
55	Pandora .....	1858, Sept. 10	Searle .....	1674
56	Melete .....	(1857, Sept. 9)	{ Goldschm. } { Schubert }	1529
57	Mnemosyne ..	1859, Sept. 22	Luther .....	2049
58	Concordia .....	1860, March 24	Luther .....	1615

*The Minor Planets (continued).*

Ordinal Number.	Planet's Name.	Date of Discovery.	Discoverer.	Sidereal revolution in days.
59	Olympia .....	1860, Sept. 12	Chacornac ....	1634
60	Echo .....	1860, Sept. 15	Ferguson ....	1352
61	Danaë .....	1860, Sept. 19	Goldschmidt ..	1902
62	Erato .....	1860, October	Förster .....	2023
63	Ausonia ....	1861, Feb. 10	Gasparis .....	1355
64	Angelina ....	1861, March 4	Tempel .....	1601
65	Maximiliana ..	1861, March 8	Tempel .....	2343
66	Maia .....	1861, April 9	Tuttle .....	1588
67	Asia .....	1861, April 17	Pogson .....	1375
68	Hesperia ....	1861, April 29	Schiaparelli ..	1641
69	Leto .....	1861, April 29	Luther .....	1957
70	Panopea ....	1861, May 15	Goldschmidt ..	1557
71	Niobe .....	1861, Aug. 13	Luther .....	1671
72	Feronia* ....	1861, May	{ Peters and Safford .. }	1148
73	Clytie .....	1862, April 7	Tuttle .....	1590
74	Galatea .....	1862, Aug. 29	Tempel .....	1509
75	Eurydice ....	1862, Sept. 22	Peters .....	1590
76	Freia .....	1862, Oct. 21	d'Arrest .....	2080
77	Frigga .....	1862, Nov. 12	Peters .....	1360
78	Diana .....	1863, March 15	Luther .....	....

*The Moon.*

Mean distance from the Earth ..... 238,800 miles.

Sidereal period of revolution ..... 27<sup>d</sup> 7<sup>h</sup> 43<sup>m</sup>.

Diameter ..... 2160 miles.

Inclination of the orbit ..... 5° 8' 40"

*Satellites of Jupiter.*

Satellite.	Sidereal period of revolution round the primary.	Distance in semidiameters of Jupiter.
I.	d    h    m 1   18   28	6.049
II.	3   13   15	9.623
III.	7   3   43	15.35
IV.	16   16   32	26.908

\* Not recognized as a new planet until February 1862.

*Satellites of Saturn.*

Satellite.	Sidereal period of revolution round the primary.			Distance in semidiameters of Saturn.
	d	h	m	
I.	0	22	36	3.361
II.	1	8	53	4.313
III.	1	21	18	5.34
IV.	2	17	41	6.84
V.	4	12	25	9.553
VI.	15	22	41	22.145
VII.	21	4	20	25.02
VIII.	79	7	55	64.359

*Satellites of Uranus.*

Satellite.	Sidereal period of revolution round the primary.			Distance in semidiameters of Uranus.
	d	h	m	
I.	2	12	17	6.94
II.	4	3	28	9.72
III.	8	16	56	15.89
IV.	13	11	7	21.27

*Satellite of Neptune.*

Sidereal period of revolution .....  $5^d 21^h 4^m$   
 Mean distance from Neptune ..... 293,000 miles.





# ASTRONOMICAL VOCABULARY,

## INCORPORATING AN INDEX.

---

### A.

*Aberration of Planets and Comets* is an apparent displacement of their positions, arising from the progressive motion of light, whereby we always see them *behind* their true places in the heavens at the moment of observation. To distinguish this phenomenon from the *aberration of the fixed stars*, which is quite a different effect, it might be more properly termed the *Equation of Light*, p. 27.

*Aberration of the Fixed Stars* is an alteration of their mean positions, caused by the Earth's orbital movement, the effect of which is to make each star apparently describe in the heavens a small ellipse, having for its centre the point which the star would occupy if the Earth were at rest, p. 27.

*Aberration, Constant of.*—Light is  $8^m 17^s.8$  in travelling from the Sun to the Earth. In this interval the Earth has moved, with her average velocity, through an arc of  $20''.45$ , which is therefore the amount of displacement in the Sun's longitude, arising from the progressive motion of light, and is termed the *Constant of Aberration*, p. 27.

*Aberration, Diurnal.*—A small change in the apparent positions of the stars, due to the Earth's axial rotation combined with the progressive motion of light.

*Acceleration of the Fixed Stars.*—The time by which the stars

anticipate the Sun in a mean diurnal revolution, or  $3^m 55^s.9$  of mean time. In other words, it is the difference of time between a sidereal and a mean solar day, p. 31.

*Acceleration of the Moon.* See *Secular Acceleration*.

*Achernar.*—The bright star in Eridanus, called also  $\alpha$  Eridani, p. 124.

*Achronical* rising or setting of the heavenly bodies.—An ancient poetical term signifying rising at sunset or setting at sunrise.

*Acolyte.*—A term sometimes used to distinguish the companion or smaller component of a double star.

*Ärolite.*—A name (amongst many others) given to those solid masses which occasionally fall to the surface of the Earth from the upper regions of the atmosphere. They are also termed meteoric stones, meteorites, bolides, and, more popularly, *fire-balls*, because in their descent they appear to be burning, and sometimes explode with a report like that of thunder, p. 120.

*Age of the Moon.*—The interval of time which has elapsed since the previous new Moon.

*Aglaia.*—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Aldebaran.*—The bright star in the constellation Taurus, called also  $\alpha$  Tauri, pp. 125, 128.

*Alexandra.*—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Algenib.*—One of the principal stars in the constellation Pegasus, known also as  $\gamma$  Pegasi, p. 127.

*Algol.*—A remarkable variable star in the constellation Perseus which goes through its changes in about  $2^d 21^h$ , p. 140.

*Algorab.*—The chief star in the constellation Corvus, called also  $\alpha$  Corvi.

*Alioth.*—One of the seven bright stars in the constellation Ursa Major, p. 126.

*Altair.*—The bright star in the constellation Aquila, termed also  $\alpha$  Aquilæ.

*Altitude.*—The angular distance of a heavenly body from the

- horizon, measured in the direction of a great circle passing through the zenith: p. 2.
- Altitude of the Pole.*—The arc of the meridian between the pole of the heavens and the horizon of any place, and therefore equal to its geographical latitude: p. 2.
- Altazimuth.*—A name given\* to an instrument of new construction, at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, and which is chiefly destined for determining the Moon's place by observations of her altitude and azimuth.
- Amphitrite.*—One of the minor planets, p. 155.
- Amplitude.*—The horizontal distance of a star from the east or west points.
- Analemma.*—A narrow doubleloop-formed figure engraved upon the globe, the length of which is equal to the breadth of the torrid zone. It is divided into months and days of the month, and shows approximately the corresponding declination of the Sun, also the equation of time.
- Andromeda.*—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.
- Angelina.*—One of the minor planets, p. 156.
- Angle of Commutation.*—The difference between the heliocentric longitudes of the Earth and of a planet or comet, the latter being reduced to the ecliptic.
- Angle of Excentricity.*—A term frequently employed amongst astronomers to denote the angle whose sine is equal to the excentricity of an orbit. It is the angle formed at the extremity of the minor axis of the ellipse by lines drawn to the centre and one of its foci, and is usually denoted by the Greek letter  $\phi$ .
- Angle of Position.*—This term is now generally confined to double stars, or to distinguish the position of celestial objects which are apparently very near to each other. It is the angle formed by a line joining the stars, with the meridian passing through the larger one, and is reckoned from  $0^\circ$  to  $360^\circ$ , beginning at the North point, and counting round by the East.
- Angle of Situation,* formerly called the 'angle of position,' is

the angle made at a star by arcs passing through the zenith and pole respectively. It is also termed the *Parallactic Angle*.

*Angle of the Vertical* is the difference between the geographical and geocentric latitudes of a place upon the Earth's surface. It is zero on the equator, and increases up to the 45th degree of latitude, where it amounts to 11' 30'', and thence diminishes to zero again at the pole.

*Angular Velocity* of a double star is the motion in a certain time of one star round the other.

*Annual Equation*.—An inequality in the motion of the Moon arising from the excentricity of the Earth's orbit, whereby the diurnal motion of the Moon is sometimes quicker, and at other times slower than her mean motion.

*Annual Parallax*.—See *Parallax*.

*Annual Variation* of the right ascension or declination of a star is the change produced in either element by the effect of precession of the equinoxes and proper motion of the star taken together.

*Annular Eclipse* of the Sun.—See *Eclipse*.

*Anomalistic Period*.—The time of revolution of a primary or secondary planet in reference to its line of apsides. In the case of the Earth this period is called the *anomalistic year*; in that of the Moon the *anomalistic month*.

*Anomaly, Excentric*.—An auxiliary angle employed to abridge the calculations connected with the motion of a planet or comet in an elliptic orbit. If a circle be drawn, having its centre coincident with that of the ellipse, and a diameter equal to the transverse axis of the latter, and if from this axis a perpendicular be drawn through the true place of the body in the ellipse to meet the circumference of the circle, then the excentric anomaly will be the angle formed by a line drawn from the point where the perpendicular meets the circle, to the centre, with the longer diameter of the ellipse.



*Anomaly, Mean.*—The angular distance of a planet or comet from perihelion, supposing it to have moved with its *mean* velocity.

*Anomaly, True.*—The true angular distance of a comet or planet from perihelion.

*Ansæ* of Saturn's ring.—The projections or arms of the ring on each side of the globe of the planet.

*Antares.*—The bright star in the constellation Scorpio, called also  $\alpha$  Scorpii.

*Antlia.*—An abbreviation for Antlia Pneumatica, one of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*Aphelion.*—That point in the orbit of a planet or comet which is furthest from the Sun, and at which the angular motion is slowest, p. 18.

*Apogee* is that point in the Moon's orbit which is furthest from the Earth, or the point in the Earth's orbit which is most distant from the Sun. The word is also used as a general term to express the greatest distance of any heavenly body from the Earth: p. 18.

*Apparent Equinox.*—The position of the equinox as affected by nutation.

*Apparent Motion.*—The motion of the celestial bodies as viewed from the Earth.

*Apparent Place* of a star for any day is the position it seems to occupy in the heavens, as affected with aberration and nutation.

*Apparent Noon.*—The instant that the Sun's centre is on the meridian of a place: p. 29.

*Apparent Obliquity.*—The obliquity of the ecliptic affected with nutation.

*Apparent Time* (see *Time*), p. 28.

*Appulse.*—A near apparent approach of one heavenly body to another, principally used with reference to stars or planets when the Moon passes close to them without causing an occultation.

- Apsides, Line of.*—The imaginary line joining the aphelion and perihelion points in the orbit of a planet, pp. 18, 35.
- Apsis, Higher.*—A term occasionally used to distinguish the aphelion point of an orbit.
- Apsis, Lower.*—A term occasionally used to distinguish the perihelion point of an orbit.
- Apus.*—One of the southern constellations.
- Aquarius.*—The eleventh sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 21st day of January. It is one of the ancient zodiacal constellations: pp. 11, 124.
- Aquila.*—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.
- Ara.*—An ancient southern constellation.
- Arc of Direction or Progression.*—The arc which a planet appears to describe when its motion is direct or progressive in the order of the signs.
- Arc, Diurnal.*—That part of a circle parallel to the equator described by a celestial body from rising to setting, p. 10.
- Arc, Nocturnal.*—That part of a circle parallel to the equator described by a celestial body from setting to rising.
- Arc of Retrogradation.*—See *Retrogradation*.
- Arcturus.*—The principal star in the constellation *Bootes*, and one of the brightest in the northern heavens, called also  $\alpha$  Bootis, p. 125.
- Argo Navis.*—A very extensive southern constellation, introduced by the ancients. Its inconvenient extent has led Sir John Herschel to subdivide it into four parts, by which alteration the stars are more readily referred to. These subdivisions are, *Carina*, *Puppis*, *Vela*, and *Malus*: p. 124.
- Argument* is a term used to denote any number or quantity by which another may be found.
- Argument of latitude.*—The distance of a body from one of the nodes of its orbit, upon which the latitude depends.
- Ariadne.*—One of the minor planets, p. 155.
- Ariel.*—A name given by Sir John Herschel to one of the satellites of Uranus, p. 112.

*Aries*.—The first sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters at the vernal equinox on the 21st of March. It is one of the ancient zodiacal constellations. The commencement of this sign, called the *first point of Aries*, is the origin from which the right ascensions of the heavenly bodies are reckoned upon the equator, and their longitudes upon the ecliptic: pp. 11, 124.

*Ascending Node*.—See *Node*.

*Ascending Signs*.—The signs Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces, Aries, Taurus, and Gemini, in which the Sun appears to ascend towards the North Pole, or in which his motion in declination is towards the north.

*Ascension, Oblique*.—The oblique ascension is the arc of the equator between the first point of Aries and the point of the equator which rises with a star or other heavenly body, reckoned according to the order of the signs.

*Ascension, Right*.—The distance of a heavenly body from the first point of Aries, measured upon the equator: p. 12

*Ascensional Difference* is the difference between the right and oblique ascension.

*Asia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Asterism*.—Synonymous with *Constellation*; a group of stars. See *Constellation*.

*Asteroids*.—A name proposed by Sir W. Herschel for the minor planets between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter.

*Astrea*.—One of the minor planets, p. 154.

*Astrometry*.—The numerical expression of the apparent magnitudes of the fixed stars, p. 123.

*Atalanta*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Augmentation of Moon's Semidiameter* is the increase due to the difference between her distance from the observer and the centre of the Earth.

*Auriga*.—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.

*Ausonia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Axis*.—The imaginary line upon which a planet revolves. It is the line joining the north and south poles.

*Axis of an Orbit*.—The major axis of the orbit of a planet is the line joining its aphelion and perihelion points. The minor-axis is the line perpendicular to the former, and passing through the centre of the ellipse.

*Axis of a Telescope*.—An imaginary line passing through the centre of the tube.

*Azimuth*.—The angular distance of an object from the north or south points, or the angle formed with the meridian by a great circle passing through the zenith and the object.

*Azimuthal Error*.—The deviation of a transit-instrument from the plane of the meridian. Its effect is greatest in the horizon, and vanishes in the zenith. It is sometimes called the Meridian Error.

## B.

*Bellatrix*.—A bright star in the constellation Orion, called also  $\gamma$  Orionis.

*Bellona*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Belts of Jupiter*.—Faint dusky streaks crossing the planet's surface; they are supposed to be openings in his atmosphere, which allow of our seeing portions of his dark body, or of the globe itself: p. 97.

*Betelgeux*.—A bright star in the constellation Orion, called also  $\alpha$  Orionis.

*Bifid*.—See *Tail of a Comet*.

*Binary System*.—When the two stars forming a double star revolve about each other, as is frequently the case, they are said to compose a binary star, p. 135.

*Bootes*.—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.

## C.

*Cæum*.—An abbreviation of *Cæum Sculptorium*, one of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.



*Calendar*.—A tabular statement of the chronological epochs corresponding to any year, with the fixed and moveable festivals, and other matters connected with the reckoning of time.

*Calliope*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Calypso*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Camelopardus*.—A northern constellation introduced by Hevelius of Dantzic, one of the most distinguished astronomers of the seventeenth century.

*Cancer*.—The fourth sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 21st of June, and one of the ancient zodiacal constellations. The beginning of the sign Cancer,  $90^\circ$  distant from the first point of Aries, is called the *Summer Solstice*: pp. 11, 124.

*Canes Venatici*.—A northern constellation introduced into the heavens by Hevelius, p. 149.

*Canis Major*.—An ancient southern constellation; the principal star is called Sirius: p. 124.

*Canis Minor*.—An ancient southern constellation; the principal star is called Procyon: p. 124.

*Canopus*.—The principal star in the southern constellation Argo Navis, and one of the brightest in the heavens; called also  $\alpha$  Argus.

*Capella*.—The bright star in the northern constellation Auriga; called also  $\alpha$  Aurigæ.

*Capricornus*.—The tenth sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 21st of December, and one of the ancient zodiacal constellations. The beginning of the sign Capricornus,  $270^\circ$  from the first point of Aries, is called the *Winter Solstice*: pp. 11, 124.

*Cardinal Points of the Ecliptic*.—The equinoctial and solstitial points, viz., the commencement of Aries and Libra and of Cancer and Capricornus: p. 14.

*Cardinal Points of the Horizon*.—The east, west, north, and south points of the horizon.

*Cardinal Signs*.—The signs which the Sun enters at the equinoxes and solstices, viz., Aries, Libra, Cancer, and Capricornus: p. 14.

*Cassiopea*.—An ancient northern constellation, pp. 124, 127.

*Castor*.—One of the principal stars in the zodiacal constellation Gemini, and remarkable as being composed, under telescopic examination, of two stars, which are found to be in motion round their common centre of gravity; it is called also *α Geminorum*: p. 136.

*Catalogue of Stars*.—A list of the right ascensions and declinations of certain stars arranged in order of right ascension. Some of the more extensive catalogues contain twenty, thirty, or even forty thousand stars, and upwards: p. 125.

*Centaurus*.—One of the ancient southern constellations, p. 124.

*Centesimal Division*.—A division of the circle occasionally employed in astronomical tables. The circumference is divided into 400 degrees, each degree into 100 minutes, and each minute into 100 seconds.

*Central Eclipse*.—See *Eclipse*.

*Cepheus*.—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.

*Ceres*.—One of the minor planets, pp. 96, 154.

*Cetus*.—One of the ancient southern constellations, p. 124.

*Charles's Wain*.—A remarkable group of seven stars in Ursa Major, p. 126.

*Circe*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Circinus*.—One of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*Circle of Perpetual Apparition*.—A circle of the heavens parallel to the equator, and at a distance from the pole of any place equal to its latitude: within this circle the stars never set.

*Circle, Declination*.—See *Declination-Circle*.

*Circle, Hour*.—See *Hour-Circle*.

*Circle, Mural*.—An instrument used to determine the declination of the heavenly bodies, and consisting of a circle of

brass connected by radii with a long metallic axis, which is attached to one side of a stone pier placed in the meridian, the telescope being firmly fixed on the outer side of the circle. Mural circles have been used until within a very recent period at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, and are still employed at Cambridge, Edinburgh, &c.

*Circle, Transit.*—An instrument designed for ascertaining, at the same observation, the right ascension and declination of a heavenly body at its transit over the meridian. It differs from the mural circle in having both ends of the metallic axis resting usually upon stone piers.

*Circumpolar*, in the vicinity of one of the poles of the heavens. The circumpolar region is generally understood to include that portion of the starry sphere which remains continually above the horizon of any place.

*Clock-Stars.*—Certain bright stars which, from their positions having been very exactly determined, are used for regulating astronomical clocks, p. 31.

*Cluster of Stars.*—A number of stars very closely congregated, so as frequently to require powerful telescopes to resolve the mass into separate points: p. 145.

*Clytie.*—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Co-latitude.*—The complement of the latitude, or its difference from  $90^\circ$ .

*Collimation, Error of.*—A deviation of the centre wire of a transit-instrument from its optical axis.

*Collimation, Line of.*—The optical axis of a telescope.

*Columba.*—One of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*Colure, Equinoctial.*—A great circle passing through the poles and the equinoctial points.

*Colure, Solstitial.*—A great circle passing through the poles and the solstitial points.

*Coma.*—The nebulous atmosphere surrounding the nucleus of a comet, p. 116.

*Coma Berenices*.—One of the northern constellations introduced by Hevelius.

*Comes*.—The companion or lesser component of a double star; sometimes termed an *Acolyte*.

*Comet*.—A nebulous body belonging to the solar system, which is usually visible only for a few weeks or months, when nearest the Sun. The generality of comets are supposed to revolve in elliptic orbits of great excentricity, and in periods which, in most cases, extend to hundreds and often to thousands of years. See *Coma, Nucleus, Tail of a Comet*, and *Envelope*: pp. 6, 115.

*Cometography*.—The history and description of comets.

*Compression of the Poles* is the amount of flattening at the polar regions of a planet by which the polar diameter is less than the equatorial, p. 85.

*Concordia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Configuration*, generally.—The relative positions of several stars or other celestial bodies.

*Configuration of Jupiter's Satellites*.—Their relative positions with respect to the primary.

*Conjunction*.—Two bodies are said to be in conjunction when they have the same longitude or right ascension. The Moon is in conjunction with the Sun at the time of new Moon, both luminaries having then the same longitude; this is the *Ecliptic* conjunction: pp. 36, 67.

*Constellation*.—A number of stars included within some imaginary figure for the sake of easier identification. There are forty-eight\* constellations which were formed more than two thousand years ago, and are all referred to by Claudius Ptolemy, the Egyptian astronomer, in his great work called the '*Almagest*;' these are usually termed the *ancient* constellations. Others were introduced by Hevelius, a famous Prussian astronomer of the seventeenth century, and more recently M. de Lacaille has added a considerable

\* Ptolemy has the constellation *Antinous*, now included in *Aquila*.



number to fill up vacant spaces in the southern heavens. Some of the stars have proper names attached to them, by which they are commonly distinguished; but the great majority of those visible to the naked eye are known either by a number or letter, followed by the name of the constellation in which they are included: the Greek alphabet is employed for this purpose as far as it extends. Thus the bright star in the head of Taurus is called Aldebaran, or  $\alpha$  Tauri; another,  $\beta$  Tauri, and so on. The following is a list of the constellations, as arranged at the present day by the first astronomical authorities:—

1.—*The Ancient Constellations.*

*Northern: twenty in number.*

Andromeda . . .	<i>Andromeda</i>	Hereules . . .	<i>Hercules</i>
Aquila . . .	<i>The Eagle</i>	Lyra . . .	<i>The Lyre</i>
Auriga . . .	<i>The Charioteer</i>	Ophiuchus . . .	<i>The Serpent or Serpen- tarius</i> } <i>Bearer</i>
Bootes . . .	<i>Bootes</i>		
Cassiopea . . .	<i>Cassiopea</i>	Pegasus . . .	<i>The Flying Horse</i>
Cepheus . . .	<i>Cepheus</i>		
Corona Bo- realis	<i>The Northern Crown</i>	Perseus . . .	<i>Perseus</i>
Cygnus . . .		Sagitta . . .	<i>The Arrow</i>
Delphinus . . .	<i>The Dolphin</i>	Triangulum . . .	<i>The Triangle</i>
Draco . . .	<i>The Dragon</i>	Ursa Major . . .	<i>The Gr. Bear</i>
Equuleus . . .	<i>Equuleus</i>	Ursa Minor . . .	<i>The Lit. Bear</i>

*Zodiacal: twelve in number.*

Aries . . .	<i>The Ram</i>	Scorpio . . .	<i>The Scorpion</i>
Taurus . . .	<i>The Bull</i>	Sagittarius . . .	<i>The Archer</i>
Gemini . . .	<i>The Twins</i>	Capricornus . . .	<i>The Goat</i>
Cancer . . .	<i>The Crab</i>	Aquarius . . .	<i>The Water- bearer</i>
Leo . . .	<i>The Lion</i>		
Virgo . . .	<i>The Virgin</i>	Pisces . . .	<i>The Fishes</i>
Libra . . .	<i>The Balance</i>		

*Southern: fifteen in number.*

Ara . . . .	<i>The Altar</i>	Crater . . .	<i>The Cup</i>
Argo Navis .	<i>The Ship Argo</i>	Eridanus . .	<i>Eridanus</i>
Canis Major .	<i>The Gt. Dog</i>	Hydra . . .	<i>The Hydra</i>
Canis Minor .	<i>The Lit. Dog</i>	Lepus . . .	<i>The Hare</i>
Centaurus . .	<i>The Centaur</i>	Lupus . . .	<i>The Wolf</i>
Cetus . . .	<i>The Whale</i>	Orion . . .	<i>Orion</i>
Corona Aus- tralis } Crown	<i>The Southern</i>	Piscis Aus- tralis } Fish	<i>The Southern</i>
Corvus . . .	<i>The Crow</i>		

2.—*The Constellations introduced by Hevelius:*

*Nine in number.*

Camelopardus	<i>The Giraffe</i>	Leo Minor . .	<i>The Lesser Lion</i>
Canes Vena- tici } Dogs	<i>The Hunting</i>	Lynx . . .	<i>The Lynx</i>
Coma Berenices	<i>Berenice's Hair</i>	Monoceros . .	<i>The Unicorn</i>
Lacerta . . .	<i>The Lizard</i>	Sextans . . .	<i>The Sextant</i>
		Vulpecula . .	<i>The Fox</i>

3.—*The Southern Constellations of Lacaille, as revised:*

*Twenty-seven in number.*

Antlia Pneu- matica } (Antlia)*	<i>The Air-Pump</i>	Circinus . .	<i>The Compass</i>
Apparatus Sculptoris } (Sculptor)	<i>The Sculptor's Workshop</i>	Columba . .	<i>The Dove</i>
Apus . . .	<i>The Bird of Paradise</i>	Crux . . .	<i>The Southern Cross</i>
CælaSculpto- ria (Cælum) }	<i>The Sculptor's Tools</i>	Dorado . . .	<i>The Sword Fish</i>
Chamæleon .	<i>The Chameleon</i>	Equuleus Pictorius } (Pictor)	<i>The Painter's Easel</i>
		Fornax . . .	<i>The Furnace</i>
		Grus . . .	<i>The Crane.</i>

\* The names within the parentheses are the abbreviations used amongst astronomers.

Horologium . . .	<i>The Clock</i>	Pavo . . .	<i>The Peacock</i>
Hydrus . . .	{ <i>The Water-</i> <i>Snake</i>	Phœnix . . .	<i>The Phoenix</i>
Indus . . .	<i>The Indian</i>	Piscis Volans } <i>The Flying</i> (Volans) } <i>Fish</i>	
Microscopium . .	<i>The Microscope</i>	Reticulum . . .	<i>The Net</i>
Mons Mensæ } <i>The Table</i> (Mensa) } <i>Mountain</i>		Telescopium . .	<i>The Telescope</i>
Musca . . .	<i>The Bee</i>	Toucan . . .	<i>The Toucan</i>
Norma . . .	<i>The Rule</i>	Triangulum } <i>The Southern</i> Australe } <i>Triangle</i>	
Octans . . .	<i>The Octant</i>		

*Copernican System.*—The received theory of the Universe, revived by Copernicus, a Prussian astronomer, in the sixteenth century. In this system the Sun occupies the central place, and the planets with their attendant satellites revolve about him: p. 3.

*Contact, External,* in a transit of Mercury or Venus over the Sun's disc, is the joining together of the border of the planet and the Sun's edge before any part of the former is projected on the disc of the luminary: p. 73.

*Contact, Internal,* in a transit of Mercury or Venus, takes place when the planet is just *wholly* within the Sun's disc: p. 73.

*Cor Caroli.*—A name given to the bright star in the constellation Canes Venatici.

*Cor Hydræ.*—The principal star in the constellation Hydra, called also  $\alpha$  Hydræ.

*Corona.*—The luminous ring or 'glory' which surrounds the dark body of the Moon during an eclipse of the Sun, p. 45.

*Corona Australis.*—One of the ancient southern constellations.

*Corona Borealis.*—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.

*Corvus.*—An ancient southern constellation.

*Cosmical Rising and Setting of the Heavenly Bodies.*—Their rising and setting with the Sun.

*Crater.*—An ancient southern constellation.

*Orepusculum*.—The twilight, p. 58.

*Cruz*.—One of the modern southern constellations, p. 124.

*Culmination*.—The passage of a heavenly body over the meridian of a place.

*Culmination, Upper and Lower*.—Terms synonymous with Upper and Lower Transit. See *Transit*.

*Orbital distance*.—The distance of a body from the Sun or Earth projected upon the plane of the ecliptic.

*Cusps*.—The extremities of a *crescent* moon or inferior planet.

*Cycle*.—A term generally applied to an interval of time in which the same phenomena, &c. recur.

*Cycle of Eclipses*.—A period of about 6586 days, which is the time of a revolution of the Moon's node: after the lapse of this period eclipses recur in the same order as before, with few exceptions. This cycle was known to the ancients under the name of *Saros*: p. 48.

*Cycle, Solar*.—A period of twenty-eight years, after which the days of the week correspond in the same order to the days of the month.

*Cygnus*.—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.

## D.

*Danaë*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Daphne*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Day, Mean Solar*, is the interval of time which elapses between two successive meridian transits of the *mean Sun*, and is sometimes longer, and at others shorter, than the *true solar day*, which is the interval between two successive transits of the real Sun over the meridian of a place. The mean solar day is the unit of time in common use amongst us: p. 29.

*Day, Sidereal*, is the interval elapsing between two successive meridian transits of a fixed star, and is equivalent to 23<sup>h</sup> 56<sup>m</sup> 4<sup>s</sup>.09 mean solar time: p. 31.

*Declination*.—The angular distance of a heavenly body from



- the equator either *north* or *south*. The complement of the declination is termed the *polar distance*.
- Declination-Circle* of an equatoreal instrument is a graduated circle by means of which the telescope may be fixed to any declination required.
- Degree*, in the sexagesimal division of the circle, is the 360th part of the circumference; in the centesimal division, which is much less used, it is the 400th part.
- Delphinus*.—One of the ancient northern constellations.
- Deneb*.—The principal star in the constellation Cygnus; called also  $\alpha$  Cygni.
- Density*.—The amount of solidity of a body. The planets have various densities, Saturn being the lightest, and hardly exceeding the density of cork.
- Descending Node*.—See *Node*.
- Descending Signs*.—The signs Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, and Sagittarius, in which the Sun appears to descend from the north pole, or in which his motion in declination is towards the south.
- Diameter, Apparent*.—The angle which the diameter of a heavenly body subtends at any time, varying inversely with its distance.
- Diameter, True*.—The real diameter of a heavenly body, commonly expressed in miles.
- Diana*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.
- Dichotomized*.—A term applied to the Moon when her longitude differs  $90^\circ$  from that of the Sun, in which position only half of her disc is illuminated.
- Differential Observations*.—A term frequently applied to observations of differences of Right Ascension and Declination between a comet or planet and a star, the position of which is either already determined or to be determined, taken by means of a micrometer. Such observations are made with the aid of an equatoreal; and when a comet or planet is thus observed, it is said to be *compared* with the star.

*Digit*.—A twelfth part of the diameter; a term employed to denote the magnitude of an eclipse.

*Diminution of Obliquity*.—A slow approximation of the planes of the ecliptic and the equator at the present rate of  $0''\cdot485$  annually.

*Dione*.—A name given by Sir John Herschel to the fourth satellite of the planet Saturn, p. 110.

*Direct Motion*.—See *Motion*.

*Disc*.—The visible surface of the Sun, Moon, or planet.

*Distance*, in speaking of double stars, is the space separating the centres of the two stars, expressed in seconds of arc.

*Dorado*.—One of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*Doris*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Double-image Micrometer*.—A micrometer having one of the lenses divided, and capable of being separated a certain distance by a screw, which at the same time moves an index upon a graduated scale; a double image of the object is formed by the separation of the divided lens, and the diameters of planets, distances of double stars, &c. can be determined. The proper adaptation of this instrument is for the measure of very small arcs; but a graduated circle is always attached, which enables the observer to note also the *angle of position*.

*Double Star*.—When two stars lie so close together as to be separable only with the telescope, they are considered as forming a *double star*: some thousands of such objects exist in the heavens. The duplicity may be owing either to an optical or physical cause: thus, if two stars are nearly in the same line of vision, though one be at a vast distance behind the other, we shall see them close together, in which case the two objects form an *optical* double star, having no other connexion but the accidental and apparent one which their situation in the heavens gives them. Again, there are stars which really lie near each other in space, one of

them revolving round the other, agreeably, as generally supposed, to the law of gravitation: in this case the component stars are physically connected, and the object is therefore termed *physically* double, p. 135.

*Draco*.—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.

*Dubhe*.—One of the brighter stars in the constellation Ursa Major, commonly known as  $\alpha$  Ursæ Majoris, p. 126.

### E.

*Earth*.—One of the primary planets, upon which we dwell.

It is the *third* in order of distance from the Sun, and is placed between the orbits of Venus and Mars: pp. 7, 17, 84, 154.

*Echo*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Eclipse*.—An obscuration of a heavenly body arising from the interposition of another, or from its passage through the shadow of a larger body. An *Eclipse of the Sun* is caused by the dark body of the Moon passing between him and the Earth. When the Moon's diameter exceeds the Sun's diameter and their centres nearly coincide, a *total* eclipse of the Sun takes place: if the Moon's diameter be the less, then the eclipse is termed *annular*, because the only visible portion of the Sun appears as a bright ring or annulus round the Moon's dark body. If the centres of the Sun and Moon exactly coincide, the eclipse is said to be *central*; and in this case, if the apparent diameters of the two luminaries are the same, the eclipse will be *total*, *without continuance*. When the centres do not nearly coincide, a portion only of the Sun's disc is covered, and a *partial* eclipse occurs. An *Eclipse of the Moon* is caused by her passing through the shadow of the Earth, and may be *total* or *partial*, according as she is entirely or partially immersed in it. *Eclipses of Jupiter's Satellites* are owing to a similar cause, viz., the passage of the satellites through the shadow of the planet: p. 39.

*Ecliptic*.—The great circle of the heavens which the Sun appears to us to describe in the course of a year, in consequence of the Earth's motion round that luminary. The plane of the ecliptic or of the Earth's path is the general plane of reference in astronomy: p. 10.

*Ecliptic Conjunction*.—See *Conjunction*.

*Ecliptic Limits*.—Certain limits of latitude within which eclipses take place, and beyond which they cannot occur. The *Solar* ecliptic limits in reference to the Moon's latitude are thus defined: an eclipse of the Sun will be *certain* when the latitude of the Moon is less than  $1^{\circ} 23' 15''$ , and *impossible* when it is greater than  $1^{\circ} 34' 52''$ ; between these limits it will be doubtful, and a calculation is required. And for the *Lunar* ecliptic limits it is found that an eclipse of the Moon is *certain* when her latitude is less than  $51' 57''$ , and *impossible* when it exceeds  $1^{\circ} 3' 45''$ ; between these limits it is doubtful, and requires a calculation as in the former case. The *Ecliptic Limits* are sometimes given in reference to the Moon's distance from one of the nodes of her orbit, or to the distance of the centres of the Sun and Moon; but the limits in respect to latitude are more certain: p. 11.

*Ecliptic, Obliquity of the*, is the angle between the planes of the ecliptic and the equator; or, in other words, it is the inclination of the Earth's equator to the plane of her annual path, upon which the seasons depend. At the beginning of the year 1863, the obliquity of the ecliptic amounted to  $23^{\circ} 27' 26''$ ; but it is subject to a diminution of about  $48''$  in a hundred years: p. 11.

*Egeria*.—One of the minor planets, p. 154.

*Egress* at a transit of an inferior planet over the Sun, is the passing off of the planet from his disc: p. 73.

*Elements of an Orbit* are certain numbers which define the path of a heavenly body in space, and enable the astronomer to calculate its positions for past or future times.

*Ellipse*.—One of the three sections of a cone produced by



- cutting it obliquely by a plane passing through its opposite sides.
- Elongation*.—The angular distance of a heavenly body from the Sun, eastward or westward: pp. 38, 64.
- Emersion*.—The reappearance of an object after undergoing eclipse.
- Enceladus*.—A name proposed by Sir John Herschel for the second satellite of Saturn, and now generally adopted: p. 110.
- Envelope*.—A stream of light encircling the head of a comet on the side near the Sun, and passing round it so as to form the commencement of the tail. The envelope is not seen in all comets.
- Ephemeris*.—A tabular statement of the geocentric positions of the Sun, Moon, planets, or comets, for every day at a certain hour, or less frequently.
- Epoch*.—The time to which certain given numbers or quantities apply.
- Equation of the Centre*.—The difference between the true and mean anomalies of a planet.
- Equation of Equinoxes*.—The difference between the mean and apparent places of the equinox.
- Equation of Time*.—The difference between mean and apparent time. See *Time*.
- Equator, Celestial*.—The equator of the Earth, if extended to the heavens, would trace out a circle called the *Celestial Equator*, and the apparent diurnal motions of the stars and planets due to the revolution of the Earth upon her axis, take place in the plane of this equator. It is sometimes called the *Equinoctial*, p. 7.
- Equatoreal*.—An instrument designed for ascertaining the position of a heavenly body in any situation with respect to the meridian. Mural circles, transit-instruments, &c., are permanently fixed in the meridian; and no observation of a star can be taken with them until it has arrived on that

line; whereas the equatoreal can be directed at pleasure to any part of the heavens, and is consequently an important addition to an observatory. With the help of two circles, perpendicular to each other, a star may be readily found if its declination or polar distance and the hour-angle, east or west, be given.

*Equatorial Horizontal Parallax* (see *Parallax*), p. 73.

*Equinoctial Time*.—See *Time*.

*Equinoxes*.—The two points of intersection of the ecliptic and the equator; so called, because on the Sun's arrival at either of them, the night is equal in length to the day, throughout the world. That point where the Sun crosses the equator, going north, is termed the *Vernal Equinox*; and the opposite point, where he passes with a southerly motion, is called the *Autumnal Equinox*: p. 11.

*Equuleus*.—One of the ancient northern constellations.

*Era of Nabonassar*.—A date of some importance in astronomical chronology, which is fixed by several ancient lunar eclipses observed at Babylon. The commencement dates from B.C. 747.

*Erato*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Eridanus*.—One of the ancient southern constellations, p. 124.

*Eugenia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Eunomia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 154.

*Euphrosyne*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Europa*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Eurydice*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Euterpe*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Evection*.—An inequality in the motion of the Moon, caused by a change in the excentricity of her orbit, whereby her mean longitude is sometimes increased or diminished to the amount of  $1^{\circ} 20'$ .

*Excentricity*.—The deviation of an elliptic orbit from a circle. It is usually expressed in parts of the mean distance of a planet or comet; that is, the ratio which it bears to the

mean distance is expressed numerically. See *Angle of Eccentricity*.

## F.

*Faculæ*.—Luminous streaks upon the disc of the Sun, amongst which the *maculæ* or dark spots usually appear, p. 77.

*Feronia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Fides*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Field of view*.—That space in the heavens which is visible in a telescope at one view. The greater the magnifying-power the smaller is the *field of view*.

*Figure of the Earth*.—The form of our globe, which is that of an oblate spheroid with an ellipticity of about  $\frac{1}{299}$ , p. 7.

*Fixed Star*.—See *Star*.

*Flora*.—One of the minor planets, p. 154.

*Focus*.—A point where converging rays or lines meet.

*Following, North and South*.—See *Quadrant*.

*Fomalhaut*.—The bright star in the constellation *Pisces Australis*, called also  $\alpha$  *Piscis Australis*.

*Fornax*.—One of the southern constellations, introduced by Lacaille.

*Fortuna*.—One of the minor planets, p. 154.

*Freia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Frigga*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

## G.

*Galactic*.—Having relation to the Galaxy, or Milky Way.

*Galatea*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Galaxy*.—The *Via Lactea*, or Milky Way. See *Via Lactea* p. 142.

*Gemini*.—The third sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 21st of May. It is one of the ancient zodiacal constellations: pp. 11, 124.

*Geocentric*.—As viewed from the centre of the Earth, p. 66.

*Geocentric latitude*.—See *Latitude*.

*Gibbous*.—A name distinguishing the form of the illuminated portion of a planet's disc, when it exceeds a semicircle but is less than a circle, p. 39.

*Gnomon*.—An instrument in use amongst the ancients for determining the altitude of the Sun, particularly on the days of the solstices and equinoxes.

*Gravitation, Law of*.—The great law of nature, established by Sir Isaac Newton, which teaches that every particle of matter in the universe has a tendency to attract every other particle with a force proportioned to the mass of the attracting body, and inversely as the square of the distance between them, p. 20.

*Gravity, Terrestrial*, is that law of nature in virtue of which all bodies have a tendency to fall towards the centre of the Earth.

*Gregorian Style*.—The present improved method of reckoning time, commenced by Pope Gregory XIII. in 1582. The Julian year being longer than the astronomical year, the equinox in the fifteenth century considerably preceded the 21st of March, the day fixed on the arrangement of the calendar by the Council of Nice, A.D. 325. To remedy this inconvenience (the effect of which, in the lapse of time, would have been to bring about winter in June, and summer in December), the Gregorian rule enjoins that, instead of making every fourth year a bissextile, or leap year of 366 days, those only of the secular years 1600, 1700, 1800, &c., which are composed of a number of centuries divisible by 4 without remainder, shall consist of this number of days, all others being limited to 365. Thus in the Gregorian style, 1600, 2000, 2400 are leap years, 1700, 1800, 1900, &c. common years. In speaking of so many *Gregorian years*, it is implied that the reckoning is made upon the above rule. Russia is the only European country where the Julian style is adopted at the present day. The *Gregorian* is also called the *new style*: p. 33.



## H.

*Harmonia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Harvest Moon*.—About the autumnal equinox the Moon rises for several consecutive evenings nearly at the same hour; and, in consequence of the advantage which the farmer is supposed to derive from this additional length of moonlight, the full Moon nearest the autumnal equinox has been styled the Harvest Moon.

*Head of Comet*.—The brighter part of a comet, from which the tail proceeds, p. 116.

*Hebe*.—One of the minor planets (see *Planet*), p. 154.

*Heliacal*.—A star is said to *rise heliacally* when it first becomes visible in the morning, after having been hidden in the Sun's rays, and it *sets heliacally*, when it is first lost in the strong evening twilight, owing to proximity to the Sun. The term *heliacal* was used by the ancient poetical writers.

*Heliocentric*.—As seen from, or having reference to, the centre of the Sun, p. 66.

*Heliometer*.—An instrument designed for the accurate measurement of small distances.

*Hemisphere*.—Half the surface of the heavens. The celestial equator divides the heavens into two hemispheres, the *northern* and the *southern*, p. 7.

*Heroules*.—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.

*Hesperia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Hestia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Horary motion*.—The motion of any heavenly body in the space of an hour.

*Horizon*.—The *sensible* horizon is that circle of the heavens which limits our view, whose plane touches the Earth at the spectator. The *rational*, or *true* horizon, is a great circle of the heavens, parallel to the *sensible* horizon, but passing through the centre of the Earth: p. 2.

*Horizontal Parallax*.—See *Parallax*.

*Horns of the Moon*.—The extremities of the lunar crescent.

The Moon is said to be *horned* when she appears in the form of a crescent.

*Horologium*.—One of the modern southern constellations.

*Hour-angle*.—The angular distance of a heavenly body east or west of the meridian.

*Hour-circle*.—A graduated circle in an equatorially-mounted instrument by which the hour-angle of a heavenly body is indicated. With the aid of a sidereal clock the hour-circle enables an observer to find the right ascension of any object.

*Hyades*.—Certain stars in the constellation Taurus, near the bright star Aldebaran, p. 128.

*Hygieia*.—One of the minor planets (see *Planet*), p. 154.

*Hyperbola*.—One of the conic sections formed by cutting a cone by a plane which is so inclined to the axis that when produced it cuts also the opposite cone, or the cone which is the continuation of the former on the opposite side of the vertex.

*Hyperion*.—The name by which the *seventh* satellite of Saturn is distinguished, p. 110.

## I.

*Immersion*.—The *disappearance* of a heavenly body when undergoing eclipse.

*Inclination of an orbit*.—The angle which the path of a planet or comet makes with the plane of the ecliptic.

*Indus*.—One of the modern southern constellations.

*Inequalities, Secular*, in the motions of the planets are small irregularities which become important only after the lapse of hundreds of years.

*Inequality, Great, of Jupiter and Saturn*, is a variation in their orbital positions, caused by the disturbing action of one planet on the other, which goes through all its changes of magnitude in about 918 years.

*Inferior Conjunction of Mercury or Venus*.—The planet is said to be in inferior conjunction when it is situated in the same

longitude as the Sun, and *between that luminary and the Earth.*

*Inferior Planet.*—See *Planet.*

*Intensity of Light.*—The degree of brightness of a planet or comet, expressed as a number varying with the distance of the body from the Sun and Earth.

*Intercalary.*—Any period of time interpolated in the calendar for the purpose of accommodating the mode of reckoning with the course of the Sun. The Chinese calendar has sometimes an intercalary month, and our own calendar in bissextile years an intercalary day.

*Irene.*—One of the minor planets, p. 154.

*Iris.*—One of the minor planets, p. 154.

*Isis.*—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

## J.

*Japetus.*—A name assigned by Sir John Herschel to the *eighth*, or exterior satellite of Saturn, and now generally adopted, p. 110.

*Jovicentric.*—As seen from, or having relation to, the centre of Jupiter.

*Julian Period.*—A period of 7980 years, first imagined by Scaliger. It is the product of the numbers 15, 19, and 28, which are respectively the lengths in years of the Indiction, Metonic Cycle, and Solar Cycle. The Julian period dates from the year 4713 B.C.; and, as the name implies, the reckoning is exclusively by *Julian* years, p. 33.

*Julian Style.*—The mode of reckoning instituted by Julius Cæsar, in which every year divisible by four without a remainder consisted of 366 days, and all others of 365; it is also called the *old style*: p. 33.

*Julian Year.*—A period of  $365\frac{1}{4}$  days, which was adopted as the length of the year after the reformation of the calendar by Julius Cæsar: p. 33.

*Juno.*—One of the minor planets (see *Planet*), p. 154.

*Jupiter*.—One of the ancient superior planets, and the largest in the solar system: see *Planet*: pp. 96, 154, 156.

## K.

*Kepler's Laws*.—Certain laws of nature, discovered by Kepler early in the 17th century. I. The primary planets revolve about the Sun in ellipses, having the Sun in one of the foci. II. The planets describe about the Sun equal areas in equal times. III. The squares of the periodic times of the planets are to each other as the cubes of their mean distances from the Sun. The first two of these famous laws were announced by Kepler in 1609, and the third in 1618.

## L.

*Lacerta*.—One of the northern constellations, introduced by Hevelius.

*Lætitia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Latitude, Geocentric*.—The angular distance of a place from the equator, as corrected for the oblateness of the Earth's form. It is the geographical latitude diminished by the *angle of the vertical*.

*Latitude, Geographical*.—The angular distance of a place from the equator, assuming the Earth to be a perfect sphere: p. 2.

*Leda*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Lens*.—A transparent substance with curved surfaces. The glasses of a telescope and of spectacles are lenses. A lens may be convex on both sides, or it may have both sides concave; one side may be convex and the other concave, one side plane and the other concave, or, lastly, one side may be plane and the other convex.

*Leo*.—The *fifth* sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 22nd day of July; it is one of the ancient zodiacal constellations: pp. 11, 124.

*Leo, Minor*.—A modern constellation, introduced by Hevelius.

*Leio*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.



*Lepus*.—One of the ancient southern constellations.

*Leucothea*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Level-Error* is the deviation of the axis of a transit-instrument from the horizontal position.

*Libra*.—The seventh sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 21st of September; it is one of the zodiacal constellations. The commencement of the sign Libra, where the equator intersects the ecliptic, is called the *autumnal equinox*: pp. 11, 124.

*Libration of the Moon*.—An apparent oscillatory motion of the Moon, whereby we sometimes see a little further round one side than at others. Her motion upon her axis is uniform, but her orbital motion is not so, and this want of adjustment gives rise to what is termed the *libration in longitude*. Again, the axis of rotation is not quite, though nearly, perpendicular to the plane of her orbit, whereby is occasioned a *libration in latitude*. By *physical libration* is implied such an anomaly as would be produced by an actual change in the velocity of rotation: p. 91.

*Limb*.—The border of the disc of the Sun, Moon, or a planet: pp. 41, 76.

*Limiting Parallels*.—The parallels of latitude upon the Earth's surface within which occultations of stars or planets by the Moon are possible. They are given for each occultation in the 'Nautical Almanac,' but are not to be understood as implying that the phenomenon is necessarily visible at any place within the limits.

*Line of Collimation*.—See *Collimation*.

*Line of Nodes*.—The imaginary line joining the ascending and descending nodes of the orbit of a planet or comet: p. 39.

*Longitude, Geocentric*.—The geocentric longitude of a heavenly body is its angular distance from the first point of Aries, measured upon the ecliptic, as viewed from the Earth: p. 66.

*Longitude, Heliocentric*.—The angular distance of a body from the first point of Aries measured upon the ecliptic, as seen from the Sun: p. 66.

*Longitude, Mean.*—The angular distance of a planet or comet from the first point of Aries, supposing it to have moved with its *mean* rate of motion: p. 12.

*Longitude, True.*—The *real* angular distance of a planet or comet from the first point of Aries: p. 12.

*Longitude of a place*, upon the Earth's surface, is the arc intercepted between its meridian and that of some other fixed station used as a line of reference. The English astronomers and geographers reckon their longitudes from the meridian of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. The French count from the meridian of Paris, and the Germans from that of Berlin. The whole circumference being divided into  $360^{\circ}$  or 24 hours, each hour corresponds to  $15^{\circ}$ . In astronomy it is more convenient to express the longitudes in hours, minutes, and seconds.

*Longitude of perihelion.*—The longitude, as viewed from the Sun, of that point of the orbit of a comet or planet which is nearest to him. It is one of the *elements of an orbit*.

*Lumière cendrée.*—A French term (literally signifying *ash-coloured light*), which is occasionally used by astronomers to denote the faint illumination of the dark part of the Moon's surface about the time of new Moon, caused by sunlight reflected from the Earth to our satellite.

*Lunar Distances.*—The angular distances between the Moon and certain bright stars or planets, which are much used in navigation for finding the longitudes.

*Lunation.*—The period in which the Moon goes through every variety of phase, viz. one synodical revolution.

*Luni-solar Precession.*—See *Precession*.

*Lupus.*—One of the ancient southern constellations.

*Lutetia.*—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Lynx.*—One of the modern northern constellations, introduced by Hevelius.

*Lyra.*—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.

## M.

*Maculæ*.—Dark spots which are frequently observed upon the Sun's disc, p. 75.

*Magellanic Clouds*.—A popular term for the two *Nubeculæ* or great cloud-like objects in the southern heavens, p. 153.

*Magnitude of an Eclipse*.—The proportion which the eclipsed part of the surface of the Sun or Moon bears to the diameter. It is sometimes expressed in *digits*, but more frequently as a decimal, the diameter being taken as *unity*.

*Magnitudes of Stars*.—Their relative degree of brightness. The fixed stars are arranged into classes according to their intensity of light: the first six classes include all those distinctly visible to the naked eye; but the astronomer, with his powerful telescopes, is familiar with stars of much fainter orders, ranging from the seventh to the fifteenth or twentieth magnitudes, p. 123.

*Maia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Major Axis* of an orbit, the line joining the aphelion and perihelion points in the ellipse, called also its *transverse axis* or *diameter*.

*Markab*.—The chief star in the constellation Pegasus; called also  $\alpha$  Pegasi.

*Mars*.—One of the ancient superior planets, the next to the Earth in order of distance from the Sun: pp. 92, 154.

*Mass*.—By the mass of a planet we understand its weight, or attractive power, expressed in reference to that of the Sun\*. It must not be confounded with the *volume*, which is merely the bulk or solid contents of the body. Jupiter has the largest mass, Saturn coming next.

*Massilia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Maximiliana*.—One of the minor planets, pp. 95, 156.

*Mean Anomaly*.—See *Anomaly*.

\* Except in the case of secondary planets, which are expressed as fractions of that of their primary

*Mean Distance*.—The average distance of a planet from the Sun, a *mean* between the aphelion and perihelion distances. It is equal to half the longer axis of the ellipse, and hence is frequently termed the *Semi-axis major*.

*Mean Equinox*.—The position of the equinox independent of the effects of nutation.

*Mean Motion*.—The rate at which a body moving in an elliptic orbit would proceed, had it to describe the whole circumference at an equal velocity throughout.

*Mean Noon*.—The time when the centre of the *mean* Sun is on the meridian: see *Time, Mean*: p. 29.

*Mean Obliquity*.—The obliquity of the ecliptic unaffected with nutation.

*Mean Place* of a star is its position at a given time, independent of the effects of aberration and nutation.

*Mean Sun* (see *Time, Mean*), p. 29.

*Medium, Resisting*.—The *resisting medium* is a thin, æthereal matter, which modern astronomers have supposed to pervade the planetary spaces, and derives its name from the resistance or hindrance it is found to offer to the motions of the periodical comets, in virtue of which their velocity is diminished and their orbits thereby contracted at every revolution.

*Melete*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Melpomene*.—One of the minor planets (see *Planet*), p. 154.

*Mensa*, or *Mons Mensæ*.—One of the southern constellations, introduced by Lacaille.

*Mercury*.—One of the ancient inferior planets, and the *nearest* to the Sun: pp. 79, 154.

*Meridian*.—The great circle of the heavens passing through the zenith and the poles. The *plane of the meridian* is the plane of this great circle, and its intersection with the sensible horizon is called the *meridian line*. The *meridian transit* of a heavenly body is the act of passing over the said plane, when it is either due north or south of the observer, as the case may be: p. 2.



*Meridian Mark*.—A mark upon a stone or some fixed object in the line of the meridian of an observatory, which, when once accurately placed, will serve to check some of the instrumental adjustments.

*Meteoric Stones, or Meteorites* (see *Aërolite*), p. 120.

*Meteors, Periodical*.—There are certain days in the year about which great numbers of meteors or falling stars have been observed for many years consecutively, and the regular occurrence of the phenomenon, the great velocity of some of the meteors, and their distance from the Earth's surface, have led astronomers to regard them as cosmical bodies moving in the planetary spaces. The epochs at which the periodical meteors have been most frequently observed, are about the 10th of August and the 12th of November, p. 120.

*Metis*.—One of the minor planets (see *Planet*), p. 154.

*Metonic Cycle*.—A cycle of nineteen years, which contains 235 lunations, and produces a correspondence in the solar and lunar years. It was discovered by the Greek mathematician Meton.

*Micrometer*.—An instrument used to measure the diameters of the heavenly bodies, or small distances between them. See *Ring Micrometer*; *Wire Micrometer*.

*Microscopium*.—One of the southern constellations, introduced by Lacaille.

*Milky Way*.—See *Via Lactea*.

*Mimas*.—A name proposed by Sir John Herschel for the first or interior satellite of the planet Saturn, p. 110.

*Minor Axis*.—The shortest or conjugate diameter of the ellipse: a line passing through the centre, and perpendicular to the longer or transverse diameter.

*Minor Planets*.—See *Planet*.

*Mira*.—A name given to a remarkable variable star in the constellation Cetus, known also as  $\alpha$  Ceti, p. 140.

*Mirach*.—A name given to one of the brighter stars in the constellation Andromeda.

*Mnemosyne*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Monoceros*.—One of the constellations introduced by Hevelius: p. 124.

*Month, Anomalistic*.—The period of the Moon's revolution round the Earth with reference to the line of apsides, *i. e.* from one perigee or apogee to another.

*Month, Synodical*.—The period in which the Moon goes through every variety of phase, as from one conjunction to another, or one opposition to another.

*Moon*.—A secondary planet; the satellite or constant attendant of the Earth, round which her revolution is performed: pp. 35, 85, 156.

*Moon, Full*.—The Moon is said to be *full* when her whole illuminated surface is turned towards us: she is then in *opposition* or diametrically opposite to the Sun, p. 38.

*Moon, New*.—The Moon is said to be *new* when she is in *conjunction* with the Sun, or between that luminary and the Earth, p. 38.

*Moon-culminating Stars* are certain stars which, being situated near the same parallel of declination as the Moon, and not differing greatly from her in right ascension, are proper objects for comparison with her, with a view to the determination of the longitudes of places.

*Motion, Direct*.—A body is said to have *direct* motion when it advances in the order of the signs of the zodiac, or in the direction of the Earth's annual revolution.

*Motion, Proper*.—See *Proper Motion*.

*Motion, Relative*.—The change of position of one moving body with respect to another which is also in motion.

*Motion, Retrograde*.—A body is said to have *retrograde* motion when it proceeds contrary to the order of the signs, or to the direction of the Earth's annual revolution, p. 66.

*Motion, Sidereal*.—The motion of a body in respect to the fixed stars.

*Motion, Tropical*.—The movement of a body in respect to the equinox or tropic, which has itself a slow motion among the stars. See *Precession*.

*Multiple Stars*.—When more than three or four stars appear in close proximity to each other, they are frequently spoken of collectively as a *multiple star*, p. 135.

## N.

*Nadir*.—The point immediately beneath an *observer*; it is one of the poles of the *rational* horizon, the opposite pole being the zenith.

*Nebula*.—A collection of stars so closely congregated as to require very powerful telescopes to separate them, and appearing in smaller instruments as cloud-like spots. It is possible that some of the objects to which the term is applied may not consist wholly or partially of stars, but of nebulous matter only: the first definition, however, implies more correctly the general opinion as to the nature of the nebulae: p. 145.

*Nebulae, Irresolvable*.—Those nebulae in which the component stars cannot be discerned with the aid of the telescope, p. 146.

*Nebulae, Planetary*.—Nebulae presenting a round and pretty definite outline, like the disc of a planet, p. 148.

*Nebulae, Resolvable*.—Those nebulae in which the component stars can be distinguished, p. 145.

*Nebular Theory*.—A theory advanced by the great mathematician Laplace, which supposes the gradual formation of planets from nebulous matter, and aims at other conclusions, which are hardly consistent with more recent observations and discoveries.

*Nebulosity of Comets*.—The misty appearance which surrounds their central or nuclear part, and of which their whole mass is often composed, p. 116.

*Nebulous Stars*.—Stars with a faint cloud-like atmosphere, so to speak, surrounding them; there are many objects of this class in the heavens: p. 149.

*Nemausa*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Neptune*.—A superior planet, the most distant at present

known; the recent discovery of this planet from the effects it had produced upon the movements of Uranus, is considered one of the most wonderful events in modern science: pp. 112, 154, 157.

*Niobe*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Nodes* are those points in the orbit of a planet or comet where it intersects the ecliptic. The *Ascending Node* is the point where it passes from the south to the north side of the ecliptic; the *Descending Node* is the opposite point, where the latitude changes from north to south. The imaginary line passing through the nodes is called the *Line of Nodes*: pp. 39, 63, 80.

*Node, Longitude of the*.—The distance from the first point of Aries, of the ascending node of the orbit of a planet or comet. It is one of the *elements of an orbit*.

*Nonagesimal degree* of the ecliptic is the point which is at the greatest altitude above the horizon.

*Norma*.—One of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*North following*.—See *Quadrant*.

*North preceding*.—See *Quadrant*.

*Nubeculae, major and minor*.—Two great cloudy-looking spots in the southern heavens, which, under telescopic examination, are found to consist of a vast number of nebulae and clusters of stars. They are popularly known as the *Magellanic Clouds*: p. 153.

*Nucleus of a Comet*.—The condensed or star-like part of the head; some comets are without perceptible nuclei: p. 116.

*Nutation*.—An oscillatory motion of the Earth's axis, due chiefly to the action of the Moon upon the spheroidal figure of our globe. This effect was discovered by Dr. Bradley, the third Astronomer Royal at Greenwich: p. 24.

*Nutation of Obliquity*.—The difference between the mean and apparent obliquity of the ecliptic.

*Nysa*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.



## O.

*Oberon*.—A name given by Sir John Herschel to one of the larger satellites of Uranus, p. 112.

*Oblate*.—Compressed or flattened.

*Obliquity of the Ecliptic*.—The inclination of the ecliptic to the equator, which amounts at present to about  $23^{\circ} 27'$ : p. 11.

*Occlusion*, as a general term, implies the eclipsing of one heavenly body by another. It is, however, commonly used to denote the eclipses of stars and planets by the Moon, during her revolution about the Earth, p. 92.

*Occluded*.—When one celestial body is hidden by the interposition of another, it is said to be *occluded* by it, pp. 92, 101.

*Octans*.—One of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille. The south pole of the equator falls in this constellation.

*Olympia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Ophiuchus*, sometimes called *Serpentarius*.—One of the ancient constellations, p. 124.

*Opposition*.—A heavenly body is said to be in opposition to the Sun when its longitude differs  $180^{\circ}$ , or half the circumference: p. 67.

*Optical Double Star*.—See *Double Star*: p. 135.

*Orbit*.—The path described by a planet or comet about the Sun.

*Orbital*.—Relating to the orbit of a heavenly body.

*Orion*.—One of the ancient southern constellations, p. 124.

*Osculating Elements*.—A term occasionally used, chiefly by the German astronomers, to denote the elements of the orbit as corrected to any epoch for the effect of planetary perturbations.

## P.

*Pales*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Pallas*.—One of the minor planets, p. 154.

*Pandora*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Panopea*.—One of the minor planets, p. 156.

*Parabola*.—A section of a cone parallel to one of its sides.

*Parabolic Orbit* of a comet.—The elements calculated on the assumption that the comet moves in a parabolic curve: they are usually expressed as follows:—1. The time of perihelion passage ( $T$ ); 2. The longitude of perihelion ( $\pi$ ); 3. The longitude of the Ascending Node ( $\Omega$ ); 4. The inclination of the orbit to the ecliptic ( $i$ ); 5. The distance from the Sun in perihelion ( $q$ ). The direction of the comet's motion in its orbit is also stated.

*Parallactic Angle*.—See *Angle of Situation*.

*Parallactic Inequality*.—An irregularity in the motion of the Moon, arising from the difference in the Sun's attraction when she is passing over that part of her orbit nearest to the Sun, to what it is when she traverses the opposite portion.

*Parallax* is an apparent change in the position of an object, arising from a change of the observer's station. It diminishes the altitude of an object in the vertical circle. Its effect is greatest in the horizon, where it is termed the *horizontal parallax*, and vanishes entirely in the zenith. The positions of the planets and comets, as viewed from the surface of the Earth, differ from those they would occupy were they observed from its centre by the amount of the parallax; and as it is necessary in practical astronomy to refer all apparent positions of these bodies to the centre of our globe, the application of parallax is a very important matter. The stars are so distant, that their positions are the same from whatever part of the Earth they are seen; but astronomers have endeavoured (in some instances successfully) to discover the amount of variation in their places when observed from opposite points of the Earth's annual orbit. This change of position, which is always extremely minute, is termed the *annual parallax*; and the former effect, due to the observer's station on our globe, has been called the *diurnal parallax*: p. 59.

*Parallax, Equatorial Horizontal*, of the Sun or Moon, is the angle subtended by the Earth's equatorial semidiameter as seen from the Sun or Moon: p. 73.

*Parallels of Declination* are secondary circles, parallel to the celestial equator.

*Parthenope*.—One of the minor planets (see *Planet*), p. 154.

*Pavo*.—One of the southern constellations, introduced by Lacaille.

*Pegasus*.—One of the ancient northern constellations, pp. 124, 127.

*Penumbra*.—The lighter shade which surrounds the dark shadow of the Earth in an eclipse of the Moon. The name is also used to indicate the light shade which usually encircles the black spots upon the Sun's disc, p. 76.

*Perigee*.—That point in the orbit of the Moon where she is nearest to the Earth, or the point in the Earth's orbit where our globe is nearest to the Sun. It is also used as a general term to denote the least distance of a body from the Earth: p. 18.

*Perihelion*.—That point in the orbit of a planet or comet which is nearest to the Sun, p. 18.

*Perihelion Distance*.—The least distance of a planet or comet from the Sun.

*Perihelion, Longitude of*.—The distance of the perihelion point from the first point of Aries, reckoned usually upon the plane of the ecliptic to the node, and thence upon the orbit.

*Perihelion, Passage through*.—The time of perihelion-passage is the moment when a planet or comet arrives at its least distance from the Sun, and is one of those numbers which are usually given for the purpose of predicting the future positions of the object.

*Periodic Inequalities*.—Those disturbances in the motions of the planets which are caused by their reciprocal attraction, and which are accomplished in a definite period.

*Periodic Time*.—The interval of time which elapses from the

moment when a planet or comet leaves any point in its orbit until it returns to it again.

*Periodical Meteors.*—See *Meteors*: p. 120.

*Perisaturnium.*—That point in the orbit of any of Saturn's satellites which is nearest to the planet; it corresponds to the term *perigee* in the orbit of the Moon.

*Perturbations.*—The effects of the attractions of the heavenly bodies upon each other, whereby they are sometimes drawn out of their elliptic paths about the central body.

*Phases of the Moon.*—The different figures assumed by the illuminated portion of the Moon's disc during a lunation, p. 36.

*Phase, Greatest.*—In an eclipse of the Sun or Moon, the greatest phase is said to occur when the largest portion of the disc of the luminary is hidden.

*Phoece.*—One of the minor planets: pp. 95, 155.

*Phoenix.*—One of the southern constellations.

*Photometry.*—The measurement of the amount or intensity of light. An instrument destined for this purpose is called a *photometer*, and the magnitudes or degrees of brightness of stars so determined are termed *photometric* magnitudes.

*Physical Astronomy* is that department of the science which treats of the *causes* of the motions of the heavenly bodies: p. 1.

*Pictor.*—An abbreviation of *Equuleus Pictorius*, one of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*Pisces.*—The *twelfth* sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 21st of February. It is one of the zodiacal constellations, pp. 11, 124.

*Piscis Australis.*—One of the ancient southern constellations, p. 124.

*Planet, Minor.*—The minor planets are small bodies revolving between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter, which have all been discovered since the commencement of the present century. They were termed *asteroids* by Sir W. Herschel. To dis-



tinguish them, astronomers have attached female names taken, with a few exceptions, from the mythology of Greece and Rome. Their present number is seventy-eight\*: pp. 94, 154.

*Planet, Primary.*—The primary planets are those opaque bodies which revolve about the Sun as a centre, in orbits not very widely differing from circles. They are eighty-six in number, viz., *Mercury, Venus, the Earth, Mars, the seventy-eight minor planets, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune.* Of these, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn have been recognized as planets from the remotest antiquity. Uranus was discovered by Sir William Herschel, on the 13th of March, 1781; and Neptune was found on September 23rd, 1846, in consequence of the calculations of M. Le Verrier and Mr. Adams, who had discovered, from the anomalous movements of Uranus, that a distant planet must exist nearly in the position where Neptune was situated. Mercury and Venus, which revolve in orbits interior to the Earth's path, are called *inferior* planets. The others, which are outside the Earth's orbit, are termed *superior* planets: pp. 4, 6, 63, 69, 154.

*Planet, Secondary.*—The secondary planets are the satellites, or moons, which revolve about some of the primary planets. The Moon is a secondary to the Earth: p. 4.

*Planisphere.*—The celestial sphere projected on a plane surface.

*Pleiades.*—A remarkable cluster of stars in the constellation Taurus, seven or eight of which are visible to the naked eye; the telescope reveals more than two hundred: p. 128.

*Pointers.*—A popular name for the stars  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  in Ursa Major, a line through which points nearly to the pole: p. 126.

*Polar Axis,* in the English form of an equatoreal instrument, is the support of wood or metal parallel to the axis of the

\* A list of names, with other particulars, will be found at the end of the 'Introduction to Astronomy.'

Earth, and consequently elevated to the latitude of the place.

*Polar Compression* is the flattening of the Earth at the poles, p. 85.

*Polar Distance*.—The angular distance of a heavenly body from one of the poles, counted on from  $0^\circ$  to  $180^\circ$ .

*Polaris*.—The pole-star,  $\alpha$  in Ursa Minor.

*Poles of the Equator* are those points in the heavens towards which the axis of the Earth is directed.

*Pole-star*, or *Polaris*.—A name by which the star  $\alpha$  in Ursa Minor is distinguished, on account of its proximity to the North Pole of the equator. Round this star the others appear to revolve in the course of a day: p. 129.

*Pollux*.—A bright star in the constellation Gemini, called also  $\beta$  Geminorum.

*Polyhymnia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Pomona*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Practical Astronomy* is a term which includes the determination of the magnitudes, distances, &c. of the heavenly bodies, the manipulation of astronomical instruments, and everything relating to the conducting of an observatory: p. 1.

*Precession of the Equinoxes*.—A slow motion of the equinoctial points in the heavens, whereby the longitudes of the fixed stars are increased at the present rate of about  $50\frac{1}{4}''$  annually, the equinox having a retrograde motion to this amount. The effect is produced by the attraction of the Sun, Moon, and planets upon the spheroidal figure of the Earth. The *general* precession includes the small variation caused by the planet Venus, &c. The *luni-solar* precession is the joint effect of the Sun and Moon only: p. 22.

*Primary Planet*. See *Planet, Primary*.

*Prime Vertical*.—The great circle passing through the zenith and the east and west points of the horizon.

*Procyon*.—The principal star in the constellation Canis Minor, and sometimes called  $\alpha$  Canis Minoris.

*r Motion of the Stars* is a movement which some stars

are found to possess, independent of the apparent change of place due to the precession of the equinoxes, and which may be owing either to an *actual motion of the star itself* or to the *motion of the solar system in space*, or it may be the result of the two combined. The observations of modern astronomers would lead to the conclusion that both causes operate to produce the effect; and it is a received opinion at the present day, that the Sun and his attendant planets and comets are in motion towards a point situate in the constellation Hercules,—this supposition appearing to reconcile many of the otherwise anomalous changes of position exhibited by the fixed stars; while to account for the rest, certain of these objects are considered to have a rapid actual motion in the heavens: p. 132.

*Proserpine*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Psyche*.—One of the minor planets (see *Planet*), p. 154.

*Pythagorean System*, now called the Copernican (see *Copernican System*), p. 3.

## Q.

*Quadrant*.—The fourth part of the circumference, or  $90^\circ$ . In speaking of double stars, or of two objects near each other, the position of one component in reference to the other is frequently indicated by the terms, *north following*, *north preceding*, *south following*, or *south preceding*, the word quadrant being understood: one star being said to follow or precede according as its right ascension is greater or less than that of the other.

*Quadrant of Altitude*.—A slender graduated instrument of brass attached to the celestial globe and intended for angular measurement, as altitudes, azimuths, &c. It is constructed according to the length of the quadrant on any particular globe.

*Quadrature*.—A difference of  $90^\circ$  in the longitudes of two bodies. The Moon is said to be in quadrature at the first

and last quarter, when her longitude differs  $90^\circ$  from that of the Sun: pp. 36, 67.

*Quarter, First, of the Moon.*—When our satellite appears exactly as a half-moon or when her angular distance from the Sun is  $90^\circ$  towards the East, she is said to be in the *first quarter*. In this case the western half of the Moon is illuminated: p. 38.

*Quarter, Last, of the Moon.*—When our satellite appears exactly as a half-moon or when her angular distance from the Sun is  $90^\circ$  towards the West, she is said to be in the *last quarter*. In this case the eastern half of the Moon is illuminated: p. 39.

## R.

*Radius vector.*—An imaginary line joining the centres of the Sun and of a planet or comet in any point of its orbit. It is therefore the measure of the *real* distance between the two bodies: p. 19.

*Reduction of Observations.*—The process of calculation by which observations are rendered subservient to the uses of astronomy. Thus an observation of the time of transit of a planet over the meridian of any place requires correction for the error of the clock, and for any small errors in the position of the instrument; the application of these corrections forms the process of reduction.

*Reflecting Telescope.*—A telescope in which objects are seen by reflexion in a polished mirror. The great telescopes of the Earl of Rosse and Mr. Lassell are of this construction.

*Reflex Zenith Sector.*—A new instrument erected at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, for the measurement of small zenith distances.

*Refracting Telescope.*—A telescope through which objects are seen directly, consisting of an *object-glass* at the end of the tube furthest from the eye, and a lens or combination of lenses at the other.

*Refraction.*—Owing to the property which the air possesses, a



ray of light from a star, in entering the Earth's atmosphere, is bent downwards towards its surface, and will therefore reach the eye of an observer with a different direction to that it would have had if no atmosphere existed. This *refraction*, or bending of the rays of light, causes all the heavenly bodies to appear at a greater altitude above the horizon than they really are, and the accurate numerical determination of the amount of refraction is of the utmost importance in many classes of astronomical observations: p. 54.

*Regulus*.—The principal star in the constellation Leo, called also  $\alpha$  Leonis.

*Resisting Medium*.—See *Medium*.

*Reticulum*.—One of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*Retrogradation*.—An apparent motion of the planets contrary to the order of the signs and to their orbital motion. The *arc of retrogradation* is the angular distance thus apparently traversed.

*Retrograde Motion*.—See *Motion*.

*Revolution, Time of*, in relation to a planet or comet, is the time occupied in completing a circuit round the Sun, and is a synonymous term with *periodic time*. If the interval be reckoned from one perihelion or aphelion to another, it is called the *anomalous* revolution; if it be taken in reference to the equinoxes or tropics, it is called a *tropical* revolution; if in reference to the fixed stars, a *sidereal* revolution; and if the period between two passages through either of the nodes be taken, it is called a *synodical* revolution. All these will differ; for the anomalous, synodical, and tropical periods are dependent upon the motion of the lines of apsides, nodes, and of the equinoxes respectively: pp. 35, 48, 86.

*Rhea*.—A name proposed by Sir John Herschel for the *fifth* satellite of Saturn, and now generally adopted, p. 110.

*Rigel*.—One of the bright stars in Orion, called also  $\beta$  Orionis, p. 125.

*Right Ascension*.—See *Ascension, Right*.

*Ring Micrometer*, called also the *Annular Micrometer*, is a small circle of brass, so fixed in the eyepiece of a telescope as to appear to the observer suspended in the centre of the field of view. To determine the position of an unknown object with this instrument, the moments of its disappearance and reappearance on the outer and inner edges of the ring are noted; and the same being done for one or more known stars in the vicinity, a short calculation by trigonometry gives the difference of right ascension and declination. It is necessary to know the apparent diameter of the ring in arc with considerable exactness.

*Rotation*.—The motion of a body about an axis.

## S.

*Sagitta*.—One of the ancient northern constellations.

*Sagittarius*.—The *ninth* sign of the zodiac, which the sun enters about the 21st of November; it is one of the zodiacal constellations, pp. 11, 124.

*Saros*.—See *Cycle of Eclipses*.

*Satellites* are the secondary planets, or moons, which revolve about some of the primary planets; the Moon is a satellite of the Earth. *Jupiter* is accompanied by four satellites, discovered in 1610 by Galileo, and distinguished as the first, second, third, and fourth, reckoning in order of distance from the planet. *Saturn* has eight satellites, the names, with the dates of discovery, being—

1. *Mimas* . . . 1789, September 17, by Sir W. Herschel.
2. *Enceladus* . 1787, August 19, by Sir W. Herschel.
3. *Tethys* . . . 1684, March, by Cassini.
4. *Dione* . . . 1684, March, by Cassini.
5. *Rhea* . . . 1672, December 23, by Cassini.
6. *Titan* . . . 1655, March 25, by Huyghens.
7. *Hyperion* . 1848, September 18, by Lassell and Bond.
8. *Japetus* . . 1671, October, by Cassini.

Titan and Japetus may be seen with telescopes of moderate power, the others require instruments of great optical capacity: Mimas and Hyperion are exceedingly faint objects. *Uranus* has several satellites, possibly six, that being the number which Sir William Herschel considered he had seen. Four only have been observed with certainty of late years, by Sir John Herschel, Mr. Lassell, and M. Otto Struve—viz.,

<i>Ariel</i> ,	which has a period of	2 <sup>d</sup>	12 <sup>h</sup>
<i>Umbriel</i> ,	"	4	4
<i>Oberon</i> ,	"	8	17
<i>Titania</i> ,	"	13	11

*Neptune* has one satellite, detected by Mr. Lassell in 1846. This object, like the smaller satellites of Saturn and the attendants of Uranus, is only perceptible with very powerful telescopes.

*Saturn*.—One of the ancient superior planets, remarkable for the luminous rings with which his globe is surrounded, and for the large number of moons circulating round him: pp. 103, 154, 157.

*Saturnicentric*.—Having relation to the centre of the planet Saturn.

*Schedar*.—The principal star in the constellation Cassiopea, known to astronomers as  $\alpha$  Cassiopeæ.

*Scintillation* of the stars is that curious optical effect, popularly termed *twinkling*, supposed to be due to what is called the *interference of light*, p. 122.

*Scorpio*.—The *eighth* sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 22nd of October; it is one of the zodiacal constellations, pp. 11, 124.

*Sculptor*.—An abbreviation for *Apparatus Sculptoris*, one of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*Secondary Planet*.—See *Planet*.

*Sector*, *Luminous*, in the head of a comet, is an emanation from the nucleus brighter than the rest of the coma in the form of a fan or sector (*i. e.* the space included between two radii

and the arc they intercept); an appearance of this kind has been repeatedly observed in large comets.

*Secular Acceleration* of the Moon's mean motion is an increase in her velocity caused by a slow change in the excentricity of the Earth's orbit, which has sensibly diminished the length of the Moon's revolution since the time of the earliest observations. Halley first noticed this effect, which was afterwards explained by Laplace.

*Secular Inequality*.—See *Inequalities*.

*Selenocentric*, having relation to, or as seen from, the centre of the Moon.

*Selenography*.—The description and delineation of the surface of the Moon.

*Semidiurnal Arc* is half the arc described by a heavenly body between its rising and setting.

*Sequences, Method of*.—A term adopted by Sir John Herschel to denote a plan of observation whereby the relative brightness of the stars may be determined in series.

*Serpentarius*.—See *Ophiuchus*.

*Sexagesimal division* of the Circle is that usually employed at the present time, except for certain astronomical tables. The circumference is divided into 360 degrees, each degree into 60 minutes, and each minute into 60 seconds.

*Sextans*.—One of the constellations introduced by Hevelius.

*Sextant*.—An instrument for measuring distances between the heavenly bodies, or their altitudes above the horizon. The name is derived from the fact of its possessing a graduated arc of a circle,  $60^\circ$ , or one *sixth* of the circumference, in length.

*Sidereal Astronomy*.—That branch of the science which relates to the fixed stars.

*Sidereal Clock*.—A clock adjusted to sidereal time, which gains about  $3^m\ 56^s$  on mean time daily. If correctly regulated, it marks the Right Ascension of all objects which are upon the meridian above the pole at the moment. It is used in conjunction with the hour-circle of an equatoreal in pointing



the telescope to any required Right Ascension, or in determining this element when it is unknown: p. 31.

*Sidereal Motion*.—See *Motion, Sidereal*.

*Sidereal Period*.—See *Revolution*.

*Sidereal Time*.—See *Time*.

*Signs of the Zodiac*.—The twelve divisions into which the ancients divided the zodiac. In the reckoning of longitudes a sign is  $30^\circ$ : it amounts to the same thing to say that the longitude of a planet is  $5^\circ 10' 52''$  (which is  $10^\circ 52'$  in the sign Virgo), or that it is  $160^\circ 52'$ ; but the former mode of expression is very rarely adopted at the present day. See *Zodiac*: pp. 11, 124.

*Sirius*.—The principal star in the constellation Canis Major, and the brightest in the heavens: it is called also  $\alpha$  Canis Majoris, and, by the ancients, was termed the *Dog-star*: pp. 127, 131.

*Solar Spectrum*.—The coloured image of the Sun produced by refraction through a prism.

*Solar System*.—The Sun, planets, and comets, which are supposed to form a system independent of the surrounding fixed stars: pp. 62, 133.

*Solstices* are the times when the Sun passes through the solstitial points, p. 14.

*Solstitial Colure*.—A great circle passing through the poles and the solstitial points.

*Solstitial Points*.—The two points where the tropics meet the ecliptic, in longitude  $90^\circ$  and  $270^\circ$ .

*Southern Cross*.—A popular term distinguishing the principal stars in the constellation *Cruz*: p. 128.

*Southing*.—The meridian transit of a heavenly body: it is more a popular than a scientific term.

*Sphere*.—The figure formed by the rotation of a circle.

*Spheroid*.—The figure formed by the rotation of an ellipse differing little from a circle.

*Spica*.—The principal star in the constellation Virgo, known also as  $\alpha$  Virginis.

*Spots of the Sun, or Maculae*, are black spots of various forms, surrounded by a lighter shade or *penumbra*, which are usually to be seen upon the Sun's disc: p. 75.

*Star, Binary*.—See *Binary System*.

*Star, Double*.—See *Double Star*.

*Star, Fixed*.—To distinguish those innumerable shining bodies which are scattered over the heavens from pole to pole, from the planets of our system, they are termed the *fixed* stars, owing to their apparent fixity in the sky; but this appellation is to be received only in a comparative sense: the stars appear *fixed* when compared with the rapidly moving bodies which we call *planets*, although it is certain that many of them are in motion through space at a rate vastly greater than that of the Earth in her orbit: pp. 6, 122, 130.

*Star, Temporary*.—The irregular or temporary stars are those which have suddenly become visible in various regions of the sky, and after attaining a greater or less degree of brightness have as suddenly vanished. Such stars appeared in 1572, in the constellation Cassiopea, during the time of Tycho Brahe, and in 1604, in the constellation Ophiuchus, while Kepler was studying the heavens: p. 141.

*Star, Variable*.—The variable stars are those which are found to exhibit *periodical* fluctuations of brightness. Every year adds to their number. The star  $\beta$  Persei, or Algol, varies between the second and fourth magnitudes in about  $2^d\ 21^h$ , and there are many others which have periods less than one year. Mira, or  $\alpha$  Ceti, was the first variable star discovered; when brightest it is conspicuous to the naked eye, at other times it is *invisible*, even with powerful telescopes: p. 139.

*Stationary Points* of a planet's orbit are those in which, as viewed from the Earth, it appears to have no motion amongst the stars: pp. 64, 66.

*Style, New, or Gregorian*.—See *Gregorian Style*.

*Style, Old, or Julian*.—See *Julian Style*.

*Sun*.—The central body of the planetary system, and the

originator of light and heat. It is a vast globe more than 850,000 miles in diameter: p. 73.

*Superior Conjunction.*—When an inferior planet is situated in the same longitude as the Sun, and has that luminary between it and the Earth, it is said to be in superior conjunction: p. 64.

*Superior Planets.*—See *Planet*.

*Sweeping.*—A term frequently used to denote the survey of a portion of the heavens in search of comets, &c., by moving the telescope over it, and noting objects as they pass through the field. It commonly signifies a more rapid examination than could be effected were the instrument fixed, and objects allowed to pass by their diurnal motion.

*Synodical Period, or Revolution.*—See *Revolution*.

*System of the Universe.*—An arrangement of the heavenly bodies in such manner as to explain their motions, and the various phenomena they exhibit. The system which is now known to be the true one was first taught by Pythagoras, and revived by Copernicus in the middle of the sixteenth century: it is generally termed the *Copernican System*. Other theories, advanced by Ptolemy and Tycho Brahe, have been called the *Ptolemaic* and *Tychonic* systems: p. 3.

*Syzygy.*—Either conjunction or opposition, in reference to the orbit of the Moon, p. 36.

## T.

*Tables, Astronomical.*—The calculation of the apparent places of the Sun, Moon, and planets is greatly facilitated by the formation of tables, in which the numbers representing their orbital elements and movements are so expressed that their geocentric positions may be readily determined from them for any required epoch. The best solar tables are those of Leverrier and Hansen; and the latter mathematician has published most elaborate tables of the Moon. The tables of Mercury, Venus, and Mars, in present use,

were constructed by Leverrier; those of Jupiter, Saturn, and Uranus by Bouvard; and those of Neptune by Kowalski.

*Tail of a Comet*.—A train of light which accompanies large comets, extending in a direction nearly diametrically opposite to that of the Sun. Occasionally the tail is of an enormous length: there are instances on record where the head of the comet has been just clear of the horizon while its tail extended past the zenith. Sometimes the tail is divided into two branches, in which cases it is termed *bifid*: p. 116.

*Tangent Screw*.—A screw by means of which a slow motion may be given to an astronomical instrument. It acts *tangentially* to a circle, and hence the name.

*Taurus*.—The *second* sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 20th of April; it is one of the zodiacal constellations: pp. 11, 124.

*Telescopic Objects*.—Any objects not visible without a telescope.

*Telescopium*.—One of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*Temporary Stars*.—See *Star, Temporary*.

*Terminator*.—The line separating the illuminated from the dark portion of the Moon's disc.

*Ternary System*.—See *Triple Star*.

*Tethys*.—A name proposed by Sir. John Herschel for the *third* satellite of Saturn, and now generally adopted: p. 110.

*Thalia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Themis*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Thetis*.—One of the minor planets, p. 154.

*Tides*.—The periodical rising and falling of the waters of the ocean, owing to the attraction of the Sun and Moon, but especially of the latter. When both luminaries act in the same direction, the tides are greatest, and are then termed *Spring* tides; when the Sun and Moon are 90° apart, their effects partly counteract each other, and the tides, which are then much less, are termed *Neap* tides: p. 49.



*Time, Apparent, or Apparent Solar Time*, is the time resulting from an observation of the Sun : p. 28.

*Time, Equinoctial*.—A method of reckoning time for astronomical purposes, suggested some years since by Sir John Herschel. The object of equinoctial time is to avoid the necessity of mentioning the place to which the time of an observation refers, for 8<sup>h</sup> mean time at Greenwich is not 8<sup>h</sup> on any other meridian, but differs therefrom by the longitude of the place east or west. Sir John Herschel proposed the moment of the vernal equinox as a starting-point for the reckoning of time, which would be common to all nations.

*Time, Mean, or Mean Solar Time*.—The interval between the times of transit of the Sun over the meridian on successive days is not always the same ; and consequently the length of the true solar day varies, the cause of the variation being the unequal progress of the Sun in the ecliptic. But in order to have an equable measure of time, astronomers suppose a *mean Sun* to revolve with the real Sun's mean or average motion in the ecliptic ; and a clock regulated by this fictitious Sun shows *mean time*. The difference between *apparent* and *mean* time is called the *Equation of Time*, the clock being sometimes before the Sun, *i. e.* showing *noon* before the true Sun arrives on the meridian, and at others after ; it p. 29.

*Time, Sidereal*, is the time shown by a clock regulated by the fixed stars. The sidereal day is 3<sup>m</sup> 56<sup>s</sup> shorter than the mean solar day ; and hence sidereal time gains upon mean time by this amount daily : p. 31.

*Titan*.—A name proposed by Sir John Herschel for the *sixth* satellite of Saturn, and now generally adopted : p. 110.

*Titania*.—A name given by Sir John Herschel to one of the brighter satellites of Uranus, p. 112.

*Toucan*.—One of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.

*Transit, Upper and Lower*.—When a star passes over the

meridian of any place it is termed the *upper transit*, and when it arrives on the opposite meridian, the *lower transit*. The word *culmination* is often used instead of *transit*. In the case of an object which can be observed on the meridian at both transits, it is usual to speak of the lower one as the transit *sub polo*.

*Transit-Instrument*.—A telescope provided with vertical wires, and revolving upon an axis in the plane of the meridian, with which the right ascensions of the stars and planets are determined. It is found in most observatories, and was used at Greenwich till the year 1851, when an improved transit-circle was substituted: p. 31.

*Transit of Mercury or Venus*.—These planets being situated between the Sun and the Earth, occasionally appear to us to pass over his disc, from west to east—a phenomenon termed a *transit*. It is from observations of the transits of Venus which happened in the years 1761 and 1769, that astronomers have fixed the received distance of the Sun from the Earth: pp. 80, 84.

*Transits of Satellites, &c. of Jupiter*.—With a powerful telescope, the four moons by which the planet Jupiter is attended may frequently be observed to pass across his disc, followed or preceded, as the case may be, by their black shadows, projected as round spots upon his surface. Occurrences of this kind are called *transits of the satellites* or of their *shadows*: p. 102.

*Triangulum*.—An ancient northern constellation.

*Triangulum Australe*.—One of the southern constellations, introduced by Lacaille.

*Triple Star*.—Three stars situate in very close proximity; when physically connected they are said to form a *ternary system*: pp. 135, 138.

*Tropical Revolution*.—See *Revolution*.

*Tropics*.—Two circles of declination, touching the ecliptic at its greatest distances from the equator, north and south, or

at the beginning of Cancer and Capricornus. That at the beginning of Cancer is called the *Tropic of Cancer*, the other the *Tropic of Capricorn*: p. 14.

## U.

*Ultrazodiacal*.—Beyond the limits of the zodiac. It is a term occasionally applied to the minor planets, some of which pass without the ancient zodiac in the course of their revolution round the Sun.

*Umbra*.—The dark shadow of the Earth, Moon, or other planet. It is owing to the Moon's entrance into the Earth's *umbra* that a lunar eclipse takes place.

*Umbriel*.—A name given by Sir John Herschel to one of the satellites of Uranus: p. 112.

*Urania*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.

*Uranography*.—The delineation of the constellations, &c, upon charts or globes.

*Uranus*.—A superior planet, discovered by Sir William Herschel on March 13th, 1781, and the most distant from the Sun with which we were acquainted until the discovery of Neptune in the year 1846. This planet was formerly termed *Herschel*, or the *Georgium Sidus*, but these names have now fallen into disuse: pp. 110, 154, 157.

*Ursa Major*.—One of the ancient northern constellations, p. 124.

*Ursa Minor*.—One of the ancient northern constellations; the north pole of the equator is situated in *Ursa Minor*: p. 124.

## V.

*Variation, Annual*.—See *Annual Variation*.

*Variation of the Moon*.—An inequality in the movement of our satellite, amounting at certain times to 37' in longitude. It is remarkable as having been distinctly noticed by Tycho Brahe, and as being the first of the lunar inequalities explained by Sir Isaac Newton on the principles of gravitation.

- Vega*.—The bright star in the northern constellation Lyra, called also  $\alpha$  Lyrae: pp. 129, 131.
- Venus*.—One of the inferior planets, and the second in order of distance from the Sun, pp. 81, 154.
- Venus, Transit of*.—See *Transit*.
- Vernier*.—An appendage to the graduated circles of astronomical instruments, for measuring the subdivisions.
- Vesta*.—One of the minor planets, p. 154.
- Via Lactea*, called also the *Galaxy*, or *Milky Way*, is that irregular luminous band, which may be seen on any dark night, stretching across the sky from horizon to horizon. It is found to consist of myriads of stars, too distant to be seen separate, except in some less crowded regions, under the most powerful telescopic aid. Sir John Herschel has given a minute description of the course of the *Via Lactea* through the various constellations. The brightest portions visible in these latitudes are in the neighbourhood of Cygnus and Scorpio: p. 142.
- Victoria*.—One of the minor planets, p. 154.
- Virginia*.—One of the minor planets, p. 155.
- Virgo*.—The sixth sign of the zodiac, which the Sun enters about the 21st of August; it is one of the zodiacal constellations: pp. 11, 124.
- Volans*.—An abbreviation of *Piscis Volans*, one of the southern constellations introduced by Lacaille.
- Volume*.—The contents of the globe of a planet, usually given in its proportion to that of the Earth.
- Vulpecula*.—One of the northern constellations introduced by Hevelius.

## W.

- Wire Micrometer*.—An instrument much used in delicate astronomical observations. It contains vertical and horizontal wires, the latter moveable upwards or downwards, so as to allow of being placed upon any star in the field of view: the frame containing the wires has a circular rackwork mo-



tion, which enables the observer to place them at any angle he may please with respect to the meridian. A scale, or *comb* (as it is usually termed), is attached with equidistant divisions or teeth to mark the space passed over by the wires, and the distance in arc between these divisions is supposed to be known. There are two methods of fixing the place of an object with the wire micrometer in reference to a star near it, the position of which has been determined,—1st, by noting the moment when each star traverses a wire adjusted vertically, which gives at once the difference of right ascension, and measuring with the moveable horizontal wires the difference in their declinations; 2nd, by turning the fixed wire round till both objects are covered by it, and reading off from a divided circle purposely attached, the *angle of position*: the *distance* in arc between the stars is then found with the moveable wires, and by a trigonometrical calculation the angle and distance are transformed into differences of right ascension and declination. The latter method has some advantages if the two objects to be observed are nearly in the same right ascension.

## Y.

*Year*.—The duration of the Earth's revolution round the Sun, or of the apparent revolution of the Sun in the ecliptic. The *sidereal* year is the time which elapses between the Sun's leaving a fixed star until his next return to it, and consists of  $365^{\text{d}} 6^{\text{h}} 9^{\text{m}} 9^{\text{s}}.4$ . The *tropical* year marks the interval between two passages through the tropics, or the equinoctial points, and is therefore affected by the precession of the equinoxes; it is shorter than the sidereal year, and in 1850 consisted of  $365^{\text{d}} 5^{\text{h}} 48^{\text{m}} 46^{\text{s}}.2$ . The *anomalous* year denotes the time between two successive passages of the Earth through its aphelion or perihelion points; and as these have a slow motion forwards in the heavens, the anomalous year is longer than the *sidereal*.

## Z.

*Zenith*.—The point directly over head; it is the pole of the horizon: p. 2.

*Zenith Distance*.—The angular distance of a heavenly body from the zenith.

*Zodiac*.—A zone or belt of the heavens extending  $9^\circ$  on either side of the *ecliptic*, and therefore  $18^\circ$  in breadth, within which the Sun and all the larger planets perform their annual revolutions. The zodiac was divided by the ancients into twelve signs, each measuring  $30^\circ$  along the *ecliptic*: these are Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces: pp. 11, 124.

*Zodiacal Light*.—A conical-shaped light, which is frequently to be observed in these latitudes in the spring, or early part of the year, above the western horizon, its axis having a small inclination to the *ecliptic*. Its usual length from the base to the vertex or upper point of the cone is about  $50^\circ$ ; but on some occasions it has been traced to a distance of  $90^\circ$  or  $100^\circ$  from the place of the Sun, with which body it has been generally supposed to have some connexion. Its precise nature, however, is not at present understood. The zodiacal light may be observed about the autumnal equinox, on clear mornings, above the eastern horizon; but its appearance under the most favourable circumstances in these latitudes is said to fall far short of its aspect in the tropics, where it is far brighter and more distinctly defined: p. 119.

*Zone of Declination*.—A belt of the heavens included between certain parallels of declination.

THE END.

# A Select Catalogue of NEW BOOKS AT REDUCED PRICES,

PUBLISHED OR SOLD BY

HENRY G. BOHN,

YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON.

THE COMPLETE CATALOGUE OF NEW BOOKS AND REMAINDERS, IN 100 PAGES, MAY  
BE HAD GRATIS.

\*.\* All the Books advertised in the present Catalogue are neatly boarded in cloth,  
or bound.

FINE ARTS, ARCHITECTURE, SCULPTURE, PAINTING, HERALDRY,  
ANTIQUITIES, TOPOGRAPHY, SPORTING, PICTORIAL AND HIGHLY  
ILLUSTRATED WORKS, ETC., ETC.

**BARBER'S ISLE OF WIGHT.** 42 fine Steel Plates, and Dr. MANTSELL'S GEOLOGICAL  
MAP. 8vo, gilt, cloth, 10s. 6d.

**BARRINGTON'S FAMILIAR INTRODUCTION TO HERALDRY,** in a Series of  
Lectures; illustrated by numerous Drawings of Armorial Bearings, Badges, and other Devices,  
ces, 20 plates, containing several hundred subjects' fcap. 8vo, gilt cloth (pub. at 7s. 6d.), 2s.  
— the same, with the plates mostly coloured, gilt cloth (pub. at 10s. 6d.), 7s.

**BULWER'S LEILA; or the Siege of Granada;** and Calderon the Courtier. 8vo., illus-  
trated by 16 beautiful line Engravings by CHARLES HEATH, cloth, gilt edges, (pub. at 1l. 1s.),  
10s. 6d.

— the same, morocco extra, gilt edges, 1l.

**BOOK OF BRITISH BALLADS,** edited by S. C. HALL; every page richly embellished  
with very highly finished Wood Engravings, after Designs by CRESWICK, GILBERT, FRANK-  
LIN, CORBOULD, &c., Imperial 8vo, cloth, gilt edges (pub. at 2l. 2s.), 1l. 3s.

**BOOK OF FAVOURITE MODERN BALLADS,** containing Ballads by SIR W. SCOTT,  
CAMPBELL, ROGERS, SOUTHEY, COLERIDGE, WORDSWORTH, MACAULAY, LONGFELLOW,  
HOOD, LOVER, TENNYSON, MACKAY, BARRY CORNWALL, PRÆD, and others, illustrated  
with 36 beautiful engravings on wood, printed in tints from drawings by BIRKET FOSTER,  
HARRISON WEIR, HARVEY, THOMAS, SKELTON, COPE, HOBLEY, SOLOMON, PALMER,  
GRANT, CORBOULD, and DUNCAN. Every page ornamented with borders and floral decorations  
printed in gold, small 4to, extra cloth, bevelled boards, very richly gilt side and back, gilt edges  
(pub. at 1l. 1s.), 12s.

**BOOK OF GEMS, OR THE POETS AND ARTISTS OF GREAT BRITAIN.**  
3 vols. 8vo. 150 exquisite Line Engravings after TURNER, BONINGTON, LANDSEER, ROBERTS  
MULREADY, etc. etc.; also numerous Autographs (pub. at 4s. 18s. 6d.) Cloth elegantly gilt,  
2l. 3s., or in morocco 3l. 3s.

**BOOK OF GEMS, OR THE MODERN POETS AND ARTISTS OF GREAT  
BRITAIN.** 8vo. 50 exquisitely beautiful Line Engravings after TURNER, BONINGTON, etc.  
etc. (pub. at 1l. 11s. 6d.), cloth elegantly gilt, 12s., or morocco, 1l. 1s.

**BLUNT'S BEAUTY OF THE HEAVENS; a Pictorial Display of the Astronomical  
Phenomena of the Universe; with a Familiar Lecture on Astronomy.** Illustrated by 104 Plates,  
many coloured Broad 8vo., cloth gilt, 1l. 1s. 1838

**BOTTA AND FLANDIN'S GREAT WORK ON NINEVEH;** published at the  
expense of the French Government. MOUMENS DE NINIVE, découvertes et décrites par P. E.  
BOTTA, mesurées et dessinées par E. FLANDIN. 3 vols. large folio, (in 90 livraisons), containing  
400 Engravings, (pub. at 50l.), 36l.

**BOOK OF SHAKESPEARE GEMS.** A Series of Landscape Illustrations of the most inter-  
esting localities of Shakspeare's Dramas; with Historical and Descriptive Accounts, by  
WASHINGTON IRVING, JESSE, W. HOWITT, WORDSWORTH, KEELIS, and others. 8vo, with  
44 highly-finished Steel Engravings (pub. at 1l. 11s. 6d.), gilt cloth, 14s.

**BOOK OF WAVERLEY GEMS.** A Series of 64 highly-finished Line Engravings of the most interesting Incidents and Scenes in Walter Scott's Novels, by HEATH, FINDEN, ROLLS, and others, after Pictures by LESLIE, STOTHARD, COOPER, HOWARD, &c., with illustrative letter-press, 8vo. (pub. at 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*), cloth, elegantly gilt, 15*s.*

**BROCKEDON'S PASSES OF THE ALPS.** 2 vols. medium 4to. Containing 109 beautiful Engravings (pub. at 1*l.* 10*s.* in boards), half-bound morocco, gilt-edges, 3*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*

**BRITTON'S CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF LINCOLN.** 4to, 16 fine plates, by LE KEUX, (pub. at 3*l.* 3*s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 5*s.* Royal 4to, Large Paper, cloth, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* 1837

This volume was published to complete Mr. Britton's Cathedrals, and is wanting in most of the sets.

**BRYAN'S DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS AND ENGRAVERS.** New Edition, corrected, greatly enlarged, and continued to the present time, by GEORGE STANLEY, Esq., complete in one large volume, impl. 8vo, numerous plates of monograms, 2*l.* 2*s.*

**BUNYAN'S PILGRIM'S PROGRESS,** STOTHARD'S Illustrated Edition. 8vo, with 17 exquisitely beautiful Illustrations after this delightful Artist, executed on Steel by GOODALL and others, also numerous woodcuts, cloth gilt (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), 12*s.*

— the same, INDIA PROOFS, cloth gilt (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), 1*l.* 1*s.*

**BURNETT'S ILLUSTRATED EDITION OF SIR JOSHUA REYNOLDS ON PAINTING.** 4to, 12 fine plates, cloth (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), 1*l.* 1*s.* 1843

— the same, large paper, royal 4to, proof Impressions of Plates, cloth (pub. at 4*l.* 4*s.*), 2*l.* 2*s.*

**BYRON'S TALES AND POEMS,** FINDEN'S Illustrated Edition, with 46 Engravings on Steel, 8vo, cloth extra, gilt edges (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), 10*s.* 6*d.*

**CANOVA'S WORKS,** engraved in outline by Moses, with Descriptions and a Biographical Memoir by Cicognari. 3 vols., imp. 8vo, 155 plates, and fine portrait by Worthington, half-bound morocco (pub. at 6*l.* 12*s.*), 2*l.* 5*s.*

**CARTER'S ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE OF ENGLAND.** Illustrated by 103 Copper-plate Engravings, comprising upwards of Two thousand specimens. Edited by JOHN BARRON, Esq. Royal folio (pub. at 12*l.* 12*s.*), half-bound morocco, 4*l.* 4*s.* 1837

**CARTER'S ANCIENT SCULPTURE AND PAINTING NOW REMAINING IN ENGLAND,** from the Earliest Period to the Reign of Henry VIII. With Historical and Critical Illustrations, by DOUCE, GOUGH, MEYRICK, DAWSON, TURNER, and BRITTON. Royal folio, with 120 large Engravings, many of which are beautifully coloured and several illuminated with gold (pub. at 15*l.* 15*s.*), half-bound morocco, 8*l.* 8*s.* 1858

**CARTER'S GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE,** and Ancient Buildings in England, with 130 Views, etched by himself. 4 vols., square 12mo (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), half morocco, 18*s.* 1836

**CATLIN'S NORTH-AMERICAN INDIANS.** 2 vols. impl. 8vo. 360 Engravings (pub. at 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*), cloth emblematically gilt, 1*l.* 10*s.*

— the same, with the Plates beautifully Coloured, of which only 12 Copies have been got up, hf. bd. morocco extra, 8*l.* 8*s.*

**CATTERMOLE'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE GREAT CIVIL WAR OF THE TIMES OF CHARLES I. AND CROMWELL,** with 30 highly-finished Engravings on Steel, after CATTERMOLE, by ROLLS, WILLMORE, and other first rate Artists, imperial 8vo, cloth extra, gilt edges, 1*l.* 1*s.*

**CHAMBERLAINE'S IMITATIONS OF DRAWINGS** from the Great Masters in the Royal Collection, engraved by BARTOLOZZI and others, impl. fol., 70 Plates (pub. at 12*l.* 12*s.*), half bound morocco, gilt edges, 5*l.* 5*s.*

**CLAUDE'S LIBER VERITATIS.** A Collection of 300 Engravings in imitation of the original Drawings of CLAUDE, by EARLON. 3 vols. folio (pub. at 3*l.* 1*l.* 10*s.*), half-bound morocco, gilt edges, 10*l.* 10*s.*

**CLAUDE, BEAUTIES OF, 24 FINE ENGRAVINGS,** containing some of his choicest Landscapes, beautifully Engraved on Steel, folio, with descriptive letter-press, and Portrait, in a portfolio (pub. at 3*l.* 12*s.*), 1*l.* 5*s.*

**CONSTABLE'S GRAPHIC WORKS,** many of them now first published, comprising forty large and highly-finished Mezzotinto Engravings on Steel, by DAVID LUCAS, with short descriptive letter-press, extracted from LESLIE'S Life of Constable, folio, half-bound morocco, gilt edges, 3*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*

**CONSTABLE, THE ARTIST,** (Leslie's Memoirs of) including his Lectures, 2nd Edition with 2 beautiful Portraits, and the plate of "Spring," demy 4to, cloth (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), 15*s.*

**COESVELT'S PICTURE GALLERY.** With an introduction by MRS. JAMESON. Royal 4to, 90 Plates beautifully engraved in outline. India Proofs (pub. at 5*l.* 5*s.*), half-bound morocco, extra, 3*l.* 3*s.*

**COOKE'S SHIPPING AND CRAFT.** A series of 65 brilliant Etchings, comprising picturesque, but at the same time extremely accurate Representations. Royal 4to (pub. at 3*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*) gilt cloth, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*



**COOKE'S PICTURESQUE SCENERY OF LONDON AND ITS VICINITY.** 50 beautiful Etchings, after drawings by CALCOTT, STANFIELD, PROUT, ROBERTS, HARDING, STARR, and COTMAN. Royal 4to. Proofs (pub. at 5*l.*), gilt cloth, 2*l.* 2*s.*

**CONEYS FOREIGN CATHEDRALS, HOTELS DE VILLE, TOWN HALLS, AND OTHER REMARKABLE BUILDINGS IN FRANCE, HOLLAND, GERMANY, AND ITALY.** 32 fine large Plates. Imperial folio (pub. at 10*l.* 10*s.*), half-morocco, gilt edges, 3*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* 1843

**CORONATION OF GEORGE THE FOURTH,** by SIR GEORGE NAYLOR, in a Series of above 40 magnificent Paintings of the Procession, Cereimonial, and Banquet, comprehending faithful portraits of many of the distinguished Individuals who were present; with historical and descriptive letter-press, atlas folio (pub. at 22*l.* 10*s.*), half-bound morocco, gilt edges 12*l.* 12*s.*

**COSTUME AND HISTORY OF THE CLANS,** by JOHN SOBIESKI STOLBERG STUART, and CHARLES EDWARD STUART, comprising 240 pages of letter-press and 46 finely executed Lithographs, crimson cloth boards (pub. at 6*l.* 6*s.*), 3*l.* 3*s.* Edin. 1845

— the same, with the Plates most beautifully Coloured, half-bound morocco extra, gilt edges, 8*l.* 8*s.*

**COTMAN'S SEPULCHRAL BRASSES IN NORFOLK AND SUFFOLK,** tending to illustrate the Ecclesiastical, Military, and Civil Costume of former ages, with letter-press descriptions, etc., by DAWSON TURNER, SIR S. METRICK, etc. 173 Plates. The enamelled Brasses are splendidly illuminated, 2 vols. impl. 4to, half-bound morocco, gilt edges, 6*l.* 6*s.* 1836

— the same, large paper, imperial folio, half morocco, gilt edges, 8*l.* 8*s.*

**COTMAN'S ETCHINGS OF ARCHITECTURAL REMAINS** in various countries in England, with Letter-press Descriptions by RICHARDSON. 2 vols. imperial folio, containing 247 highly spirited Etchings (pub. at 24*l.*), half morocco, 5*l.* 2*s.* 1838

**DANIELL'S ORIENTAL SCENERY AND ANTIQUITIES.** The original magnificent edition, 120 splendid coloured Views, on the largest scale, of the Architecture, Antiquities, and Landscape Scenery of Hindoostan, 6 vols. in 2, elephant folio (pub. at 210*l.*), elegantly half-bound morocco, 52*l.* 10*s.*

**DANIELL'S ORIENTAL SCENERY,** 6 vols. in 3, small folio, 150 Plates (pub. at 18*l.* 18*s.*), half-bound morocco, 6*l.* 6*s.*

This is reduced from the preceding large work, and is uncoloured.

**DANIELL'S ANIMATED NATURE,** being Picturesque Delineations of the most interesting Subjects from all Branches of Natural History, 125 Engravings, with Letter-press Descriptions, 3 vols. small folio (pub. at 12*l.* 12*s.*), half morocco (uniform with the Oriental Scenery) 3*l.* 3*s.*

**DON QUIXOTE, PICTORIAL EDITION.** Translated by JARVIS, carefully revised. With a copious original Memoir of Cervantes. Illustrated by upwards of 220 beautiful Wood Engravings after the celebrated Designs of TONY JOHANNOTT, including 16 new and beautiful large Cuts, by ARMSTRONG, now first added. 2 vols. royal 8vo (pub. at 2*l.* 10*s.*), cloth gilt, 1*l.* 8*s.*

**DULWICH GALLERY,** a Series of 50 beautifully Coloured Plates, from the most celebrated Pictures in this Remarkable Collection, executed by H. COCKBURN (Custodian.) All mounted on Tinted Card-board in the manner of Drawings, imperial folio, including 4 very large additional Plates, published separately at from 3 to 4 guineas each and not before included in the Series. In a handsome portfolio, with morocco back (pub. at 40*l.*), 16*l.* 16*s.*

"This is one of the most splendid and interesting of the British Picture Galleries, and has for some years been quite unobtainable, even at the full price."

**ECCELESTON'S INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH ANTIQUITIES,** thick 8vo, with numerous woodcuts, cloth (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), 8*s.*

**EGYPT—PERRING'S FIFTY-EIGHT LARGE VIEWS AND ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE PYRAMIDS OF GIZEH, ABOU ROASH, &c.** Drawn from actual Survey and Admeasurement. With Notes and References to Col. Vyse's great Work, also to Denon, the great French Work on Egypt, Rosellini, Belzoni, Burckhardt, Sir Gardner Wilkinson, Lane, and others. 3 Parts, elephant folio, the size of the great French "Egypte" (pub. at 12*l.* 11*s.*) in printed wrappers, 3*l.* 3*s.*; half bound morocco, 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* 1842

**ENGLEFIELD'S ANCIENT VASES,** drawn and engraved by H. MOSES, imperial 8vo, 51 fine plates, 12 of which are now first published, cloth lettered (pub. at 1*l.* 16*s.*), 12*s.*

**ENGLEFIELD'S ISLE OF WIGHT.** 4to. 50 large Plates, engraved by COOKE, and a Geological Map (pub. 7*l.* 7*s.*), cloth, 2*l.* 5*s.* 1816

**FLAXMAN'S HOMER.** Seventy-five beautiful Compositions to the ILLIAD and ODYSSEY, engraved under FLAXMAN'S inspection, by PIROLLI, MOSES, and BLAKE. 2 vols. oblong folio (pub. at 5*l.* 5*s.*), boards 2*l.* 2*s.* 1803

**FLAXMAN'S ÆSCHYLUS.** Thirty-six beautiful Compositions from. Oblong folio (pub. at 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*), boards 1*l.* 1*s.* 1831

**FLAXMAN'S HESIOD.** Thirty-seven beautiful Compositions from. Oblong folio (pub. at 2*l.* 1*2s.* 6*d.*), boards 1*l.* 1*s.* 1817

"Flaxman's unequalled Compositions from Homer, *Æschylus*, and *Hesiod*, have long been the admiration of Europe; of their simplicity and beauty the pen is quite incapable of conveying an adequate impression."—*Sir Thomas Lawrence.*

**FLAXMAN'S ACTS OF MERCY.** A Series of Eight Compositions, in the manner of Ancient Sculpture, engraved in imitation of the original Drawings, by F. C. Lewis. Oblong folio (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), half-bound morocco, 1*5s.* 1831

**FROISSART. ILLUMINATED ILLUSTRATIONS OF.** Seventy-four Plates, printed in Gold and Colours. 2 vols. super-royal 8vo, half-bound, uncut (pub. at 4*l.* 10*s.*), 3*l.* 10*s.*

— the same, large paper, 2 vols. royal 4to, half-bound, uncut (pub. at 10*l.* 10*s.*), 6*l.* 6*s.*

**GALERIE DU PALAIS PITTI.** In 100 livraisons, forming 4 thick vols. super-royal folio containing 600 fine Engravings, executed by the first Italian Artists, with descriptive letter-press in French (pub. at 50*l.*), 21*l.* Florence, 1537–45

— the same, bound in 4 vols. half-morocco extra, gilt edges, 35*l.*

— the same, LARGE PAPER, PROOF BEFORE THE LETTERS, 100 livraisons, imperial folio (pub. at 100*l.*), 30*l.*

— the same, bound in 4 vols. half-morocco extra, gilt edges, 35*l.*

**GELL AND GANDY'S POMPEIANA.** or the Topography, Edifices, and Ornaments of Pompeii. Original Series, containing the Result of all the Excavations previous to 1810, new and elegant edition, in one vol. royal 8vo, with upwards of 100 beautiful Line Engravings by GOODALL, COOKE, HEATH, PYE, &c. cloth extra, 1*l.* 1*s.*

**GEMS OF ART. 36 FINE ENGRAVINGS,** after REMBRANDT, CUYP, REYNOLDS, POUSSIN, MURILLO, TENIERS, CORREGGIO, VANDERVELDE, folio, proof impressions, in port-folio (pub. at 3*l.* 8*s.*), 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

**GILLRAY'S CARICATURES,** printed from the Original Plates, all engraved by himself between 1779 and 1810, comprising the best Political and Humorous satires of the Reign of George the Third, in upwards of 600 highly-spirited Engravings. In 1 large vol. atlas folio (exactly uniform with the original Hogarth, as sold by the advertiser), half-bound red morocco extra, gilt edges, 8*l.* 8*s.*

**GILPIN'S PRACTICAL HINTS UPON LANDSCAPE GARDENING,** with some Remarks on Domestic Architecture. Royal 8vo, Plates, cloth (pub. at 1*l.*), 7*s.*

**GOETHE'S FAUST, ILLUSTRATED BY RETZSCH** in 26 beautiful Outlines, royal 4to (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), gilt cloth, 10*s.* 6*d.*

This edition contains a translation of the original poem, with historical and descriptive notes.

**GOODWIN'S DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE.** A Series of New Designs for Mansions, Villas, Rectory-Houses, Parsonage-Houses; Bailiffs, Gardener's, Gamekeeper's, and Park-Gate Lodges; Cottages and other Residences, in the Grecian, Italian, and Old English Style of Architecture; with Estimates. 2 vols. royal 4to, 96 Plates (pub. at 5*l.* 5*s.*), cloth, 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

**GRINDLAY'S (CAPT.) VIEWS IN INDIA, SCENERY, COSTUME, AND ARCHITECTURE;** chiefly on the Western Side of India. Atlas 4to. Consisting of 36 most beautifully coloured Plates, highly finished in imitation of Drawings; with descriptive Letter-press. (Pub. at 12*l.* 12*s.*), half-bound morocco, gilt edges, 8*l.* 8*s.* 1830

This is perhaps the most exquisitely-coloured volume of landscapes ever produced.

**HAMILTON'S (LADY) ATTITUDES.** 26 bold Outline Engravings, royal 4to, limp cloth, lettered (pub. at 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*), 10*s.* 6*d.*

**HANSARD'S ILLUSTRATED BOOK OF ARCHERY.** Being the complete History and Practice of the Art; interspersed with numerous Anecdotes; forming a complete Manual for the Bowman. 8vo. Illustrated by 38 beautiful Line Engravings, exquisitely finished, by ENGLEHEART, PORTBURY, &c. after Designs by STEPHANOFF (pub. at 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*), gilt cloth, 10*s.* 6*d.*

**HARRIS'S GAME AND WILD ANIMALS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA.** Large imperial folio. 39 beautifully coloured Engravings, with 30 Vignettes of Heads, Skins, &c. (pub. at 10*l.* 10*s.*), half-morocco, 6*l.* 6*s.* 1814

**HARRIS'S WILD SPORTS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA.** Imperial 8vo. 26 beautifully coloured Engravings, and a Map (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), gilt cloth, gilt edges, 1*l.* 1*s.* 1844

**HEATH'S CARICATURE SCRAP BOOK,** on 60 sheets, containing upwards of 1000 Comic Subjects, after SEYMOUR, CRUIKSHANK, PRIEZ, and other eminent Caricaturists, oblong folio (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), cloth gilt, 1*5s.*

This clever and entertaining volume is now enlarged by ten additional sheets, each containing numerous subjects. It includes the whole of Heath's Omnium Gatherum, both Series; Illustrations of Demonology and Witchcraft, Old Ways and New Ways; Nautical Dictionary; Scenes in London; Sayings and Doings, &c.; a series of humorous illustrations of Proverbs, &c. As a large and almost infinite storehouse of humour it stands alone. To the young artist it would be found a most valuable collection of studies; and to the family circle a constant source of unexceptionable amusement.

**HERVEY'S (T. K.) ENGLISH HELICON; or POETS of the Nineteenth Century,** 8vo, illustrated with 12 beautiful Steel Engravings, cloth, gilt edges, (pub. at 11. 1s.), 9s.

**HOGARTH'S WORKS ENGRAVED BY HIMSELF.** 153 fine Plates, (including the two well-known "suppressed Plates,") with elaborate Letter-press Descriptions, by J. NICHOLS. Atlas folio (pub. at 50s.), half-bound morocco, gilt back and edges, with a secret pocket for suppressed plates, 7l. 7s.

**HOLBEIN'S COURT OF HENRY THE EIGHTH.** A Series of 80 exquisitely beautiful Portraits, engraved by BARTOLOZZI, COOPER, and others, in imitation of the original Drawings preserved in the Royal Collection at Windsor; with Historical and Biographical Letter-press by EDMUND LODGE, Esq. Published by JOHN CHAMBERLAINE. Imperial 4to, (pub. at 15s. 15s.), half-bound morocco, full gilt back and edges, 2l. 15s. 6d. 1812

**HOFLAND'S BRITISH ANGLER'S MANUAL:** Edited by EDWARD JESSE, Esq.; or the Art of Angling in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland; including a Pictorial Account of the principal Rivers, Lakes, and Trout Streams; with Instructions in Fly Fishing, Trolling, and Angling of every Description. With upwards of 80 exquisite Plates, many of which are highly-finished Landscapes engraved on Steel, the remainder beautifully engraved on Wood. 8vo, elegant in gilt cloth, 12s.

**HOPE'S COSTUME OF THE ANCIENTS.** Illustrated in upwards of 320 beautifully-engraved Plates, containing Representations of Egyptian, Greek, and Roman Habits and Dresses. 2 vols. royal 8vo, New Edition, with nearly 20 additional Plates, boards, reduced to 2l. 5s. 1841

**HOWARD (FRANK) ON COLOUR,** as a MEANS OF ART, being an Adaptation of the Experience of Professors to the practice of Amateurs, illustrated by 18 coloured Plates, post 8vo, cloth gilt, 5s.

In this able volume are shown the ground colours in which the most celebrated painters worked. It is very valuable to the connoisseur, as well as the student, in painting and water-colour drawing.

**HOWARD'S (HENRY, R. A.) LECTURES ON PAINTING.** Delivered at the Royal Academy, with a Memoir, by his Son, FRANK HOWARD, large post 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d. 1848

**HOWARD'S (FRANK) SPIRIT OF SHAKESPEARE.** 483 fine Outline Plates, illustrative of all the principal incidents in the Dramas of our national Bard, 3 vols, 8vo, (pub. at 14l. 8s.) cloth, 2l. 2s. 1827-31

\* \* \* The 483 Plates may be had without the letter-press, for illustrating all svo. editions of Shakespeare, for 1l. 11s. 6d.

**HOWITT'S (MARY) LIVES OF THE BRITISH QUEENS; or, ROYAL BOOK OF BEAUTY.** Illustrated with 28 splendid Portraits of the Queens of England, by the first Artists, engraved on Steel under the direction of CHARLES HEATH. Imperial 8vo, very richly bound in crimson cloth, gilt edges, 1l. 11s. 6d.

**HUNT'S (LEIGH) STORIES FROM THE ITALIAN POETS** (Dante, Ariosto, Boiardo, Tasso, Pulci), with Lives of the Writers, 2 vols. post 8vo., cloth, (pub. at 21. 4s.), 10s.

**HUNT'S EXAMPLES OF TUDOR ARCHITECTURE ADAPTED TO MODERN HABITATIONS,** Royal 4to, 37 Plates (pub. at 2l. 2s.), half morocco, 1l. 4s.

**HUNT'S DESIGNS FOR PARSONAGE-HOUSES, ALMS-HOUSES, ETC.** Royal 4to, 21 Plates (pub. at 1l. 1s.), half morocco, 14s. 1841

**HUNT'S DESIGNS FOR GATE LODGES, GAMEKEEPERS' COTTAGES, ETC.** Royal 4to, 15 Plates, (pub. at 1l. 1s.), half morocco, 14s. 1841

**HUNT'S ARCHITETTURA 'CAMPESTRE; or, DESIGNS FOR LODGES, GARDENERS' HOUSES, ETC., IN THE ITALIAN STYLE.** 12 Plates, royal 4to. (pub. at 1l. 1s.), half morocco, 14s. 1827

**ILLUMINATED BOOK OF CHRISTMAS CAROLS.** Square 8vo. 24 Borders illuminated in Gold and Colours, and 4 beautiful Miniatures, richly Ornamented Binding (pub. at 1s. 5s.), 15s. 1846

**ILLUMINATED BOOK OF NEEDLEWORK.** By Mrs. OWEN, with a History of Needlework, by the Countess of WILTON, Coloured Plates, post 8vo. (pub. at 18s.), gilt cloth, 5s. 1847

**ITALIAN SCHOOL OF DESIGN.** Consisting of 100 Plates, chiefly engraved by BARTOLOZZI, after the original Pictures and Drawings of GUERCIINO, MICHAEL ANGELO, DOMENICINO, ANNIBALE, LUDOVICO, and AGOSTINO CARACCI, PIETRO DA CORTONA, CARLO MARATTI, and others, in the Collection of Her Majesty. Imperial 4to. (pub. at 10l. 10s.), half morocco, gilt edges, 3l. 3s. 1812

**JAMES' (G. P. R.) BOOK OF THE PASSIONS,** royal 8vo, illustrated with 16 splendid Line Engravings, after Drawings by EDWARD COCKERELL, STEPHANOFF, CHALON, KENNY MEADOWS, and JENKINS; engraved under the superintendence of CHARLES HEATH. New and improved edition (just published), elegant in gilt cloth, gilt edges (pub. at 1l. 11s. 6d.), 12s.



**JAMESON'S (MRS.) BEAUTIES OF THE COURT OF CHARLES THE SECOND,** with their Portraits after SIR PETER LELY and other eminent Painters; illustrating the *Diaries* of PEPYS, EVELYN, CLARENDON, &c. A new edition, considerably enlarged, with an Introductory Essay and additional Anecdotes. Imperial 8vo, illustrated by 21 beautiful Portraits comprising the whole of the celebrated suite of Paintings by LELY, preserved in the Windsor Gallery, and several from the Devonshire, Grosvenor, and Albion Galleries, extra gilt cloth, 1*l.* 1*l.*

— the same, Imperial 8vo, with India proof impressions, extra gilt cloth, gilt edges, 2*l.* 1*l.*

**JACKSON'S HISTORY OF WOOD ENGRAVING:** New and Enlarged Edition, with several hundred Illustrations, upwards of One Hundred of which are now first added, beautifully printed by Mr. CAY. Imperial 8vo, hf. bd. green morocco, uncut. 2*l.* 4*s.* London, 1859

**KINGSBOROUGH'S (LORD) ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO,** comprising Fac-similes of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, Dresden, Vienna; the Vatican and the Borgian Museum, at Rome; the Institute at Bologna; the Bodleian Library at Oxford; and various others; the greater part lacinated. Also, the Monuments of New Spain, by M. DUPAILL, illustrated by upwards of 1000 elaborate and highly interesting Plates, accurately copied from the originals, by A. AGUILO, 9 vols. Imperial folio, very neatly half-bound morocco, gilt edges (pub. at 180*l.*), 35*l.*

— the same, 9 vols. WITH THE PLATES BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED, half-bound morocco, gilt edges, (pub. at 210*l.*), 63*l.*

— the two Additional Volumes, now first published, and forming the 8th and 9th of the whole work, may be had separately, to complete the former seven, in red boards, as formerly done up, 12*l.* 12*s.*

**KNIGHTS (HENRY GALLY) ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE OF ITALY, FROM THE TIME OF CONSTANTINE TO THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY.** With an Introduction and Text. Imperial folio. First Series, containing 40 beautiful and highly interesting Views of Ecclesiastical Buildings in Italy, several of which are expensively illuminated in gold and colours, half-bound morocco, 5*l.* 4*s.* 1843

Second and Concluding Series, containing 41 beautiful and highly interesting Views of Ecclesiastical Buildings in Italy, arranged in Chronological Order; with Descriptive Letter-press. Imperial folio, half-bound morocco, 5*l.* 4*s.* 1844

**KNIGHT'S PICTORIAL LONDON.** 6 vols. bound in 3 thick handsome vols., Imperial 8vo, illustrated by 650 Wood Engravings (pub. at 3*l.* 3*s.*), cloth gilt, 1*l.* 12*s.* 1841-45

**LANDSEER'S (SIR EDWIN) ETCHINGS OF CARNIVOROUS ANIMALS.** Comprising 38 subjects, chiefly early works of this talented Artist, etched by his brother THOMAS or his Father, (some hitherto unpublished), with letter-press Descriptions, royal 4to., cloth, 1*l.* 1*s.* 1853

**LONDON.—WILKINSON'S LONDINA ILLUSTRATA; OR, GRAPHIC AND HISTORICAL ILLUSTRATIONS** of the most interesting and Curious Architectural Monuments of the City and Suburbs of London and Westminster, *c. g.*, Monasteries, Churches, Charitable Foundations, Palaces, Halls, Courts, Processions, Places of early Amusements, Theatres, and Old Houses. 2 vols. Imperial 4to, containing 207 Copperplate Engravings, with Historical and Descriptive Letter-press (pub. at 28*l.* 5*s.*), half-bound morocco, 4*l.* 5*s.* 1819-25

**LOUDON'S EDITION OF REPTON ON LANDSCAPE GARDENING AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE.** New Edition, 256 Wood Cuts, Portrait, thick 8vo, cloth lettered (pub. at 1*l.* 10*s.*), 1*l.*

**MARCENY DE GHUY, ŒUVRES DE,** contenant differens Morceaux d'Histoires, Portraits, Paysages, Batailles, etc., with above 50 remarkably fine Engravings, after Paintings by POUSSIN, VANDYCK, REMBRANDT, and others, including Portraits of Charles I., the Maid of Orleans, &c. fine impressions. Imp. 4to, half-bound morocco (pub. at 5*l.* 4*s.*), 1*l.* 16*s.* Paris, 1755

**MARTIN'S CIVIL COSTUME OF ENGLAND,** from the Conquest to the Present Period, from Tapestry, MSS., &c. Royal 4to, 61 Plates, beautifully illuminated in Gold and Colours, cloth, gilt, 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* 1643

**MEYRICK'S PAINTED ILLUSTRATIONS OF ANCIENT ARMS AND ARMOUR,** a Critical Inquiry into Ancient Armour as it existed in Europe, but particularly in England, from the Norman Conquest to the Reign of Charles II., with a Glossary, &c. by SIR SAMUEL RUSH MEYRICK, LL.D., F.S.A., &c., new and greatly improved Edition, corrected and enlarged throughout by the Author himself, with the assistance of Literary and Antiquarian Friends (ALBERT WAT, etc.) 3 vols. Imperial 4to, illustrated by more than 100 Plates, splendidly illuminated, mostly in gold and silver, exhibiting some of the finest Specimens existing in England; also a new Plate of the Tournament of Looks and Keys (pub. at 21*l.*), half-bound morocco, gilt edges, 10*l.* 10*s.* 1854

SIR WALTER SCOTT justly describes this Collection as "THE INCOMPARABLE ARMOURY." *Edinburgh Review.*

**MEYRICK'S ENGRAVED ILLUSTRATIONS OF ANCIENT ARMS & ARMOUR,** in the Collection of Goodrich Court, 150 Engravings by JON SKELTON, 2 vols. 8vo (pub. at 1*l.* 1*l.*), half morocco, top edges gilt, 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*



**MILLINGEN'S ANCIENT UNEDITED MONUMENTS;** comprising Painted Greek Vases, Statues, Busts, Bas-Reliefs, and other Remains of Grecian Art. 62 large and beautiful Engravings, mostly coloured, with Letter-press Descriptions, imperial 4to. (pub. at 5*l.* 3*s.*) half morocco, 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* 1828

**MOSES'S ANTIQUE VASES, CANDELABRA, LAMPS, TRIPODS, PATERÆ, TAZZAS, TOMBS, MAUSOLEUMS, SEPULCHRAL CHAMBERS, CINERARY URNS, SARCOPHAGI, CIPPIS, and other Ornaments,** 170 Plates, several of which are coloured, with Letter-press, by HORN, small 8vo. (pub. at 3*l.* 3*s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 5*s.* 1814

**MULLER'S ANCIENT ART AND ITS REMAINS,** or a Manual of the Archaeology of Art. By C. O. MULLER, author of "History and Antiquities of the Doric Race." New edition by WELCKER, translated by JOHN LAIRCH. Thick 8vo. cloth lettered (pub. at 18*s.*), 12*s.*

**MURPHY'S ARABIAN ANTIQUITIES OF SPAIN;** representing, in 100 very highly finished line Engravings, by LE KEUX, FINDEN, LANDSEER, G. COOKE, &c., the most remarkable Remains of the Architecture, Sculpture, Paintings, and Mosaics of the Spanish Arabs now existing in the Peninsula, including the magnificent Palace of the Alhambra; the celebrated Mosque and Bridge at Cordova; the Royal Villa of Generalife; and the Casa de Carhon; accompanied by Letter-press Descriptions, in 1 vol. atlas folio, original and brilliant impressions of the Plates (pub. at 42*l.*), half morocco, 12*l.* 12*s.* 1813

**MURPHY'S ANCIENT CHURCH OF BATALHA, IN PORTUGAL,** Plans, Elevations, Sections, and Views of the; with its History and Description, and an Introductory Discourse on GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE, imperial folio, 27 fine Copper Plates, engraved by LOWRY (pub. at 6*l.* 6*s.*), half morocco, 2*l.* 8*s.* 1795

**NAPOLEON GALLERY;** or, Illustrations of the Life and Times of the Emperor, with 99 Etchings on Steel by REVELL, and other eminent Artists, in one thick volume, post 8vo. (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), gilt cloth, gilt edges, 10*s.* 6*d.*

**NICOLASS'S (SIR HARRIS) HISTORY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE;** with an Account of the Medals, Crosses, and Clasps which have been conferred for Naval and Military Services; together with a History of the Order of the Guelphs of Hanover. 4 vols. imperial 4to, splendidly printed and illustrated by numerous fine Woodcuts of Badges, Crosses, Collars, Stars, Medals, Ribbands, Clasps, &c., and many large Plates, illuminated in gold and colours, including full-length Portraits of Queen Victoria, Prince Albert, the King of Hanover, and the Dukes of Cambridge and Sussex. (Pub. at 14*l.* 14*s.*), cloth, with morocco backs, 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* \**s.* Complete to 1847

the same, with the Plates richly coloured, but not illuminated, and without the extra portraits, 4 vols. royal 4to, cloth, 3*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*

"Sir Harris Nicolas has produced the first comprehensive History of the British Orders of Knighthood; and it is one of the most elaborately prepared and splendidly printed works that ever issued from the press. The Author appears to us to have neglected no sources of information, and to have exhausted them, as far as regards the general scope and purpose of the inquiry. The Graphical Illustrations are such as become a work of this character upon such a subject; at, of course, a lavish cost. The resources of the recently revived art of wood-engraving have been combined with the new art of printing in colours, so as to produce a rich effect, almost rivalling that of the monastic illuminations. Such a book is sure of a place in every great library. It contains matter calculated to interest extensive classes of readers, and we hope by our specimen to excite their curiosity."—*Quarterly Review*.

**NICHOLSON'S ARCHITECTURE; ITS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE.** 218 Plates by LOWRY, new edition, revised by JOS. GWILT, Esq., one volume, royal 8vo, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* 1848

For classical Architecture, the text book of the Profession, the most useful Guide to the Student, and the best Compendium for the Amateur. An eminent Architect has declared it to be "not only the most useful book of the kind ever published, but absolutely indispensable to the Student."

**PICTORIAL HISTORY OF GERMANY DURING THE REIGN OF FREDERICK THE GREAT,** including a complete History of the Seven Years' War. By FRANCIS KUGLER. Illustrated by ADOLPH MENZEL. Royal 8vo, with above 500 Woodcuts (pub. at 1*l.* 8*s.*), cloth gilt, 12*s.* 1845

**PICTORIAL GALLERY OF RACE-HORSES.** Containing Portraits of all the Winning Horses of the Derby, Oaks, and St. Leger Stakes, during the last Thirteen Years, and a History of the principal Operations of the Turf. By WILBRAKE (George Tattersall, Esq.). Royal 8vo, containing 93 beautiful Engravings of Horses, after Pictures by COOPER, HERRING, HANCOCK, ALKEN, &c. Also full-length characteristic Portraits of celebrated living Sportsmen ("Cracks of the Day"), by SKYMOOR (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), scarlet cloth, gilt, 1*l.* 10*s.*

**PICTORIAL HISTORY OF FRANCE AND ITS REVOLUTIONS,** (comprising the period 1789 to 1848), by GEORGE LONG, with fine Portraits, and numerous large woodcuts, after Designs by HARVEY. Large imperial 8vo, cloth (pub. at 1*l.*) 12*s.*

**PICTURESQUE TOUR OF THE RIVER THAMES,** in its Western Course, including particular Descriptions of Richmond, Windsor, and Hampton Court. By JOHN FLEMING MURRAY. Illustrated by upwards of 100 very highly-finished Wood Engravings by ORRIN SMITH, BRAVOUR, LANDSELLS, LINTON, and other eminent Artists. Royal 8vo. (pub. at 1*l.* 5*s.*), gilt cloth, 5*s.* 6*d.* 1845

The most beautiful volume of Topographical Lithographs ever produced.

- PINELLI'S ETCHINGS OF ITALIAN MANNERS AND COSTUME**, including his Carnival, Banditti, &c., 37 Plates, imperial 4to, half-bound morocco, 15s. *Rome, 1870*
- PUGIN'S GLOSSARY OF ECCLESIASTICAL ORNAMENT AND COSTUME**; setting forth the Origin, History, and Signification of the various Emblems, Devices, and Symbolical Colours, peculiar to Christian Designs of the Middle Ages. Illustrated by nearly 80 Plates, splendidly printed in gold and colours. Royal 4to, half morocco extra, top edges gilt, 6s. 6d.
- PUGIN'S ORNAMENTAL TIMBER GABLES**, selected from Ancient Examples in England and Normandy. Royal 4to, 30 Plates, cloth, 1s. 1s. *1830*
- PUGIN'S EXAMPLES OF GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE**, selected from Ancient Edifices in England, consisting of Plans, Elevations, Sections, and Parts at large, with Historical and Descriptive letter-press, illustrated by 225 Engravings by L. E. KNUX, 3 vols. 4to, (pub. at 12s. 12s.) cloth, 6s. 6s. *1830*
- PUGIN'S GOTHIC ORNAMENTS**. 90 fine Plates, drawn on Stone by J. D. HARDING and others. Royal 4to, half morocco, 3s. 3s. *1844*
- PUGIN'S NEW WORK ON FLORIATED ORNAMENT**, with 30 Plates, splendidly printed in Gold and Colours, royal 4to, elegantly bound in cloth, with rich gold ornaments, (pub. at 3s. 3s.), 2s. 5d.
- RADCLIFFE'S NOBLE SCIENCE OF FOX-HUNTING**, for the use of Sportsmen, royal 8vo, nearly 40 beautiful Wood Cuts of Hunting, Hounds, &c. (pub. at 1s. 1s.), cloth gilt, 10s. 6d.
- RICAUTI'S SKETCHES FOR RUSTIC WORK**, including Bridges, Park and Garden Buildings, Seats and Furniture, with Descriptions and Estimates of the Buildings. New Edition, royal 4to, 18 Plates, cloth lettered (pub. at 16s.), 12s.
- RETZSCH'S OUTLINES TO SCHILLER'S "FIGHT WITH THE DRAGON."** Royal 4to, containing 16 Plates, engraved by MOSER, stiff covers, 7s. 6d.
- RETZSCH'S ILLUSTRATIONS TO SCHILLER'S "FRIDOLIN,"** Royal 4to, containing 8 Plates, engraved by MOSER, stiff covers, 4s. 6d.
- REYNOLDS' (SIR JOSHUA) GRAPHIC WORKS**. 300 beautiful Engravings (comprising nearly 400 subjects), after this delightful painter, engraved on Steel by S. W. REYNOLDS. 3 vols. folio (pub. at 36s.), half bound morocco, gilt edges, 12s. 12s.
- ROBINSON'S RURAL ARCHITECTURE**; being a Series of Designs for Ornamental Cottages, in 96 Plates, with Estimates. Fourth, greatly improved, Edition. Royal 4to (pub. at 4s. 4s.), half morocco, 2s. 5s.
- ROBINSON'S NEW SERIES OF ORNAMENTAL COTTAGES AND VILLAS**. 56 Plates by HARDING and ALLOX. Royal 4to, half morocco, 2s. 2s.
- ROBINSON'S ORNAMENTAL VILLAS**. 96 Plates (pub. at 4s. 4s.) half morocco, 2s. 5s.
- ROBINSON'S FARM BUILDINGS**. 56 Plates (pub. at 2s. 2s.) half morocco, 1s. 11s. 6d.
- ROBINSON'S LODGES AND PARK ENTRANCES**. 48 Plates (pub. at 2s. 2s.), half morocco, 1s. 11s. 6d.
- ROBINSON'S VILLAGE ARCHITECTURE**. Fourth Edition, with additional Plate. 41 Plates (pub. at 1s. 16s.), half bound uniform, 1s. 4s.
- ROBINSON'S NEW VITRUVIUS BRITANNICUS**; or, Views, Plans and Elevations of English Mansions, viz., Woburn Abbey, Hatfield House, and Hardwicke Hall; also Cassiobury House, by JOHN BRITTON, imperial folio, 50 fine Engravings, by L. E. KNUX (pub. at 16s. 16s.), half morocco, gilt edges, 3s. 13s. 6d. *1847*
- ROYAL VICTORIA GALLERY**, comprising 33 beautiful Engravings, after Pictures at BUCKINGHAM PALACE, particularly REMBRANDT, the OSTADES, TENIERS, GERARD DOUW, BOTH, CUPP, REYNOLDS, TITIAN, and RUBENS; engraved by GREATBACH, S. W. REYNOLDS, TRENBURY, BURNET, &c.; with letter press by LINNELL, royal 4to. (pub. at 4s. 4s.), half morocco, 1s. 11s. 6d.
- SCHOLA ITALICA ARTIS PICTORIÆ**, or Engravings of the finest Pictures in the Galleries at Rome, imperial folio, consisting of 40 beautiful Engravings after MICHAEL ANGELO, RAPHAEL, TITIAN, CARACCI, GUIDO, PARMIGIANINO, etc. by VOLPATO and others, fine impressions, half-bound morocco (pub. at 10s. 10s.), 2s. 12s. 6d. *Rome, 1800*
- SHAW'S SPECIMENS OF ANCIENT FURNITURE**. 75 Plates, drawn from existing authorities, with descriptions by SIR SAMUEL R. MARYLEIGH, K.H., medium 4to, plain (pub. at 2s. 2s.), 1s. 11s. 6d.
- the same, with a portion of the plates coloured, medium 4to. (pub. at 4s. 4s.), 2s. 12s. 6d.).
- the same, imperial 4to, large paper, with all the Plates finely coloured, (pub. at 8s. 8s.), 4s. 5s.
- the same, imperial 4to, large paper, (th the whole of the Plates extra finished in colours (pub. at 10s. 10s.), 6s. 6s.

**SHAW'S ILLUMINATED ORNAMENTS OF THE MIDDLE AGES**, from the 6th to the 17th Century, selected from manuscripts and early printed books, 59 Plates, carefully coloured from the originals, with descriptions by Sir FREDERICK MADDER, K.H., in one vol. 4to (pub. at 5*l.* 5*s.*), 4*l.* 4*s.*

— the same, large paper, highly-finished with opaque colours, and heightened with gold, Imperial 4to (pub. at 10*l.* 10*s.*), 8*l.* 8*s.*

**SHAW'S ALPHABETS, NUMERALS, AND DEVICES OF THE MIDDLE AGES** selected from the finest existing Specimens, 48 Plates (26 of them coloured) Imperial 8vo (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

— the same, large paper, Imperial 4to, with the coloured plates highly-finished, and heightened with gold (pub. at 4*l.* 4*s.*), 3*l.* 10*s.*

**SHAW'S HAND-BOOK OF MÆDIEVAL ALPHABETS AND DEVICES**, being a selection of 20 Plates of Alphabets, and 17 Plates of original specimens of Labels, Monograms, Heraldic Devices, &c. not heretofore figured, in all 37 Plates, printed in colours, Imperial 8vo. In cloth boards (pub. at 1*l.* 10*s.*), 15*s.*

**SHAW'S SPECIMENS OF THE DETAILS OF ELIZABETHAN ARCHITECTURE**, with descriptions by T. MOYLE, Esq., 60 Plates, 4to, boards (pub. at 3*l.* 3*s.*), 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

— the same, large paper, Imperial 4to, proof plates on India paper, some coloured (pub. at 6*l.* 6*s.*), 2*l.* 3*s.*

**SHAW'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF ORNAMENT**, select examples from the purest and best specimens of all kinds and of all ages, 50 Plates, 4to, boards (pub. at 1*l.* 10*s.*), 1*l.* 5*s.*

— the same, large paper, Imperial 4to, all the Plates coloured, boards (pub. at 2*l.*), 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

**SHAW'S SPECIMENS OF ORNAMENTAL METAL WORK**, with 50 plates, 4to, boards (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), 1*l.* 1*s.*

**SHAW'S DECORATIVE ARTS OF THE MIDDLE AGES**, exhibiting on 41 Plates, with numerous Woodcuts, beautiful specimens of the various kinds of Ancient Enamel, Metal Work, Wood Carvings, Paintings on Stained Glass, Initial Illuminations, Embroidery, Book-binding, and other Ornamental Textures, also fine and elegant Initial letters to the various descriptions, Imperial 8vo, boards (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), 1*l.* 10*s.*

— the same, large paper, Imperial 4to, 41 Plates, some coloured, boards (pub. at 4*l.* 4*s.*) 3*l.* 10*s.*

— the same, large paper, Imperial 4to, with the whole of the plates coloured in the highest style, forming a very beautiful and interesting volume, boards (pub. at 8*l.* 8*s.*), 6*l.* 6*s.*

**SHAW'S DRESSES AND DECORATIONS OF THE MIDDLE AGES**, from the 7th to the 17th centuries, with an Historical Introduction and Descriptive Text to every Illustration, consisting of 85 Copper Plates of elaborate Woodcuts, a profusion of beautiful Initial Letters, and examples of curious and singular ornament enriching nearly every page of this highly decorated work, 2 vols., Imperial 8vo, the plates carefully coloured, boards (pub. at 7*l.* 7*s.*), 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

— the same, 2 vols. large paper, Imperial 4to, the plates highly coloured and picked-in with gold, boards (pub. at 18*l.*), 14*l.* 1*s.*

— the same, large paper, Imperial 4to, with the plates highly coloured and the whole of the Initial Letters and Illustrations picked in with gold (only 12 copies got up in this manner) (pub. at 30*l.*), 24*l.*

**SHAW'S ORNAMENTAL TILE PAVEMENTS**, drawn from existing authorities. Royal 4to, with 47 large coloured plates, half-bound, reduced to 2*l.* 2*s.* London, 1858

**SHAW'S GLAZIERS' BOOK**, or Draughts serving for Glaziers, but not impertinent for Plasterers, Gardeners, and others, consisting of elaborate designs for Casement Windows, Plasterers' work, garden walks, &c., 17 Plates, mostly taken from a work published in 1615, by WALTER GIBBE, 8vo, boards, pub. at 10*s.*, 10*s.* 6*d.*

**SHAW AND BRIDGEN'S DESIGNS FOR FURNITURE**, with Candelabra and interior Decoration, 60 Plates, royal 4to, pub. at 3*l.* 3*s.*, half-bound, uncut, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* 1858

— the same, large paper, Impl. 4to, the Plates coloured (pub. at 6*l.* 6*s.*), half-bd., uncut, 2*l.* 2*s.*

**SHAW'S LUTON CHAPEL**, its Architecture and Ornaments, illustrated in a series of 26 highly-finished Line Engravings, Imperial folio (pub. at 3*l.* 3*s.*) half-morocco, uncut, 1*l.* 10*s.*

**SILVESTRE'S UNIVERSAL PALEOGRAPHY, or Fac-similes of the writings of every age**, taken from the most authentic Missals and other interesting Manuscripts existing in the Libraries of France, Italy, Germany, and England. By M. Silvestre, containing upwards of 300 large and most beautifully executed fac-similes, on Copper and Stone, most richly illuminated in the finest style of art, 2 vols. atlas folio, half-morocco extra, gilt edges, 31*l.* 10*s.*

— the Historical and descriptive Letter-press by Champollion, Figeac, and Champollion, Jun. With additions and corrections by Sir Frederick Madden. 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, 1*l.* 16*s.*; or hf. mor. gilt edges (uniform with the folio work) 2*l.* 8*s.* 1859

**SMITH'S (C. J.) HISTORICAL AND LITERARY CURIOSITIES**. Consisting of Fac-similes of interesting Autographs, Scenes of remarkable Historical Events and interesting Localities, Engravings of Old Houses, Illuminated and Missal Ornaments, Antiquities, &c., &c., containing 100 Plates, some illuminated, with occasional Letter-press. In 1 volume 4to, half-morocco, uncut, reduced to 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

**SOLLY ON THE HUMAN BRAIN: its Structure, Physiology, and Diseases; with a Comparative View of the Typical Forms of Brain in the Animal Kingdom.** With anatomical Wood Engravings. 8vo, Cloth (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), 7*s.* 6*d.*

- SMITH'S ANCIENT COSTUME OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.** From the 7th to the 16th Century, with Historical Illustrations, folio, with 63 coloured plates illuminated with Gold and Silver, and highly finished (pub. at 19*l.* 1*ow.*), half bound morocco extra, gilt edges, 4*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*
- SPORTSMAN'S REPOSITORY:** comprising a series of highly-finished Line Engravings, representing the Horse and the Dog, in all their varieties, by the celebrated engraver JOHN SCOTT, from original paintings by Kettislie, Gilpin, Stubbs, Cooper, and Landseer, accompanied by a comprehensive Description by the Author of the "British Field Sports," &c., with 37 large Copper Plates, and numerous Woodcuts by Burnett and others (pub. at 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*), cloth gilt, 1*l.* 1*s.*
- STORER'S CATHEDRAL ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES.** 4 vols. 8vo, with 256 engravings (pub. at 7*l.* 10*s.*), half morocco, 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*
- STOTHARD'S MONUMENTAL EFFIGIES OF GREAT BRITAIN.** 147 beautifully finished Etchings, all of which are more or less tinted, and some of them highly illuminated in gold and colours, with Historical Descriptions and Introduction, by KEMPE. Folio (pub. at 19*l.*), half morocco, 8*l.* 8*s.*  
— on or large paper, Plates illuminated (pub. at 28*l.*), 12*l.* 12*s.*
- STRUTTS SYLVA BRITANNICA ET SCOTICA:** or Portraits of Forest Trees, distinguished for their Antiquity, Magnitude, or Beauty, comprising 50 very large and highly finished painters' Etchings, imperial folio (pub. at 9*l.* 9*s.*), half morocco extra, gilt edges, 4*l.* 10*s.* 1839
- STRUTTS DRESSES AND HABITS OF THE PEOPLE OF ENGLAND,** from the Establishment of the Saxons in Britain to the present time; with an historical and Critical Inquiry into every branch of Costume. New and greatly improved Edition, with Critical and Explanatory Notes, by J. R. PLANCHE, Esq., F.S.A. 2 vols. royal 4to, 150 Plates, cloth, 4*l.* 4*s.* The Plates coloured, 7*l.* 7*s.* The Plates splendidly illuminated in gold, silver, and opaque colours, in the Missal style, 20*l.* 1843
- STRUTTS REGAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND.** Containing the most authentic Representations of all the English Monarchs from Edward the Confessor to Henry the Eighth; together with many of the Great Personages that were eminent under their several Reigns. New and greatly improved Edition, by J. R. PLANCHE, Esq., F.S.A. Royal 4to, 72 Plates, cloth, 2*l.* 2*s.* The Plates coloured, 4*l.* 4*s.* Splendidly illuminated, uniform with the Dresses, 12*l.* 12*s.* 1843
- STUBBS' ANATOMY OF THE HORSE.** 24 fine large Copper-plate Engravings, Imperial folio (pub. at 4*l.* 4*s.*), boards, leather back, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*  
The original edition of this fine old work, which is indispensable to artists. It has long been considered rare.
- TATTERSALL'S SPORTING ARCHITECTURE,** comprising the Stud Farm, the Stall, the Stable, the Kennel, Race Studs, &c., with 43 beautiful Steel and Wood Illustrations, several after HANCOCK, cloth gilt (pub. at 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*), 1*l.* 1*s.* 1839
- TRENDALL'S DESIGNS FOR ROOFS OF IRON, STONE, AND WOOD,** with Measurements, &c., for the use of Carpenters and Builders (an excellent practical work), 4to, limp cloth (pub. at 15*s.*), 7*s.* 6*d.* 1861
- TURNER AND GIRTIN'S RIVER SCENERY:** folio, 20 beautiful Engravings on Steel after the drawings of J. M. W. TURNER, brilliant impressions, in a portfolio, with morocco back (pub. at 5*l.* 5*s.*), reduced to 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*  
— the same, with thick glazed paper between the plates, half-bound morocco, gilt edges (pub. at 6*l.* 6*s.*), reduced to 2*l.* 2*s.*
- TURNER'S LIBER FLUVIORUM, or River Scenery of France,** 63 highly-finished Line Engravings on Steel by WILLMORE, GOODALL, MILLER, COUSINS, and other distinguished Artists, with descriptive Letter-press by LEITCH RICHIE, and a Memoir of J. M. W. TURNER, R.A., by ALFRED A. WATTS, imperial 8vo, gilt cloth, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*, or India Proof, 2*l.* 3*s.*
- WALKER'S ANALYSIS OF BEAUTY IN WOMAN.** Preceded by a critical View of the general Hypothesis respecting Beauty, by LEONARDO DA VINCI, MENOIS, WINCKELMANN, KUNZE, HOGARTH, BURKE, KNIGHT, ALISON, and others. New edition, royal 8vo, illustrated by 22 beautiful Plates, after drawings from life, by H. HOWARD, by GAUCI and LARZ (pub. at 2*l.* 2*s.*), gilt cloth, 1*l.* 1*s.*
- WALPOLE'S (HORACE) ANECDOTES OF PAINTING IN ENGLAND,** with some Account of the Principal Artists, and Catalogue of Engravers, who have been born or resided in England, with Notes by DALLAWAY; New Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by RALPH WORMUM, Esq., complete in 3 vols. 8vo, with numerous beautiful portraits and plates, 2*l.* 2*s.*
- WARRINGTON'S HISTORY OF STAINED GLASS,** from the earliest period of the Art to the present time, illustrated by Coloured examples of Entire Windows, in the various styles, imperial folio, with 35 very large and beautifully coloured Plates (one of them nearly four feet in length) half bound morocco, gilt edges (pub. at 8*l.* 8*s.*), 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*
- WATTS'S PSALMS AND HYMNS, ILLUSTRATED EDITION,** complete, with indexes of "Subjects," "First Lines," and a Table of Scriptures, 8vo, printed in a very large and beautiful type, embellished with 24 beautiful Wood Cuts by MARTIN, WESTALL, and others (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), gilt cloth, 7*s.* 6*d.*



**WESTWOODS PALEOGRAPHIA SACRA PICTORIA:** being a series of Illustrations of the Ancient Versions of the Bible, copied from Illuminated Manuscripts, executed between the fourth and sixteenth centuries, royal 4to, 50 Plates beautifully illuminated in gold and colours, half-bound, uncut (pub. at 4*l.* 10*s.*), 3*l.* 10*s.*

**WHISTON'S JOSEPHUS, ILLUSTRATED EDITION,** complete; containing both the Antiquities and the Wars of the Jews. 2 vols. 8vo, handsomely printed, embellished with 52 beautiful Wood Engravings, by various Artists (pub. at 1*l.* 4*s.*), cloth boards, elegantly gilt, 1*l.*

**WHITTOCK'S DECORATIVE PAINTER'S AND GLAZIER'S GUIDE,** containing the most approved methods of imitating every kind of Fancy Wood and Marble, in Oil or Distemper Colour, Designs for Decorating Apartments, and the Art of Staining and Painting on Glass, &c., with Examples from Ancient Windows, with the Supplement, 4to, illustrated with 104 plates, of which 44 are coloured (pub. at 2*l.* 1*4s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 10*s.*

**WHITTOCK'S MINIATURE PAINTER'S MANUAL.** Foolscape 8vo, 7 coloured plates, and numerous woodcuts (pub. at 5*s.*), cloth, 2*s.*

**WIGHTWICK'S PALACE OF ARCHITECTURE,** a Romance of Art and History. Imperial 8vo, with 211 Illustrations, Steel Plates and Woodcuts (pub. at 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*), cloth, 1*l.* 1*s.*

**WILD'S ARCHITECTURAL GRANDEUR** of Belgium, Germany, and France, 24 fine Plates by LE KREUX, &c. Imperial 4to (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), half-morocco, 1*l.* 4*s.*

**WILD'S ENGLISH CATHEDRALS.** Twelve select examples from the Cathedrals of England, of the Ecclesiastical Architecture of the Middle Ages, beautifully coloured, after the original drawings, by CHARLES WILD, Imperial folio, mounted on tinted cardboard like drawings, in a handsome portfolio (pub. at 12*l.* 12*s.*), 3*l.* 5*s.*

**WILD'S FOREIGN CATHEDRALS,** 12 Plates, coloured and mounted like Drawings, in a handsome portfolio (pub. at 12*l.* 12*s.*), Imperial folio, 5*l.* 5*s.*

**WILLIAMS' VIEWS IN GREECE,** 64 beautiful Line Engravings by MILLER, HORSBURN, and others. 2 vols. Imperial 8vo (pub. at 6*l.* 6*s.*), half-bound mor. extra, gilt edges, 12*s.*

**WINDSOR CASTLE AND ITS ENVIRONS, INCLUDING ETON,** by LEITCH KATRACH, new edition, edited by E. JESSER, Esq., illustrated with upwards of 50 beautiful Engravings on Steel and Wood, royal 8vo, gilt cloth, 12*s.*

**WOOD'S ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES AND RUINS OF PALMYRA AND BAALBEC,** 2 vols. in 1, Imperial folio, containing 119 fine Copper-plate Engravings, some very large and folding (pub. at 7*l.* 7*s.*), half-morocco, uncut, 3*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

## Natural History, Agriculture, &c.

**ANDREW'S FIGURES OF HEATHS.** with Scientific Descriptions, 6 vols. royal 8vo, with 300 beautifully coloured Plates (pub. at 1*5l.*), cloth gilt, 7*l.* 10*s.*

**BAUER AND HOOKER'S ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE GENERA OF FERNS,** in which the characters of each Genus are displayed in the most elaborate manner, in a series of magnified Dissections and Figures, highly-finished in Colours, imp. 8vo, Plates, 6*l.* 18*s.*—42

**BEECHY.—BOTANY OF CAPTAIN BEECHY'S VOYAGE,** comprising an Account of the Plants collected by Messrs. LAY and COLLIE, and other Officers of the Expedition, during the voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits. By SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, and G. A. W. ARNOTT, Esq., illustrated by 100 Plates, beautifully engraved, complete in 10 parts, 4to (pub. at 7*l.* 10*s.*), 5*l.*

**BEECHY.—ZOOLOGY OF CAPTAIN BEECHY'S VOYAGE,** compiled from the Collections and Notes of Captain BEECHY, and the Scientific Gentlemen who accompanied the Expedition. The Mammalia by Dr. RICHARDSON; Ornithology, by N. A. VIGORS, Esq.; Fishes, by G. T. LAY, Esq., and E. T. BENNETT, Esq.; Crustacea, by RICHARD OWEN, Esq.; Reptiles, by JOHN EDWARD GRAY, Esq. Shells, by W. SOWERBY, Esq.; and Geology, by the Rev. Dr. BUCKLAND. 4to, illustrated by 47 Plates, containing many hundred Figures, beautifully coloured by SOWERBY (pub. at 5*l.* 5*s.*), cloth, 3*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*

**BOLTON'S NATURAL HISTORY OF BRITISH SONG BIRDS.** Illustrated with Figures the size of Life, of the Birds, both Male and Female, in their most Natural Attitudes; their Nests and Eggs, Food, Favourite Plants, Shrubs, Trees, &c. &c. New Edition, revised and very considerably augmented; 2 vols. in 1, medium 8vo, containing 50 beautifully coloured plates (pub. at 8*l.* 8*s.*), half-bound morocco, gilt backs, gilt edges, 3*l.* 3*s.*

**BENNETT'S FISHES OF CEYLON,** new edition, royal 4to, with 30 finely coloured plates, extra cloth (pub. at 6*l.* 6*s.*), reduced to 1*l.* 10*s.*

**GORDON'S PINETUM,** being a Synopsis of all the Coniferous Plants at present known, with Descriptions, History, and Synonymes, and comprising nearly One Hundred New Kinds, by George Gordon, formerly Superintendent of the Horticultural Garden, Chiswick, assisted by Robert Greville, F.R.S. 8vo, cloth, 16*s.*

**CATLOW'S DROPS OF WATER;** their marvellous Inhabitants displayed by the Microscope. Coloured plates, 12mo., cloth gilt, 5s.

**CATLOW'S CONCHOLOGIST'S NOMENCLATOR;** or, Catalogue of recent Species of Shells, with their Authorities, Synonymies, and references to works where figured or described. By ALFRED CATLOW and LOVELL REEVE, F.L.S., 8vo, cloth (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), reduced to 10*s.* 6*d.*

**CURTIS'S FLORA LONDINENSIS;** Revised and Improved by GEORGE GRAVE, extended and continued by Sir W. JACKSON HOOKER; comprising the History of Plants indigenous to Great Britain, with Indexes; the Drawings made by SYDNEYHAM, EDWARDS, and LINDLEY. 5 vols. royal folio (or 109 parts), containing 647 Plates, exhibiting the full natural size of each Plant, with magnified Dissections of the Parts of Fructification, &c., all beautifully coloured (pub. at 87*l.* 4*s.* in parts), half-bound morocco, top edges gilt, 3*o*l. 1835

**DENNY—MONOGRAPHIA ANOPLURORUM BRITANNIÆ, OR BRITISH SPECIES OF PARASITE INSECTS** (published under the patronage of the British Association) 8vo, numerous beautifully coloured plates of Lice, containing several hundred magnified figures, cloth, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* 1848

**DICKSON'S TREATISE ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.** New Edition, with corrections and large additions by MRS. LONDON, post 8vo, numerous illustrations by HARVEY, cloth lettered, 5*s.*

**DON'S GENERAL SYSTEM OF GARDENING AND BOTANY,** 4 vols. royal 4to, numerous Woodcuts (pub. at 1*l.* 8*s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* 1831—1838

**DON'S HORTUS CANTABRIGIENSIS;** thirteenth Edition, 8vo (pub. at 1*l.* 4*s.*), cloth, 12*s.* 1845

**DIXON'S GEOLOGY AND FOSSILS OF SUSSEX,** edited by PROFESSOR OWEN; with 40 Plates, containing upwards of 1000 Figures, several coloured; royal 4to., (pub. at 5*l.* 5*s.*), cloth, 5*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

**DONOVAN'S NATURAL HISTORY OF THE INSECTS OF CHINA.** Enlarged by J. O. WESTWOOD, Esq., F.L.S., 4to, with 50 plates, containing upwards of 120 exquisitely coloured figures (pub. at 6*l.* 6*s.*); cloth gilt, 2*l.* 5*s.*

"Donovan's works on the Insects of India and China are splendidly illustrated, and extremely useful."—*Naturalist*.

"The entomological plates of our countryman Donovan are highly coloured, elegant, and useful, especially those contained in his quarto volumes (Insects of India and China), where a great number of species are delineated for the first time."—*Swainson*.

**DONOVAN'S WORKS ON BRITISH NATURAL HISTORY.** Viz; Insects, 16 vols.—Birds, 10 vols.—Shells, 5 vols.—Fishes, 5 vols.—Quadrupeds, 3 vols.—together 39 vols. 8vo, containing 1198 beautifully coloured plates (pub. at 6*l.* 8*s.*), boards, 23*l.* 17*s.* The same set of 39 vols. bound in 21 (pub. at 73*l.* 10*s.*), half green morocco extra, gilt edges, gilt backs, 3*o*l. Any of the classes may be had separately.

**DOYLE'S CYCLOPEDIA OF PRACTICAL HUSBANDRY, and Rural Affairs in General.** New Edition, Enlarged, thick 8vo, with 70 wood engravings (pub. at 13*s.*), cloth, 8*s.* 6*d.* 1843

**EPISODES OF INSECT LIFE,** 8 vols. Crown 8vo, with 108 illustrations, tastefully drawn and engraved, elegantly bound in fancy cloth (pub. at 2*l.* 8*s.*), 1*l.* 7*s.*

— the same, the plates beautifully coloured, bound in extra cloth, gilt back, sides, and edges (pub. at 3*l.* 3*s.*), 1*l.* 16*s.*

— the second series, containing 36 illustrations, distinct and complete in itself, has lately been reprinted, and may now be had separately (pub. at 16*s.*), 9*s.*

— or the second series, with coloured plates (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.*), 14*s.*

**DRURY'S ILLUSTRATIONS OF FOREIGN ENTOMOLOGY;** wherein are exhibited upwards of 600 exotic Insects, of the East and West Indies, China, New Holland, North and South America, Germany, &c. By J. O. WESTWOOD, Esq., F.L.S. Secretary of the Entomological Society, &c. 3 vols. 4to, 150 Plates, most beautifully coloured, containing above 600 figures of Insects (originally pub. at 15*l.* 15*s.*), half-bound morocco, 6*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* 1837

**GOULD'S HUMMING BIRDS.** A General History of the Trochilidae, or Humming Birds, with especial reference to the Collection of J. GOULD, F.R.S., &c. (now exhibiting in the gardens of the Zoological Society of London), by W. C. L. MARTIN, late one of the Scientific Officers of the Zoological Society of London, fcap. 8vo, with 16 coloured Plates, cloth gilt, 5*s.*

— the same, with the Plates BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED, heightened with gold, cloth gilt, 10*s.* 6*d.*

**GREVILLE'S CRYPTOGAMIC FLORA,** comprising the Principal Species found in Great Britain, inclusive of all the New Species recently discovered in Scotland. 6 vols. royal 8vo, 360 beautifully coloured Plates (pub. at 16*l.* 16*s.*), half-morocco, 8*l.* 8*s.* 1822—3

This, though a complete Work in itself, forms an almost indispensable Supplement to the thirty-six volumes of Sowerby's English Botany, which does not comprehend Cryptogamous Plants. It is one of the most scientific and best executed works on Indigenous Botany ever produced in this country.

**JOHNSON'S COTTAGE GARDENER'S DICTIONARY**, describing all the Plants, Fruits, and Vegetables suitable for the Garden, Greenhouse, and Stove, with Rules for their Culture, fifth edition, crown 8vo, cloth lettered, 1860 (pub. at 8s. 6d.), 3s.

**HARRIS'S AURELIAN; OR ENGLISH MOTHS AND BUTTERFLIES**, Their Natural History, together with the Plants on which they feed; New and greatly improved Edition, by J. O. Westwood, Esq., F.L.S., &c., in 1 vol. sm. folio, with 44 plates, containing above 180 figures of Moths, Butterflies, Caterpillars, &c., and the Plants on which they feed, exquisitely coloured after the original drawings, half-bound morocco, 4l. 4s. 1840  
This extremely beautiful work is the only one which contains our English Moths and Butterflies of the full natural size, in all their changes of Caterpillar, Chrysalis, &c., with the plants on which they feed.

**HOOKEE AND GREVILLE, ICONES FILICUM; OR FIGURES OF FERNS**, With DESCRIPTIONS, many of which have been altogether unnoticed by Botanists, or have not been correctly figured. 2 vols. folio, with 246 beautifully coloured Plates (pub. at 15s.), half-morocco, gilt edges, 12l. 12s. 1829—31  
The grandest and most valuable of the many scientific Works produced by Sir William Hooker.

**HOOKEE'S EXOTIC FLORA**, containing Figures and Descriptions of rare or otherwise interesting Exotic Plants, especially of such as are deserving of being cultivated in our Gardens. 3 vols. imperial 8vo, containing 232 large and beautifully coloured Plates (pub. at 15s.), cloth, 6l. 6s. 1823—1827

This is the most superb and attractive of all Dr. Hooker's valuable works.

"The 'Exotic Flora,' by Dr. Hooker, is like that of all the Botanical publications of the indefatigable author, excellent; and it assumes an appearance of finish and perfection to which neither the Botanical Magazine nor Register can externally lay claim."—*London*.

**HOOKEE'S JOURNAL OF BOTANY**, containing Figures and Descriptions of such Plants as recommend themselves by their novelty, rarity, or history, or by the uses to which they are applied in the Arts, in Medicine, and in Domestic Economy; together with occasional Botanical Notices and Information, and occasional Portraits and Memoirs of eminent Botanists. 4 vols. 8vo, numerous Plates, some coloured (pub. at 3l.), cloth, 1l. 1829—42

**HOOKEE'S BOTANICAL MISCELLANY**, containing Figures and Descriptions of Plants which recommend themselves by their novelty, rarity, or history, or by the uses to which they are applied in the Arts, in Medicine, and in Domestic Economy, together with occasional Botanical Notices and Information, including many valuable Communications from distinguished Scientific Travellers. Complete in 3 thick vols. royal 8vo, with 153 plates, many finely coloured (pub. at 4l. 4s.), gilt cloth, 2l. 12s. 6d. 1829—34

**HOOKEE'S FLORA BOREALI-AMERICANA; OR THE BOTANY OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA**. Illustrated by 240 plates, complete in Twelve Parts, royal 4to (pub. at 12l. 12s.), 8l. The Twelve Parts complete, done up in 2 vols. royal 4to, extra cloth, 8l. 1829—40

**HUISSON ON BEES: THEIR NATURAL HISTORY AND GENERAL MANAGEMENT**. New and greatly improved Edition, containing also the latest Discoveries and Improvements in every department of the Apiary, with a description of the most approved Hives now in use, thick 12mo, Portrait and numerous Woodcuts (pub. at 10s. 6d.), cloth gilt, 6s. 6d. 1814

**JARDINE'S NATURALIST'S LIBRARY**, 40 vols, 1200 coloured Plates, extra red cloth, boards (pub. at 12l.), 7l.

— or the volumes separately, according to the following arrangements, in red cloth, top edges gilt, 4s. 6d.

Vol.		Vol.	
1. BIRDS.	1. British Birds, vol. 1	22. ANIMALS.	2. Ruminating Animals, vol. 2 (Goats, Sheep, Oxen)
2. "	2. Ditto vol. 2	23. "	3. Elephants, &c.
3. "	3. Ditto vol. 3	24. "	4. Marsupialia
4. "	4. Ditto vol. 4	25. "	5. Seals, &c.
5. "	5. Sea Birds	26. "	6. Whales, &c.
6. "	6. Humming Birds, vol. 1	27. "	7. Monkeys
7. "	7. Ditto vol. 2	28. INSECTS.	1. Introduction to Entomology
8. "	8. Game Birds	29. "	2. British Butterflies
9. "	9. Pigeons	30. "	3. British Moths, &c.
10. "	10. Parrots	31. "	4. Foreign Butterflies
11. "	11. Birds of Western Africa	32. "	5. Foreign Moths
12. "	12. Ditto vol. 2	33. "	6. Beetles
13. "	13. Flycatchers	34. "	7. Bees
14. "	14. Pheasants, Peacocks, &c.	35. FISHES.	1. Introduction, and Foreign Fishes
15. "	1. Introduction	36. "	2. British Fishes, vol. 1
16. "	2. Lions, Tigers	37. "	3. Ditto vol. 2
17. "	3. British Quadrupeds	38. "	4. Perch, &c.
18. "	4. Deers, vol. 1	39. "	5. Fishes of Guinea, &c. vol. 1
19. "	5. Ditto, vol. 2	40. "	6. Ditto vol. 2
20. "	6. Horses		
21. "	7. Ruminating Animals, vol. 1 (Deer, Antelopes, &c.)		

**JOHNSON'S GARDENER**, with numerous woodcuts, containing the Potato, one vol.—Cucumber and Gooseberry, 1 vol.—Grape Vine, 2 vols.—Auricula and Asparagus, 3 vols.—Fine Apple, two vols.—Strawberry, one vol.—Dahlia, one vol.—Peach, one vol.—together 18 vols. 12mo. Woodcuts (pub. at 1*l.* 5*s.*), cloth, 10*s.*  
— the same, bound in 3 vols. cloth, lettered, 9*s.*

**JOHNSON'S FARMER'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA and Dictionary of Rural Affairs**; embracing all the most recent discoveries in Agricultural Chemistry, adapted to the comprehension of unscientific readers, (by Cuthbert Johnson, Editor of the *Farmer's Almanac*) illustrated by wood engravings, thick 8vo. cloth, NEW EDITION, (pub. at 2*l.* 10*s.*), 1*l.* 1*s.*

**LEWIN'S NATURAL HISTORY OF THE BIRDS OF NEW SOUTH WALES**. Third Edition, with an Index of the Scientific Names and Synonymes, by Mr. GOULD and Mr. EYTON, folio, 27 plates, coloured (pub. at 4*l.* 4*s.*), half-bound morocco, 2*l.* 2*s.* 1839

**LINDLEY'S BRITISH FRUITS: OR FIGURES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE MOST IMPORTANT VARIETIES OF FRUIT CULTIVATED IN GREAT BRITAIN**, 3 vols. royal 8vo, containing 132 most beautifully coloured plates, chiefly by MRS. WITHERS, Artist to the Horticultural Society (pub. at 10*l.* 10*s.*), half bound morocco extra, gilt edges, 5*l.* 5*s.* 1841

"This is an exquisitely beautiful work. Every plate is like a highly finished drawing, similar to those in the Horticultural Transactions."

**LINDLEY'S DIGITALIUM MONOGRAPHIA**. Folio, 38 plates of the Foxglove (pub. at 4*l.* 4*s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 1*l.* 6*d.*

— the same, the plates beautifully coloured (pub. at 6*l.* 5*s.*), cloth, 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

**LINDLEY'S LADIES' BOTANY**; or, Familiar Introduction to the Natural System of Botany. Fifth edition, 2 vols. 8vo, with 100 coloured Plates, illustrating the Flower, Fruit, and Anatomy of every Tribe of Plants, (pub. at 2*l.* 10*s.*), cloth gilt, 1*l.* 5*s.*

**LOUDON'S (MRS.) ENTERTAINING NATURALIST**, being Popular Descriptions, Tales, and Anecdotes of more than Five Hundred Animals, comprehending all the Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, Insects, &c., of which a knowledge is indispensable in polite education. With Indexes of Scientific and Popular Names, an Explanation of Terms, and an Appendix of Fabulous Animals, illustrated by upwards of 500 beautiful woodcuts by BEWICK, HARVEY, WHIMPER, and others. New Edition, revised, enlarged, and corrected to the present state of Zoological Knowledge. In one thick vol. post 8vo, gilt cloth, 6*s.* 1850

**LOUDON'S (J. C.) ARBORETUM ET FRUTICETUM BRITANNICUM**, or the Trees and Shrubs of Britain, Native and Foreign, delineated and described; with their propagation, culture, management, and use. Second improved Edition, 8 vols. 8vo, with above 400 plates of trees, and upwards of 2500 woodcuts of trees and shrubs (pub. at 10*l.*), 5*l.* 5*s.* 1846

**LOUDON'S VILLA GARDENER**, comprising the choice of a Suburban Villa Residence; the laying-out, planting, and culture of the garden and grounds; and every necessary information for the Amateur in collecting, placing, and rearing all the plants and trees usually cultivated in Great Britain; the management of the Villa Farm, Dairy, and Poultry Yard. Second edition, edited by Mrs. Loudon, 8vo, cloth extra, with upwards of 377 diagrams, &c. finely engraved on wood (pub. at 12*s.*), 8*s.* 6*d.*

**LOW'S DOMESTIC ANIMALS OF GREAT BRITAIN**, exemplified in fifty-six large and very beautifully coloured plates of the various breeds of the Horse, Ox, Sheep, and Hog, from drawings by Nicholson, R.S.A., after paintings by SHALIS, R.S.A., 2 vols. in 1, imp. 4to, half bound morocco, gilt edges (pub. at 16*l.* 16*s.*), 8*l.* 8*s.*

**MANTELL'S (DR.) NEW GEOLOGICAL WORK. THE MEDALS OF CREATION** or First Lessons in Geology, and in the Study of Organic Remains; including Geological Excursions to the Isle of Sheppey, Brighton, Lewes, Tilgate Forest, Charnwood Forest, Farningdon, Swindon, Calne, Bath, Bristol, Clifton, Matlock, Crich Hill, &c. By GEORGE ALGERNON MANTELL, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., &c. Two thick vols. foolscap 8vo., with coloured Plates, and several hundred beautiful Woodcuts of Fossil Remains, cloth gilt, 15*s.* 1844

**MANTELL'S (DR.) PICTORIAL ATLAS OF FOSSIL REMAINS**, consisting of Coloured Illustrations selected from Parkinson's "Organic Remains of a Former World," and Artin's "Antediluvian Phytology," with descriptions, by Dr. Mantell, 4to, with 74 coloured plates, 2*l.* 5*s.* 1850



**SCHLEIDEN'S PRINCIPLES OF SCIENTIFIC BOTANY;** or Botany as an Inductive Science, translated by DR. EDWIN LANKSTER, 8vo, with nearly 400 illustrations on wood and steel, cloth (pub. at 11. 1s.), 10s. 6d. 1849

**SELBY'S COMPLETE BRITISH ORNITHOLOGY.** A most magnificent work of the Figures of British Birds, containing exact and faithful representations in their full natural size of all the known species found in Great Britain, 383 Figures in 228 beautifully coloured Plates. 2 vols. elephant folio, elegantly half-bound morocco (pub. at 18s.), gilt back and gilt edges, 31l. 10s. 1834

"The grandest work on Ornithology published in this country, the same for British Birds that Audubon's is for the Birds of America. Every figure, excepting in a very few instances of extremely large birds, is of the full natural size, beautifully and accurately drawn, with all the spirit of life."—*Ornithologist's Text Book.*

"What a treasure, during a rainy forenoon in the country, is such a gloriously illuminated work as this of Mr Selby! It is, without doubt, the most splendid of the kind ever published in Britain, and will stand a comparison, without any eclipse of its lustre, with the most magnificent ornithological illustrations of the French school. Mr. Selby has long and deservedly ranked high as a scientific naturalist."—*Blackwood's Magazine.*

**SELBY'S ILLUSTRATIONS OF BRITISH ORNITHOLOGY.** 2 vols. 8vo. Second Edition (pub. at 1s. 1s.), 12s. 1833

**SIBTHORPE'S FLORA GRÆCA.** The most costly and magnificent Botanical work ever published. 10 vols. folio, with 1000 beautifully coloured Plates, half-bound, morocco, publishing by subscription, and the number strictly limited to those subscribed for (pub. at 20s.), 63l.

Separate Prospectuses of this work are now ready for delivery. Only 40 copies of the original stock exist. No greater number of subscribers' names can therefore be received.

**SIBTHORPE'S FLORÆ GRÆCÆ PRODROMUS;** sive Plantarum omnium Enumeratio, quas in Provinciâ et insulis Græciæ invenit JON. SIBTHORPE: Characteres et Synonyma omnium cum Annotationibus JAC. EDR. SMITH. Four parts, in 2 thick vols. 8vo, (pub. at 2l. 2s.) 14s. London, 1816

**SMITH'S (COLONEL HAMILTON) HISTORY OF THE HUMAN SPECIES,** its Typical Forms, Primeval Distribution, Filiations and Migrations, with 34 coloured Plates (each containing two or more subjects), Portrait, and Vignette title-page, thick fcap. 8vo, full gilt cloth (pub. at 7s. 6d.), 5s.

This volume ranges with JARDINE'S NATURALIST'S LIBRARY.

**SOWERBY'S MANUAL OF CONCHOLOGY.** Containing a complete Introduction to the Science, illustrated by upwards of 650 Figures of Shells, etched on copper-plates, in which the most characteristic examples are given of all the Genera established up to the present time, arranged in Lamarckian Order, accompanied by copious Explanations; Observations respecting the Geographical or Geological distribution of each; Tabular Views of the Systems of Lamarck and De Blainville; a Glossary of Technical Terms, &c. New Edition, considerably enlarged and improved, with numerous Woodcuts in the text, now first added, 8vo, cloth, 18s.; or with the Plates coloured, cloth, 11. 10s.

**SOWERBY'S CONCHOLOGICAL ILLUSTRATIONS; OR, COLOURED FIGURES OF ALL THE HITHERTO UNFIGURED SHELLS,** complete in 200 Parts, 8vo, comprising several thousand Figures, all beautifully coloured (pub. at 15s.) 7l. 10s. 1815

**SPRYS BRITISH COLEOPTERA DELINEATED;** containing Figures and Descriptions of all the Genera of British Beetles, edited by SHUCKARD, 8vo, with 94 plates, comprising 688 figures of Beetles, beautifully and most accurately drawn (pub. at 2l. 2s.), cloth, 11. 1s. 1840

"The most perfect work yet published in this department of British Entomology."

**STEPHENS' BRITISH ENTOMOLOGY.** 12 vols. 8vo, 100 coloured Plates (pub. at 21l.), half bound, 8l. 8s. 1828-46

— Or separately, LEPIDOPTERA, 4 vols. 4l. 4s. COLEOPTERA, 5 vols. 4l. 4s. DERMATERA, ORTHOPTERA, NEUROPTERA, &c., 1 vol. 11. 1s. HYMENOPTERA, 2 vols. 2l. 2s.

**SWAINSON'S EXOTIC CONCHOLOGY; OR, FIGURES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF RARE, BEAUTIFUL, OR UNDESCRIBED SHELLS.** Royal 8vo, containing 64 large and beautifully coloured figures of Shells, half bound mor., gilt edges (pub. at 5s. 5s.), 2l. 12s. 6d.

**SWAINSON'S ZOOLOGICAL ILLUSTRATIONS; OR, ORIGINAL FIGURES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW, RARE, OR INTERESTING ANIMALS,** selected chiefly from the Classes of Ornithology, Entomology, and Conchology, 6 vols. royal 8vo, containing 318 finely coloured Plates (pub. at 16l. 16s.), half bound morocco, gilt edges, 9l. 9s.

**SWEET'S FLORA AUSTRALASICA; OR, A SELECTION OF HANDSOME OR CURIOUS PLANTS, Natives of New Holland and the South Sea Islands.** 15 Nos., forming 1 vol. royal 8vo, complete, with 56 beautifully coloured Plates (pub. at 31. 15s.), cloth, 11. 10s. 1827-28

**SWEET'S CISTINÆ; OR, NATURAL ORDER OF CISTUS, OR ROCK ROSE.** 30 Nos., forming 1 vol. royal 8vo, complete, with 112 beautifully coloured Plates (pub. at 8l. 8s.), cloth, 2l. 12s. 6d. 1828

"One of the most interesting, and hitherto the scarcest, of Mr. Sweet's beautiful publications."

## Miscellaneous English Literature,

INCLUDING

HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, POETRY AND THE  
 DRAMA, MORALS, AND MISCELLANIES.

**BARBAULD'S (MRS.) SELECTIONS** from the *SPECTATOR*, *TATLER*, *GUARDIAN*, and *FRANKLIN'S*, with a Preliminary Essay, new edition, complete in 2 vols, post 8vo, elegantly printed, with Portraits of Addison and Steele, cloth, *uniform with the Standard Library*, (pub. at 10s.), 7s. MARSH, 1849

**BLAKEY'S HISTORY OF THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE MIND**; embracing the Opinions of all Writers on Mental Science from the earliest period to the present time, 4 vols. thick 8vo, very handsomely printed, cloth lettered, (pub. at 3l.), 1l. LONGMANS, 1859

**BOSWELL'S LIFE OF DR. JOHNSON**; BY THE RIGHT HON. J. C. CROKER. Incorporating his Tour to the Hebrides, and accompanied by the Commentaries of all preceding Editors, with numerous Additional Notes and Illustrative Anecdotes; to which are added Two Supplementary Volumes of Anecdotes by HAWKINS, FIOZZI, MURPHY, TYERS, REYNOLDS, STAYERS, and others. 10 vols. 12mo, illustrated by upwards of 50 Views, Portraits, and Sheets of Autographs, finely engraved on Steel, from Drawings by STAFFIELD, HARDING, &c., cloth, reduced to 1l. 10s.

This new, improved, and greatly enlarged edition, beautifully printed in the popular form of Sir Walter Scott and Byron's Works, is just such an edition as Dr. Johnson himself loved and recommended. In one of the Anas recorded in the supplementary volumes of the present edition, he says: "Books that you may carry to the fire, and hold readily in your hand, are the most useful after all. Such books form the mass of general and easy reading."

**BRITISH ESSAYISTS**, viz., *Spectator*, *Tatler*, *Guardian*, *Rambler*, *Adventurer*, *Idler*, and *Connoisseur*. 3 thick vols. 8vo, Portraits (pub. at 2l. 6s.), cloth, 1l. 7s. Either volume may be had separate.

**BRITISH POETS, CABINET EDITION**, containing the complete Works of the principal English Poets from MILTON to KIRKE WHITE. 4 vols. post 8vo. (size of Standard Library), printed in a very small but beautiful type. 22 Medallion Portraits (pub. at 2l. 3s.), cloth, 16s.

**BROUGHAM'S (LORD) POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY**, and Essay on the British Constitution, 3 vols. 8vo. (pub. at 1l. 11s. 6d.), cloth, 1l. 1s. 1844-46

**BLANC'S (LOUIS) HISTORY OF TEN YEARS**, from 1830—1840. 2 thick vols. 8vo, cloth (pub. at 1l. 6s.), reduced to 7s. 6d.

**BURKE'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF HERALDRY; OR, GENERAL ARMOURY OF ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, AND IRELAND**. Comprising a Registry of all Armorial Bearings, Crests, and Mottoes, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time, including the late Grants by the College of Arms. With an Introduction to Heraldry, and a Dictionary of Terms. Third Edition, with a Supplement. One very large vol. imperial 8vo, beautifully printed in small type, in double columns, by WHITTINGHAM, embellished with an elaborate Frontispiece, richly illuminated in gold and colours; also Woodcuts (pub. at 2l. 2s.), cloth gilt, 1l. 1s. 1844

The most elaborate and useful Work of the kind ever published. It contains upwards of 30,000 Armorial Bearings, and incorporates all that have hitherto been given by Guillim, Edmondston, Collins, Nisbet, Berry, Robson, and others; besides many thousand names which have never appeared in any previous Work. This volume, in fact, in a small compass, but without abridgment, contains more than four ordinary quartos.

**BURNETT'S HISTORY OF HIS OWN TIMES, AND OF THE REFORMATION**, with Historical and Biographical Notices. 3 vols. super royal 8vo, cloth, 1l. 11s. 6d.

**BURNS' WORKS, WITH LIFE BY ALLAN CUNNINGHAM, AND NOTES BY SIR WALTER SCOTT, CAMPBELL, WORDSWORTH, LOCKHART, &c.** Royal 8vo, fine Portrait and Plates (pub. at 18s.), cloth, uniform with Byron, 10s. 6d.

This is positively the only complete edition of Burns, in a single volume, 8vo. It contains not only every scrap which Burns ever wrote, whether prose or verse, but also a considerable number of Scotch national airs, collected and illustrated by him (not given elsewhere), and full and interesting accounts of the occasions and circumstances of his various writings. The very complete and interesting Life by Allan Cunningham alone occupies 164 pages, and the Indices and Glossary are very copious. The whole forms a thick elegantly printed volume, extending in all to 848 pages. The other editions, including one published in similar shape, with an abridgment of the Life by Allan Cunningham, comprised in only 47 pages, and the whole volume in only 504 pages, do not contain above two-thirds of the above.

**CAPRAVE'S BOOK OF THE ILLUSTRIOUS HENRIES**, translated from the Monkish Latin original by the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, royal 8vo, frontispiece, half morocco (pub. at 12s.), 7s. 6d.

This is the English translation of one of the most interesting of the Chronicles published by order of Government under the direction of the Master of the Rolls. Only a very limited impression has been taken off.

**CARY'S EARLY FRENCH POETS**. A Series of Notices and Translations, with an Introductory Sketch of the History of French Poetry; Edited by his Son, the Rev. HENRY CARY, Foolscap 8vo, cloth, 5s. 1846

- CARY'S LIVES OF ENGLISH POETS**, supplementary to Dr. JOHNSON'S "Lives." Edited by his Son. Foolscap 8vo, cloth, 7s. 1846
- CHURTON'S RAILROAD BOOK OF ENGLAND**; Historical, Topographical, and Picturesque; descriptive of all the Cities, Towns, Country Seats, and Subjects of local interest on the various Lines, Imperial 8vo, cloth, with map and numerous cuts, (pub. at 1s. 1s.), reduced to 10s. 6d. 1851
- CLASSIC TALES**. Cabinet Edition, comprising the Vicar of Wakefield, Elizabeth, Paul and Virginia, Gulliver's Travels, Sterne's Sentimental Journey, Sorrows of Werter, Theodosius and Constantia, Castle of Otranto, and Rasselas, complete in 1 volume, 12mo; medallion Portraits (pub. at 10s. 6d.), cloth, 5s. 6d.
- COPLEY'S (FORMERLY MRS. HEWLETT) HISTORY OF SLAVERY AND ITS ABOLITION**. Second Edition, with an Appendix, thick small 8vo, fine Portrait of Clarkson (pub. at 6s.), cloth, 4s. 6d. 1839
- COWPER'S POETICAL WORKS**, including his Homer, edited by CARY. Illustrated edition, royal 8vo, with 18 beautiful Engravings on Steel, after Designs by HARVEY, cloth, gilt edges, 15s.
- CRIMINAL TRIALS IN SCOTLAND**, narrated by JOHN HILL BURTON. 2 vols. post 8vo (pub. at 18s.), cloth, 9s.
- DIBDIN'S (CHARLES) SONGS**. Admiralty edition, complete, with a Memoir by T. DIBDIN. Illustrated with 12 Characteristic Sketches, engraved on Steel by GEORGE CRUICKSHANK. 12mo, cloth lettered, 5s. 1848
- DOMESTIC COOKERY**, by a Lady (MRS. RUNDLE). New Edition, with numerous additional Receipts, by MRS. BRICH, 12mo, with 9 Plates (pub. at 6s.), cloth, 3s.
- EGYPT AND NUBIA**, illustrated from Burckhardt, Lindsay, and other leading Authorities, by J. A. ST. JOHN. 125 fine Wood Engravings. Demy 8vo, (pub. at 12s.), cloth, 5s.
- ELLI'S POLYNESIAN RESEARCHES**, being a complete Account of the Society and Friendly Islands, written during a Residence. 4 vols. fcap. 8vo, new edition, with a complete Index, maps and plates, cloth (pub. at 11s.), reduced to 11s.
- ERSKINE'S EARLY HISTORY OF INDIA** under the EMPERORS BABER and HUMAYUN, complete, with a General Index, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth lettered (pub. at 11s. 12s.) 12s. The Life of the Emperor Baber occupies the whole of the first volume, and is an extremely interesting memoir.
- FENN'S PASTON LETTERS**, Original Letters of the Paston Family, written during the Reigns of Henry VI, Edward IV, and Richard III, by various persons of Rank and Consequence, chiefly on Historical Subjects. New Edition, with Notes and Corrections, complete. 2 vols. bound in 1, square 12mo (pub. at 10s.), cloth gilt, 5s. Quaintly bound in maroon morocco, carved boards. In the early style, gilt edges, 15s.
- The original edition of this very curious and interesting series of historical Letters is a rare book, and sells for upwards of ten guineas. The present is not an abridgement, as might be supposed from its form, but gives the whole matter by omitting the duplicate version of the letters written in an obsolete language, and adopting only the more modern, readable version, published by Fenn.
- "The Paston Letters are an important testimony to the progressive condition of society, and come in as a precious link in the chain of the moral history of England, which they alone in this period supply. They stand indeed singly in Europe.—*Italian*.
- FIELDING'S WORKS, EDITED BY ROSCOE, COMPLETE IN ONE VOLUME** (Tom Jones, Amelia, Jonathan Wild, Joseph Andrews, Plays, Essays, and Miscellanies.) medium 8vo, with 30 capital plates by CRUICKSHANK (pub. at 11s. 4s.), cloth gilt, 14s.
- "Of all the works of imagination to which English genius has given origin, the writings of Henry Fielding are perhaps most decidedly and exclusively her own."—*Sir W. Gifford*.
- "The prose Homer of human nature."—*Lord Byron*.
- FISCHER (DR.) FRANCIS LORD BACON OF VERULAM**: Realistic Philosophy and its age, translated by JOHN OXFORD, post 8vo, cloth (pub. at 9s. 6d.), 3s. 6d.
- FOSTER'S ESSAYS ON DECISION OF CHARACTER**: on a Man's Writing Memoirs of Himself; on the epithet Romantic; on the Aversion of Men of Taste to Evangelical Religion, &c. fcap. 8vo, Eighteenth Edition (pub. at 6s.), cloth, 5s.
- "I have read with the greatest admiration the Essays of Mr. Foster. He is one of the most profound and eloquent writers that England has produced."—*Sir James Mackintosh*.
- FOSTER'S ESSAY ON THE EVILS OF POPULAR IGNORANCE**. New Edition elegantly printed, in fcap. 8vo, now first uniform with his Essays on Decision of Character, cloth, 5s.
- "Mr. Foster always considered this his best work, and the one by which he wished his literary claims to be estimated."
- "A work which, popular and admired, as it confessedly is, has never met with the thousandth part of the attention which it deserves."—*Dr. P. Smith*.

**FROISSART'S CHRONICLES OF ENGLAND, FRANCE, AND SPAIN, &c.**  
Translated by COLONEL JONES, with 120 beautiful Woodcuts, 3 vols, super-royal 8vo, (pub. at 1*l.* 16*s.*), cloth lettered, 1*l.* 8*s.* 1846

**GAZETTEER.—NEW EDINBURGH UNIVERSAL GAZETTEER, AND GEOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY**, more complete than any hitherto published. New Edition, revised and completed to the present time, by JOHN THOMSON (Editor of the *Universal Atlas, &c.*), very thick 8vo (1040 pages) Maps (pub. at 18*s.*), cloth, 12*s.*  
This comprehensive volume is the latest, and by far the best Universal Gazetteer of its size. It includes a full account of Afghanistan, New Zealand, &c. &c.

**GELL'S (SIR WILLIAM) TOPOGRAPHY OF ROME AND ITS VICINITY.** An improved Edition, complete in one vol. 8vo, with several Plates, cloth, 12*s.* With a very large Map of Rome and its Environs (from a most careful trigonometrical survey), mounted on cloth and folded in a case so as to form a volume. Together 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1*l.* 1*s.* 1846

"These volumes are so replete with what is valuable, that were we to employ our entire journal, we could after all afford but a meagre indication of their interest and worth. It is, indeed, a lasting memorial of eminent literary exertion, devoted to a subject of great importance, and one dear, not only to every scholar, but to every reader of intelligence to whom the truth of history is an object of consideration."

**GRANT'S HISTORY OF PHYSICAL ASTRONOMY**, from the earliest ages to the middle of the 17th century; comprehending a detailed Account of the Establishment of the THEORY OF GRAVITATION BY NEWTON, and its Development by his successors; with an Exposition of the Progress of Research on all the other subjects of CELESTIAL PHYSICS, thick 8vo, cloth (pub. at 16*s.*)—8*s.* 1852

**GOETHE'S FAUST.** In German, with copious explanatory and grammatical Notes for the use of Students, by DR. FALCK LEBMAY, thick 8vo, cloth (pub. at 15*s.*), 5*s.*

**GOLDSMITH'S WORKS**, with a Life and Notes, 4 vols., fcap. 8vo., with engraved Titles and Plates. New and elegant Edition (pub. at 1*l.*), extra cloth, 12*s.*

"Can any author—can even Sir Walter Scott, be compared with Goldsmith for the variety, beauty, and power of his compositions! You may take 'him and 'cut him out in little stars,' as many lights does he present to the imagination."—*Athenæum*.

"The volumes of Goldsmith will ever constitute one of the most precious 'walls of English undefiled.'"—*Quarterly Review*.

**GORDON'S HISTORY OF THE GREEK REVOLUTION**, and of the Wars and Campaigns arising from the Struggles of the Greek Patriots in emancipating their country from the Turkish yoke. By the late THOMAS GORDON, General of a Division of the Greek Army. Second Edition, 2 vols. 8vo, Maps and Plans (pub. at 1*l.* 10*s.*), cloth, 10*s.* 6*d.* 1843

**GORTON'S BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY.** A new and enlarged Edition, with a Supplement, completing the Work to the present time, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth lettered, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

**HEEREN'S (PROFESSOR) HISTORICAL WORKS**, translated, from the German viz.—ASIA, New Edition, complete in 2 vols.—AFRICA, 1 vol.—EUROPE AND ITS COLONIES, 1 vol.—ANCIENT GREECE, and HISTORICAL TREATISES, 1 vol.—MANUAL OF ANCIENT HISTORY, 1 vol.—together 6 vols. 8vo (formerly pub. at 7*l.*), cloth lettered, uniform, 2*l.* 8*s.*

"\* New and Complete Editions, with General Indexes."  
"Professor Heeren's Historical Researches stand in the very highest rank among those with which modern Germany has enriched the Literature of Europe."—*Quarterly Review*.

**HEEREN'S HISTORICAL RESEARCHES INTO THE POLITICS, INTERCOURSE, AND TRADES OF THE ANCIENT NATIONS OF AFRICA**; including the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians. New edition, corrected throughout, with an Index, Life of the Author, new Appendixes, and other Additions. Complete in 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, 16*s.*

**HEEREN'S HISTORICAL RESEARCHES INTO THE POLITICS, INTERCOURSE, AND TRADES OF THE ANCIENT NATIONS OF ASIA**; including the Persians, Phœnicians, Babylonians, Scythians, and Indians. New and improved Edition, complete in 2 vols. 8vo, elegantly printed (pub. originally at 2*l.* 8*s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 4*s.*

"One of the most valuable acquisitions made to our historical stores since the days of Gibbon."—*Athenæum*.

**HEEREN'S ANCIENT GREECE**, translated by BANCROFT; and **HISTORICAL TREATISES**; viz.—I. The Political consequences of the Reformation. II. The Rise, Progress, and Practical Influence of Political Theories. III. The Rise and Growth of the Commercial Interests—Great Britain. In 1 vol. 8vo. with Index, cloth, 16*s.*



**HEEREN'S MANUAL OF THE HISTORY OF THE POLITICAL SYSTEM OF EUROPE AND ITS COLONIES**, from its formation at the close of the Fifteenth Century, to its re-establishment upon the Fall of Napoleon; translated from the Fifth German Edition. New Edition, complete in 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, 14s.

"The best History of Modern Europe that has yet appeared, and it is likely long to remain without a rival.—*Athenaeum*."

"A work of sterling value, which will diffuse useful knowledge for generations, after all the shallow pretenders to that distinction are fortunately forgotten."—*Literary Gazette*.

**HEEREN'S MANUAL OF ANCIENT HISTORY**, particularly with regard to the Constitutions, the Commerce, and the Colonies of the States of Antiquity. Third Edition, corrected and improved. 8vo (pub. at 15s.), cloth 12s.

*New Edition, with Index.*

1847

"We never remember to have seen a Work in which so much useful knowledge was condensed into so small a compass. A careful examination convinces us that this book will be useful for our English higher schools or colleges, and will contribute to direct attention to the better and more instructive parts of history. The translation is executed with great fidelity."—*Quarterly Journal of Education*.

**HEEREN'S MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY**. For the use of Schools and Private Tuition. Compiled from the Works of A. H. L. HEEREN, 12mo (pub. at 2s. 6d.), cloth, 2s.

*Oxford, Tailboys, 1830*

**HOBBS' COMPLETE WORKS**, English and Latin, edited by SIR W. MOLESWORTH. Portrait and plates. 16 vols. 8vo, (pub. at 8l. 8s.), cloth, 3l. 3s.

The Latin Works form 5 vols, the English Works 11 vols, each with a General Index. As fewer were printed of the Latin than of the English, the former are not sold separately, but the English 11 vols. may be had for 1l. 16s.

**HUME AND SMOLLET'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND**, complete in 1 large vol., with a Memoir of Hume, impl. 8vo, fine portraits of the authors, extra cloth (pub. at 1l. 3s.), 1l. 1s.

**JAMES'S WILLIAM THE THIRD**, comprising the History of his Reign, illustrated in a series of unpublished letters, addressed to the Duke of Shrewsbury, by JAMES VERNON, Secretary of State; with Introduction and Notes, by G. F. R. JAMES, Esq., 2 vols. 8vo, Portraits (pub. at 3l. 2s.), cloth, 15s.

1841

**JAEINISCH'S CHESS PRECEPTOR**; a new Analysis of the openings of Games; translated, with Notes, by WALKER, 8vo, cloth, lettered (pub. at 15s.), 8s. 6d.

1847

**JOHNSON'S (DR.) ENGLISH DICTIONARY**, printed verbatim from the Author's last Folio Edition. With all the Examples in full. To which are prefixed a History of the Language, and an English Grammar. 1 large vol. Imperial 8vo (pub. at 24. 2s.), cloth, 18s.

**JOHNSON'S (DR.) LIFE AND WORKS**, by MURPHY. New and improved Edition, complete in 2 thick vols. 8vo, Portrait, cloth lettered (pub. at 1l. 11s. 6d.), 13s.

1830

**JOHNSONIANA**; a Collection of Miscellaneous Anecdotes and Sayings, gathered from nearly a hundred different Publications, and not contained in BOSWELL'S Life of Johnson. Edited by J. W. CROKER, M.P. thick fcap. 8vo, portrait and frontispiece (pub. at 10s.), cloth, 4s. 6d.

**KOHLRAUSCH'S HISTORY OF GERMANY**, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time, 8vo, cloth (pub. at 14s.), reduced to 8s. 6d.

CONTENTS.—Ancient Germany and its Inhabitants, from the most Ancient Times to the Conquests of the Franks under Clovis A.D. 486.—From the Conquests of Clovis to Charlemagne 486-768.—The Carolingians, from Charlemagne to Henry I., 768-919.—From Henry I. to Rudolphus of Hapsburg, 919-1273.—The Middle Ages.—From Rudolphus I., of Hapsburg, to Charles V., 1273-1520.—Emperors of Different Houses, 1273-1437.—The House of Austria, from Charles V. to the Peace of Westphalia, 1520-1648.—From the Peace of Westphalia to the present time.

**KNIGHTS' OLD ENGLAND'S WORTHIES: A PORTRAIT GALLERY** of the most eminent Statesmen, Lawyers, Warriors, Artists, Men of Letters and Science, &c., of Great Britain, accompanied by full and original Biographies (written by LOUIS BROUGHAM, CHAMPELAIN, DE MONGEY, and others), Imperial 4to, with 74 fine Portraits on steel, 12 large coloured Plates of remarkable buildings, and upwards of 250 historical and decorative Vignettes on wood, cloth gilt (pub. at 1s. 2s. 6d.), 13s.

**KNOWLES'S IMPROVED WALKER'S PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY**, containing above 50,000 additional Words; to which is added an Accentuated Vocabulary of Classical and Scripture Proper Names, new edition, in 1 thick handsome volume, large 8vo, with Portrait, cloth lettered (pub. at 1l. 4s.), 7s. 6d.

**LACONICS; OR, THE BEST WORDS OF THE BEST AUTHORS**. Seventh Edition. 3 vols. 18mo, with elegant Frontispieces, containing 30 Portraits (pub. at 15s.), cloth gilt, 7s. 6d.

This pleasant collection of pithy and sententious readings, from the best English authors of all ages, has long enjoyed great and deserved popularity.

**LOW'S DOMESTICATED ANIMALS OF GREAT BRITAIN**; comprehending the Natural and Economical History of Species and Varieties; with Observations on the principles and practice of Breeding. Thick 8vo, (pub. at 1l. 3s.), cloth, 5s.

**LOW ON LANDED PROPERTY AND THE ECONOMY OF ESTATES**, thick 8vo, cloth (pub. at 1l. 1s.), 7s. 6d.

**LAIING'S KINGS OF NORWAY; THE HEIMSKRINGLA, or CHRONICLE of the KINGS OF NORWAY**, translated from the Icelandic of Snorrio Sturluson, with a preliminary Dissertation and Notes by SAMUEL LAING, Esq.; 3 vols., 8vo.; cloth, (pub. at 1*l.* 16*s.*), 18*s.*

**LAMB'S (CHARLES) WORKS**, complete; containing his Letters, Essays of Elia, Poems, Plays, &c. with Life of the Author, including the additional Memorials, by Sir T. N. Talfourd, in 1 stout volume royal 8vo, handsomely printed, with Portrait and Vignette Title, (pub. at 10*s.*), cloth, 12*s.*

**LEAKE'S (COL.) TRAVELS IN THE MOREA**. 3 vols. 8vo. With a very large Map of the Morea, and upwards of 30 various Maps, Plans, Plates of ancient Greek Inscriptions, &c. (pub. at 2*l.* 8*s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 8*s.* 1830

**LEWIS'S (MONK) LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE**, with many Pieces in Prose and Verse, never before published. 2 vols. 8vo, Portrait (pub. at 1*l.* 8*s.*), cloth, 12*s.* 1838

**LEIGH HUNT'S STORIES FROM THE ITALIAN POETS**, (Dante, Ariosto, Bolardo, Tasso, Pulci), with Lives of the Writers. 2 vols, post 8vo, (pub. at 1*l.* 4*s.*), cloth, 10*s.* \* \* \* This elegant work is for the Italian Poets what Lamb's Tales are for Shakespeare.

**LODGE'S (EDMUND) ILLUSTRATIONS OF BRITISH HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND MANNERS**, in the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, and James I. Second Edition, with above 80 Autographs of the principal Characters of the period. Three vols. 8vo. (pub. at 1*l.* 10*s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 1838

**MACGREGOR'S COMMERCIAL STATISTICS OF ALL NATIONS**. A Digest of the Resources, Legislation, Tariffs, Duties, Shipping, Imports, Exports, Weights and Measures, &c. &c. of All Nations, including all the British Commercial Treaties, 8 large vols, super-royal 8vo, cloth, (pub. at 7*l.* 10*s.*), 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

**MALTE-BRUN AND BALBI'S UNIVERSAL GEOGRAPHY**; comprising, 1. The History of Geographical Discovery; 2. Principles of Physical Geography; 3. Complete Description, from the most recent sources, of all the Countries of the World. New and enlarged Edition, revised and corrected throughout, with an Alphabetical Index of 13,500 Names. Thick 8vo, cloth (pub. at 1*l.* 10*s.*), reduced to 15*s.* 1851

**MARTINEAU'S EASTERN LIFE, Present and Past**. New edition. In one thick volume, crown 8vo, cloth (pub. at 10*s.* 6*d.*)—6*s.*

**MARTINEAU'S LIFE IN THE SICK ROOM: a Series of Essays**. Third edition, fcap. 8vo, cloth (pub. at 3*s.* 6*d.*)—2*s.* 6*d.*

**MARTIN'S (MONTGOMERY) BRITISH COLONIAL LIBRARY**; forming a popular and Authentic Description of all the Colonies of the British Empire, and embracing the History—Physical Geography—Geology—Climate—Animal, Vegetable, and Mineral Kingdoms—Government—Finance—Military Defence—Commerce—Shipping—Monetary System—Religion—Population, White and Coloured—Education and the Press—Emigration—Social State, &c. of each Settlement. Founded on Official and Public Documents, furnished by Government, the Hon. East India Company, &c. Illustrated by Original Maps and Plates. 8 volumes, fcap. 8vo, cloth, 1*l.* 1*s.*

Each volume of the above series is complete in itself, and sold separately, as follows, at 3*s.* 6*d.* :—

THE CAJADAS, UPPER AND LOWER.

NEW SOUTH WALES, VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, SWAN RIVER, and SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

THE WEST INDIES. Vol. I.—Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Granada, the Bahamas, and the Virgin Isles.

THE WEST INDIES. Vol. II.—British Guiana, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Demerara, Essequibo, Berbice, Anguilla, Tortola, St. Kitt's, Barbuda, Antigua, Montserrat, Dominica, and Nevis.

NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON, PRINCE EDWARD'S ISLE, THE HERMUDAS, NEWFOUNDLAND, and HUDSON'S BAY.

THE EAST INDIES. Vol. I. containing Bengal, Madras, Bombay, Agra, &c.

THE EAST INDIES. Vol. II.

BRITISH POSSESSIONS IN THE INDIAN AND ATLANTIC OCEANS, viz.—Ceylon, Penang, Malacca, Singapore, Sierra Leone, the Gambia, Cape Coast Castle, Accra, the Falkland Islands, St. Helena, and Ascension.

**MARTIN'S (MONTGOMERY) CHINA, Political, Commercial, and Social**. Two vols. 8vo, 6 Maps, Statistical Tables, &c. (pub. at 1*l.* 4*s.*), cloth, 14*s.* 1847

**MAXWELL'S LIFE OF THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON**. Three handsome vols. 8vo. Embellished with numerous highly-finished Line-Engravings by COOPER and other eminent Artists, consisting of Battle-Pieces, Portraits, Military Plans and Maps; besides a great number of fine Wood Engravings; (pub. at 3*l.* 7*s.*), elegant in gilt cloth, 1*l.* 10*s.* Large paper, India proofs (pub. at 5*l.*), gilt cloth, 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

"Mr. Maxwell's 'Life of the Duke of Wellington, in our opinion, has no rival among similar publications of the day. . . . We pronounce it free from flattery and bombast, succinct and masterly. . . . The type and mechanical execution are admirable; the plans of battles and sieges numerous, simple, and useful; the portraits of the Duke and his warrior Contemporaries many and faithful; the battle pictures animated and brilliant; and the vignettes of costumes and manners worthy of the military genius of Horace Vernet himself."—*Times*.

**MAXWELL'S HISTORY OF THE IRISH REBELLION OF 1798**, with Memoirs of the Union, and of Emmett's Insurrection in 1803, cloth, 8vo, with Portraits and numerous Illustrations on steel by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, new edition, gilt cloth, (pub. at 10*s.*), 9*s.*

**MITLA**, a Narrative of a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and Salvador. By G. F. VON TEMPSKY, 8vo, with 5 coloured plates, and 11 woodcuts, cloth (pub. at 18*s.*), 7*s.* 6*d.*

## MINIATURE LIBRARY (BOHN'S.)

All foolscap 12mo., printed on the finest paper, and very elegantly boarded in the new style of morocco cloth.

**BARBAULD AND AIKIN'S EVENINGS AT HOME**; comprising a great variety of amusing instruction for Young Persons, complete, elegantly printed, frontispiece, cloth gilt (pub. at 6s.), 3s.; or with gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

**BOURRIENNE'S MEMOIRS OF NAPOLEON**. One stout, closely but elegantly printed volume, fcap. 12mo. with fine equestrian portrait of Napoleon, and frontispiece, cloth gilt, (pub. at 5s.), 3s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 4s.

**BUNYAN'S PILGRIM'S PROGRESS**. Quite complete, including the Third Part with a Life and numerous explanatory Notes by the Rev. T. SCOTT. Elegantly printed on fine wove paper, and embellished with 23 fine full-sized Woodcuts by HARVEY, containing all in Southey's edition, also a fine frontispiece and vignette, cloth gilt, 3s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 4s.

**BYRON'S POETICAL WORKS**, including several Suppressed Poems not published in other editions, in 1 thick vol., with a beautiful Frontispiece, cloth gilt, 3s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 4s.

**BYRON'S DON JUAN**, complete, elegantly printed, frontispieces, cloth gilt, (pub. at 5s.), 2s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 3s.

**CHEEVER'S LECTURES ON BUNYAN'S PILGRIM'S PROGRESS**, and the Life and Times of Bunyan, frontispieces, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

**COLERIDGE'S SELECT POETICAL WORKS**, cloth gilt, 2s.; or gilt edges, 2s. 6d.

**COWPER'S POETICAL WORKS**, with a short Life by SOUTHEY, including (for the first time in a small size), all the COPYRIGHT POEMS, complete in one handsome volume, fcap. 2mo, (700 pages), very elegantly printed, with two extremely beautiful Frontispieces after HARVEY, engraved on Steel by GOODALL, cloth gilt, 3s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 4s.

**DRYDEN'S POETICAL WORKS**, complete in 1 vol. with a Portrait, Frontispiece and Vignette Title, cloth gilt, 3s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 4s.

**ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF MANNERS AND ETIQUETTE**; comprising an improved edition of Chesterfield's Advice to his Son on Men and Manners; and THE YOUNG MAN'S OWN BOOK; a Manual of Politeness, Intellectual Improvement, and Moral Deportment, calculated to form the Character on a solid Basis, and to insure Respectability and Success in Life, one elegantly printed volume, frontispiece, cloth gilt, 2s.; or with gilt edges, 2s. 6d.

**HEBER'S (BISHOP) AND MRS. HEMAN'S POETICAL WORKS**. Three vols. in one, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 3s.

**HERRICK'S POETICAL WORKS**, complete in one thick volume, elegantly printed, fine frontispiece by CATTERMOLLE, cloth gilt, 3s.; or with gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

**JOE MILLER'S JEST BOOK**; being a Collection of the most excellent Bon Mots, Brilliant Jests, and Striking Anecdotes in the English Language, complete in one thick and closely but elegantly printed volume, frontispiece, cloth gilt (pub. at 4s.), 3s.; or with gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

**NEW JOE MILLER**. A Selection of Modern Jests, Witticisms, Droll Tales, &c. cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 3s.

**LONGFELLOW'S POETICAL WORKS**, viz., *Voices of the Night—Evangeline—Seaside and Fireside—Spanish Students—Poetical Translations*, 2 vols. in 1, portrait and frontispieces, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 3s.

**LONGFELLOW'S PROSE WORKS**, viz., *Outre-Mer—Hyperion—Kavanaugh*, 3 vols. in 1, cloth gilt 2s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 3s.

**MILTON'S POETICAL WORKS**, with Life and Notes by DR. STERLING; to which is prefixed DR. CHANNING'S Essay on Milton. Frontispiece, cloth gilt, (pub. at 6s.), 3s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 4s.

**OSSIAN'S POEMS**, translated by MACHFARSON; with Dissertations concerning the Era and Poems of OSSIAN; and DR. BLAIR'S Critical Dissertation. Complete in 1 neatly printed volume, frontispiece, new Edition, cloth gilt (pub. at 4s.), 3s.; or with gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

**POPE'S HOMER'S ILIAD**, complete, with Explanatory Notes and Index, and an Essay on the Life, Writings, and Genius of Homer, elegantly printed, frontispieces, cloth gilt (pub. at 6s.), 2s.; or with gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

This is the only pocket edition with notes.

**SCOTT'S (SIR WALTER) POETICAL WORKS**; containing Lay of the Last Minstrel, Marmion, Lady of the Lake, Don Roderick, Rokeby, Ballads, Lyrics, and Songs; with Notes, and a Life of the Author, complete in 1 elegantly printed volume, portrait and frontispiece, cloth gilt (pub. at 5s.), 3s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 4s.

**STURM'S REFLECTIONS ON THE WORKS OF GOD**, and of his Providence throughout all Nature, translated from the German, complete in 1 elegantly printed vol., frontispiece, cloth gilt (pub. at 5s.), 3s.; or with gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

**THOMSON'S SEASONS**, with his Castle of Indolence; 4 beautiful woodcuts, cloth gilt, 2s.; or with gilt edges, 2s. 6d.

**VATHEK AND THE AMBER WITCH**. Two vols. in one, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.; or with gilt edges, 3s.

**MONSTRELET'S CHRONICLES OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE**, by **COLOMBE JOURNAIS**, with Notes, and upwards of 100 Woodcuts (uniform with Froissart), 2 vols. super-royal 8vo, cloth lettered (pub. at 1*l.* 10*s.*), 1*l.* 4*s.*

**NELSON'S LETTERS AND DISPATCHES**, by **SIR HARRIS NICOLAS**, 7 vols. 8vo. (pub. at 5*l.* 10*s.*), cloth, 2*l.* 10*s.* 1845-46

**NIEBUHR'S LECTURES ON ROMAN HISTORY**, translated by Chepmeil and Demmler, complete in 3 thick vols., 12mo, cloth, fountlap., pub. at 10*s.*—10*s.* 6*d.*

**PERCY'S RELIQUES OF ANCIENT ENGLISH POETRY**, consisting of Old Heroic Ballads, Songs, and other Pieces of our Earlier Poets, together with some few of later date, and a copious Glossary, complete in 1 vol. medium 8vo. New and elegant Edition, with beautifully engraved Title and Frontispiece, by **STEPHANOFF** (pub. at 1*l.*), cloth gilt, 7*s.* 6*d.*

**POPE'S POETICAL WORKS**, complete in 1 thick volume, foolscap 8vo., frontispiece and vignette, cloth gilt, (pub. at 5*s.*), 3*s.* 6*d.* 1842

**RAFFLES' HISTORY OF JAVA**, with an Account of Bencoolen, and Details of the Commerce and Resources of the Indian Archipelago. Edited by **LADY RAFFLES**. Together 2 vols. 8vo, and a splendid quarto Atlas, containing upwards of 100 Plates by **DANIELL**, many finely coloured (pub. at 3*l.* 10*s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 7*s.*

**ROBY'S LEGENDARY REMAINS**, (including Mother Red Cap, the Death Painter, Crystal Goblet, &c.) with a Sketch of his Literary Life by his Widow, post 8vo, handsomely printed, portrait, cloth lettered (pub. at 10*s.* 6*d.*), 5*s.*

**ROBINSON CRUSOE**. Cabinet Pictorial Edition, including his further Adventures, with Life of **BYRON**, &c., upwards of 60 fine Woodcuts, from Designs by **HARVEY**, post 8vo. New and improved Edition, with additional cuts, cloth gilt, 4*s.* 6*d.*

The only small edition which is quite complete.

"Perhaps there exists no work, either of instruction or entertainment, in the English language, which has been more generally read or more deservedly admired, than the Life and Adventures of Robinson Crusoe."—*Sir Walter Scott*.

**ROBIN HOOD**; a Collection of all the Poems, Songs, and Ballads relating to this celebrated Yeoman; to which is prefixed, his History from Inedited Documents, and a Memoir of **BRADSHAW**, by **J. M. GURCH**, F.S.A. Two vols. elegantly printed in crown 8vo, with Portrait of **RITSON**, and upwards of 120 tasteful wood engravings by **FAIRHOLT**, extra cloth (pub. at 1*l.* 10*s.*), reduced to 1*l.*

**ROLLIN'S ANCIENT HISTORY**. A New and complete Edition, with engraved Frontispieces and 7 Maps. 2 vols. bound in 1 stout handsome vol. royal 8vo, (pub. at 1*l.* 4*s.*), cloth, 12*s.*

The only complete edition in a compact form; it is uniform in size and appearance with **MOXON'S** Series of Dramatists, &c. The previous editions of Rollin in a single volume are greatly abridged, and contain scarcely half the work.

**ROSCOE'S LIFE AND PONTIFICATE OF LEO THE TENTH**. New and much improved Edition, edited by his Son, **THOMAS ROSCOE**. Complete in 1 stout vol. 8vo, closely but very handsomely printed, illustrated by 3 fine Portraits, and numerous illustrative Engravings, as head and tail-pieces, cloth, 1*l.* 4*s.* 1845

**ROSCOE'S LIFE OF LORENZO DE MEDICI, CALLED "THE MAGNIFICENT."** New and much improved Edition, edited by his Son, **THOMAS ROSCOE**. Complete in 1 stout vol. 8vo, closely but very handsomely printed, illustrated by numerous Engravings, introduced as head and tail-pieces, cloth, 12*s.* 1845

"I have not terms sufficient to express my admiration of Mr. Roscoe's genius and erudition, or my gratitude for the amusement and information I have received. I recommend his labours to our country as works of unquestionable genius and uncommon merit. They add the name of Roscoe to the very first rank of English Classical Historians."—*Matthias, Pursuits of Literature*.  
"Roscoe is, I think, by far the best of our Historians, both for beauty of style and for deep reflections; and his translations of poetry are equal to the originals."—*Walpole, Earl of Orford*.

**ROSCOE'S ILLUSTRATIONS, HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL, of the Life of Lorenzo de Medici**, with an Appendix of Original Documents. 8vo, Portrait of Lorenzo, and Plates (pub. at 1*l.*), boards, 7*s.*, or in 4to, printed to match the original edition. Portrait and Plates (pub. at 1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*), boards, 1*l.* 4*s.*

\* This volume is supplementary to all editions of the work.

**THE ROWS ROL**, containing Armorial bearings. This Rol was laburd and finished by Master John Rowe of Warwreyck. With descriptive letter-press and Introduction by **W. Courthope**, Esq. Now first published, 1860. Royal 4to, elegantly printed by Whittingham, with 33 large plates of Arms, Armour, and Costume, HIGHLY ILLUMINATED IN GOLD AND COLOURS, 4to, half morocco, top edges gilt, 5*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* Pickering, 1845

\* This curious volume, of which only one hundred copies were printed in 1845, has hitherto remained unpublished, and the first announcement of it for sale was in the present year. Henry G. Bohn is now, by the kindness of Mr. **COURTHOPE**, of the Herald's College, enabled to add an historical Introduction and a complete description of the plates.

**SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS AND POEMS**. VALPY'S Cabinet Pictorial Edition, with Life, Glossarial Notes, and Historical Digests of each Play, &c. 15 vols. fcap. 8vo, with 173 Plates engraved on steel after Designs of the most distinguished British Artists; also Facsimiles of all the known Autographs of Shakespeare (pub. at 3*l.* 1*s.*), cloth, rich gilt, 2*l.* 5*s.* 1845

**SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS AND POEMS**. 1 vol. 8vo, with Explanatory Notes, and a Memoir by **DR. JOHNSON**, Portrait (pub. at 1*l.*), cloth, 7*s.* 6*d.*



- SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS AND POEMS.** Pocket Edition, with a Life by ALEXANDER CHALMERS, complete in 1 thick vol. 12mo. printed in a Diamond type, with 40 steel Engravings (pub. at 10s. 6d.), cloth, 8s. 1848
- SHAKSPERE'S PLAYS AND POEMS,** with Explanatory Notes, and a Sketch of his Life and Writings, edited by CHARLES KNIGHT. Illustrated by 40 large Designs on wood by W. HARVEY. Sixth Edition, thick 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.
- SCHLOSSER'S HISTORY OF THE XVIIIth CENTURY, AND OF THE XIXth** till the Overthrow of the French Empire; with particular reference to Mental Cultivation and Progress. Translated from the German by DAVISON, with copious Index. 8 thick vols, 8vo, (pub. at 4l. 16s.), cloth extra, 1l. 8s.
- SHIPWRECKS AND DISASTERS AT SEA.** Narratives of the most remarkable Wrecks, Conflagrations, Mutinies, &c. comprising the "Loss of the Wager," "Mutiny of the Bounty," &c. 12mo. Frontispiece and Vignette (pub. at 6s.), cloth, 3s.
- SMOLLETT'S WORKS,** Edited by ROSCOE. Complete in 1 vol. (Roderick Random, Humphrey Clinker, Peregrine Pickle, Launcelot Greaves, Count Fathom, Adventures of an Atom, Travels, Plays, &c.) Medium 8vo, with 21 capital Plates, by CHARLES HANX (pub. at 1l. 4s.), cloth gilt, 16s.
- "Perhaps no book ever written excited such peals of inextinguishable laughter as Smollett's.—*Sir Walter Scott.*
- STERNE'S WORKS.** Complete in 1 vol. 8vo, Portrait and Vignette (pub. at 18s.) cloth, 10s. 6d.
- ST. PIERRE'S WORKS,** including the "Studies of Nature," "Paul and Virginia," and the "Indian Cottage," with a Memoir of the Author, and Notes, by the REV. E. CLARK complete in 2 thick vols. fcap. 8vo, Portrait and Frontispieces (pub. at 16s.), cloth, 7s. 1846
- SWIFT'S WORKS.** Edited by ROSCOE. Complete in 2 vols, medium 8vo, Portrait, (pub. at 1l. 12s.), cloth gilt, 1l. 4s.
- "Whoever in the three kingdoms has any books at all has Swift."—*Lord Chesterfield.*
- SYRIA AND THE HOLY LAND,** their Scenery and their People; being Incidents of History and Travel, from BURNHARDT, LINDSAY, ROBINSON and other leading Authorities, by W. K. ELLY. With 180 fine Wood Engravings. Demy 8vo, (pub. at 12s.), cloth, 5s.
- TAAFE'S HISTORY OF THE KNIGHTS OF MALTA, &c.,** 4 vols. in 2, 8vo. cloth gilt, (pub. at 2l. 10s.), 10s. 6d. 1852
- TAYLOR'S (W. B. S.) HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF DUBLIN.** Numerous Wood Engravings of its Buildings and Academic Costumes (pub. at 1l.), cloth, 7s. 6d. 1848
- THIERS' HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION,** the 10 parts in 1 thick vol. royal 8vo, handsomely printed, cloth lettered (pub. at 1l. 5s.), 10s.
- THIERS' HISTORY OF THE CONSULATE AND EMPIRE OF NAPOLEON,** the 10 parts in 1 thick vol., royal 8vo, handsomely printed, cloth lettered (pub. at 1l. 5s.), 10s.
- TUCKER'S LIGHT OF NATURE PURSUED.** Complete in 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. at 1l. 10s.), cloth, 15s.
- "The 'Light of Nature' is a work which, after much consideration, I think myself authorized to call the most original and profound that has ever appeared on moral philosophy.—*Sir James Mackintosh.*
- TYTLER'S ELEMENTS OF GENERAL HISTORY.** New Edition, thick 12mo, (526 closely printed pages), steel Frontispiece (pub. at 5s.), cloth, 3s. 6d.
- WADE'S BRITISH HISTORY, CHRONOLOGICALLY ARRANGED.** Comprehending a classified Analysis of Events and Occurrences in Church and State, and of the Constitutional, Political, Commercial, Intellectual, and Social Progress of the United Kingdom, from the first Invasion by the Romans to the Accession of Queen Victoria, with very copious Index and Supplement. New Edition. 1 large remarkably thick vol. royal 8vo, (1200 pages), cloth, 18s.
- WALPOLE. MEMOIRS OF HORACE WALPOLE & HIS CONTEMPORARIES.** By ELIZ. WARBURTON, including Original Letters, chiefly from Strawberry Hill, 2 vols., 8vo., with Portraits of Walpole and Miss Berry, (pub. at 1l. 8s.), 9s.
- WATERSTON'S CYCLOPEDIA OF COMMERCE, MERCANTILE LAW, FINANCE, COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY AND NAVIGATION.** New Edition in the press.
- WELSFORD ON THE ORIGIN AND RAMIFICATIONS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE,** preceded by an Enquiry into the Primitive Seats, Early Migrations, and Final Settlements of the principal European Nations, 8vo. cloth lettered, (pub. at 14s.), 6s.
- WELSFORD'S MITHRIDATES MINOR:** or an Essay on Language; 8vo., cloth, lettered, (pub. at 10s. 6d.), 5s. 1848

**WEBSTER'S AND WORCESTER'S NEW CRITICAL AND PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE**, including Scientific Terms: to which are added WALKER'S Key to the Pronunciation of Classical and Scriptural Proper Names, much enlarged; and a Pronouncing Vocabulary of Modern Geographical Names. New Edition, enlarged and entirely revised by WORCESTER. In 1 thick vol. royal 8vo (pub. at 1*l.* 4*s.*), cloth, 12*s.* 1851

**WHITE'S FARRIERY**, improved by ROSSER, 8vo, with Plates engraved on steel (pub. at 1*l.*.), cloth, 7*s.* 1847

**WHITLOCKE'S (BULSTRODE) JOURNAL OF THE SWEDISH EMBASSY** in the years 1653 and 1654, new edition, republished at the recommendation of LORD MACAULAY, and edited by HENRY REEVE, Esq., 2 vols, 8vo, cloth (pub. at 1*l.* 4*s.*), 12*s.*

**WILLIS'S PENCILINGS BY THE WAY**. A new and beautiful Edition, with additions, fcap. 8vo, fine Portrait and Plates (pub. at 6*s.*), extra red Turkey cloth, richly gilt back, 3*s.* 6*d.*

**WRIGHT'S COURT HAND RESTORED**, or the Student assisted in reading old Charters, Deeds, &c. small 4to. 23 plates (pub. at 1*l.* 6*s.*), cloth, 15*s.* 1846

## Theology, Morals, Ecclesiastical History, &c.

**BARRETT'S SYNOPSIS OF CRITICISMS** upon those Passages of the OLD TESTAMENT in which Commentators have differed from the Authorized Version; together with an explanation of difficulties in the Hebrew and English Texts. 5 vols, royal 8vo, (pub. at 3*l.* 10*s.*), cloth, 1*l.* 1*s.*

**BAXTER'S (RICHARD) WORKS**, with Sketch of the Life, and Essay on the Genius of the Author, 4 vols. Imperial 8vo, (pub. at 4*l.* 4*s.*), 3*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

**BINGHAM'S ANTIQUITIES OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH**. New and improved Edition, carefully revised, with an enlarged Index. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo, cloth, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* 1850

"Bingham is a writer who does equal honour to the English clergy and to the English nation, and whose learning is only to be equalled by his moderation and impartiality."—*Quarterly Rev.*

**CALMET'S DICTIONARY OF THE BIBLE, WITH THE BIBLICAL FRAGMENTS**, by the late CHARLES TAYLOR. 5 vols. 4to, illustrated by 202 Copper-plate Engravings. Eighth greatly enlarged Edition, beautifully printed on fine wove paper (pub. at 10*l.* 10*s.*), gilt cloth, 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

"Mr. Taylor's improved edition of Calmet's Dictionary is indispensably necessary to every Biblical Student. The additions made under the title of 'Fragments' are extracted from the most rare and authentic Voyages and Travels into Judea and other Oriental countries; and comprehend an assemblage of curious and illustrative descriptions, explanatory of Scripture incidents, customs, and manners, which could not possibly be explained by any other medium. The numerous engravings throw great light on Oriental customs."—*Hornet*.

**CALMET'S DICTIONARY OF THE HOLY BIBLE**, abridged, 1 large vol. imp. 8vo. Woodcuts and Maps (pub. at 1*l.* 4*s.*), cloth, 15*s.*

**CARY'S TESTIMONIES OF THE FATHERS OF THE FIRST FOUR CENTURIES TO THE CONSTITUTION AND DOCTRINES OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND**, as set forth in the XXXIX Articles, 8vo, (pub. at 12*s.*), cloth, 7*s.* 6*d.* Oxford, Tailors.

"This work may be classed with those of Pearson and Bishop Bull; and such a classification is no mean honour."—*Church of England Quarterly*.

**CHARNOCK'S DISCOURSES UPON THE EXISTENCE AND ATTRIBUTES OF GOD**. Complete in 1 thick closely printed vol. 8vo, with Portrait (pub. at 1*l.*), cloth, 6*s.* 6*d.*

"Perspicuity and depth, metaphysical sublimity and evangelical simplicity, immense learning but irrefragable reasoning, conspire to render this performance one of the most inestimable productions that ever did honour to the sanctified judgment and genius of a human being."—*Toplady*.

**CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES**. Containing the following esteemed Treatises, with Prefatory Memoirs by the Rev. J. S. MEMES, LL.D., viz.:—Watson's Apology for Christianity; Watson's Apology for the Bible; Paley's Evidences of Christianity; Paley's Horæ Paulinæ; Jenyns' Internal Evidence of the Christian Religion; Leslie's Truth of Christianity Demonstrated; Leslie's Short and Easy Method with the Deists; Leslie's Short and Easy Method with the Jews; Chandler's Plain Reasons for being a Christian; Lyttleton on the Conversion of St. Paul; Campbell's Dissertation on Miracles; Sherlock's Trial of the Witnesses, with Sequel; West on the Resurrection. In 1 vol. royal 8vo (pub. at 14*s.*), cloth, 10*s.*

**CHRISTIAN TREASURY**. Consisting of the following Expositions and Treatises, Edited by MEMES, viz.:—Magee's Discourses and Dissertations on the Scriptural Doctrines of Atonement and Sacrifice; Witherspoon's Practical Treatise on Regeneration; Boston's Crook in the Lot; Guild's Moses Unveiled; Guile's Harmony of all the Prophecies; Less's Authenticity, Un corrupted Preservation, and Credibility of the New Testament; Stuart's Letters on the Divinity of Christ. In 1 vol. royal 8vo (pub. at 12*s.*), cloth, 8*s.*

**CRUDEN'S CONCORDANCE TO THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT**, revised and condensed by G. H. HANFAY, thick 18mo, beautifully printed (pub. at 6s.), cloth, 3s. 6d.

"An extremely pretty and very cheap edition. It contains all that is useful in the original work, omitting only prepositions, conjunctions, &c., which can never be made available for purposes of reference. Indeed it is all that the Scripture student can desire."—*Gazetteer*.

**EVELYN'S RATIONAL ACCOUNT OF THE TRUE RELIGION**, now first published from the original MS. in the Library at Wootton, edited, with Notes, by the Rev. H. M. EVANS, B.A., 2 vols. post 8vo. (uniform with his *Diary*), cloth, (pub. at 11. 1s.), 7s. 6d.

**FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS**; the Acts and Monuments of the Church, edited by Dr. CUMMING, 3 vols. imp. 8vo, with upwards of 1600 wood illustrations, imperial 8vo, extra cloth (pub. at 3l. 12s. 6d.), 2l. 12s. 6d.

**FULLER'S (REV. ANDREW) COMPLETE WORKS**; with a Memoir of his Life, by his Son, 1 large vol. imperial 8vo, New Edition, Portrait (pub. at 11. 10s.), cloth, 15s.

**GRAVES'S (DEAN) LECTURES ON THE PENTATEUCH.** 8vo, New Edition (pub. at 12s.), cloth, 9s.

**HALL'S (THE REV. ROBERT) COMPLETE WORKS**, with a Memoir of his Life, by Dr. OLIVIER GREGORY, and Observations on his Character as a Preacher, by JOHN FOSTER, Author of *Essays on Popular Ignorance*, &c.; 6 vols. 8vo, handsomely printed, with beautiful Portrait (pub. at 3l. 16s.), cloth, contents lettered, 11. 11s. 6d.

The same, printed in a smaller size, 6 vols. fcap. 8vo, 11. 1s., cloth lettered.

"Whoever wishes to see the English language in its perfection must read the writings of that great Divine, Robert Hall. He combines the beauties of JOHNSON, ANDERSON, and BURKE, without their imperfections."—*Dugald Stewart*.

"I cannot do better than refer the academic reader to the immortal works of Robert Hall. For moral grandeur, for Christian truth, and for sublimity, we may doubt whether they have their match in the sacred oratory of any age or country."—*Professor Sedgwick*.

"The name of Robert Hall will be placed by posterity among the best writers of the age, as well as the most vigorous defenders of religious truth, and the brightest examples of Christian charity."—*Sir J. Mackintosh*.

**HENRY'S (MATTHEW) COMMENTARY ON THE PSALMS.** Complete in one thick closely printed volume, post 8vo. with 26 illustrations on wood, cloth, (uniform with the *Standard Library*), 4s. 6d.

**HILL'S (REV. ROWLAND) MEMOIRS**, by his Friend, the Rev. W. JONES. Edited, with a Preface, by the Rev. JAMES SHERMAN (ROWLAND HILL'S Successor as Minister of Surrey Chapel). Second Edition, carefully revised, thick post 8vo, fine steel Portrait (pub. at 10s.), cloth, 5s.

**HOPKINS'S (BISHOP) WHOLE WORKS**, with a Memoir of the Author, and a very extensive general Index of Texts and Subjects, 2 vols. royal 8vo (pub. at 11. 4s.), cloth, 15s.

"Bishop Hopkins's works form of themselves a sound body of divinity. He is clear, vehement, and persuasive."—*Bickersteth*.

**HORNE ON THE PSALMS**, a Commentary on the Book of Psalms, in which their literal sense and metaphorical application is pointed out. New and elegant edition, complete in one volume, 8vo, cloth (pub. at 2s.), 6s. 6d.

**HUNTINGDON'S (COUNTESS OF) LIFE AND TIMES.** By a Member of the Houses of Shirely and Hastings. Sixth Thousand, with a copious Index. 2 large vols. 8vo, Portraits of the Countess, Whitfield, and Wesley (pub. at 2l. 4s.), cloth, 15s.

**LEIGHTON'S (ARCHBISHOP) WHOLE WORKS**; to which is prefixed a *Life of the Author*, by the Rev. N. T. PEARSON. New Edition, 3 thick vols. 8vo, Portrait (pub. at 11. 4s.) extra cloth, 16s. The only complete Edition.

**LEIGHTON'S COMMENTARY ON PETER**; with *Life* by PEARSON, complete in 1 thick handsomely printed vol. 8vo, Portrait (pub. at 12s.), cloth, 9s.

**LIVES OF THE ENGLISH SAINTS.** By the Rev. J. H. NEWMAN and others. 14 parts, sewed, 11. 1s.

**M'CRIE'S LIFE OF JOHN KNOX**, with illustrations of the History of the Reformation in Scotland. New Edition with numerous Additions, and a Memoir, &c. by ANDREW CAICHTON, fcap. 8vo (pub. at 6s.), cloth, 3s. 6d.

**MAGEE'S (ARCHBISHOP) WORKS**, comprising Discourses and Dissertations on the Scriptural Doctrines of Atonement and Sacrifice; Sermons, and Visitation Charges. With a Memoir of his Life, by the Rev. A. H. KESBY, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo (pub. at 11. 6s.), cloth, 18s.

"Discovers such deep research, yields so much valuable information, and affords so many helps to the refutation of error, as to constitute the most valuable treasure of biblical learning of which a Christian scholar can be possessed."—*Christian Observer*.

**MORE'S (HANNAH) LIFE**, by the Rev. HENRY THOMPSON, post 8vo, printed uniformly with her works, Portrait, and Wood Engravings (pub. at 12s.), extra cloth, 6s. *Cassell, 1853*

"This may be called the official edition of Hannah More's Life. It brings so much new and interesting matter into the field respecting her, that it will receive a hearty welcome from the public. Among the rest, the particulars of most of her publications will reward the curiosity of literary readers."—*Literary Gazette*.

**MORE'S (HANNAH) WORKS**, complete in 11 vols. fcap. 8vo, with portrait and nettle titles, cloth, 12. 18s. 6d.

**MORE'S (HANNAH) SPIRIT OF PRAYER**, fcap. 8vo, Portrait (pub. at 6s.), cloth, 1

**MILNER'S HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF CHRIST**. With Additions by the Rev. ISAAC MILNER, D.D., F.R.S. A New Edition, revised, with additional Notes by Rev. T. GRANTHAM, B.D. 4 vols. 8vo, published at 52s., reduced to 17. 1s.

**MORE'S (HANNAH) PRACTICAL PIETY; Or the Influence of the Religion of Heart on the Conduct of the Life**, 32mo, Portrait, cloth, 2s. 6d.

The only complete small edition. It was revised just before her death, and contains an improvement, which is copyright.

**MORE'S (HANNAH) SACRED DRAMAS** chiefly intended for Young People, to which is added "Sensibility," an Epistle, 32mo (pub. at 2s. 6d.), gilt cloth, gilt edges, 2s.

**MORE'S (HANNAH) SEARCH AFTER HAPPINESS; with Ballads, Tales, Hymns and Epitaphs**, 32mo (pub. at 2s. 6d.), gilt cloth, gilt edges, 1s. 6d.

**MONTGOMERY, MEMOIRS OF JAMES, THE POET**, including Selections from his Correspondence, Remains in prose and verse, and Conversations on various subjects Edited by JOHN HOLLAND and JAMES EVERETT, 7 vols. post 8vo, with a fine portrait on frontispiece to each volume engraved on steel (in all 14 plates), cloth (pub. at 31. 12s. 6d. 14. 1s.

**NEWTON'S (REV. JOHN) WORKS**, with a Life of the Author, by the Rev. RICHARD CECIL, and an Introduction by the Rev. T. CUNNINGHAM, M.A. Imperial 8vo, with Port (pub. at 14. 5s.), 15s.

**PALEY'S WORKS**, in 1 vol. consisting of his Natural Theology, Moral and Political Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity, Horæ Pauline, Clergyman's Companion in visiting Sick, &c. 8vo, handsomely printed in double columns (pub. at 10s. 6d.), cloth, 5s.

**RIDDLE'S ECCLESIASTICAL CHRONOLOGY; or Annals of the Christian Church from its Foundation to the Present Time; containing a View of General Church History including Controversies, Sects, and Parties, Ecclesiastical Writers, &c.)** 8vo, cloth (pub. 15s.), reduced to 7s. 6d.

**ROBINSON'S SCRIPTURE CHARACTERS; or, a Practical Improvement of the Principal Histories of the Old and New Testament**, 2 thick vols. 8vo, handsomely printed with Portrait and Life of the Author, cloth lettered, (pub. at 17. 1s.), 10s. 6d.

**SCOTT'S (REV. THOMAS) COMMENTARY ON THE BIBLE**, with the Author's last Corrections and Improvements, and 84 beautiful Woodcut Illustrations and Maps. 3v. Imperial 8vo (pub. at 47. 4s.), cloth, 14. 16s.

**SIMEON'S WORKS**, including his Skeletons of Sermons and Horæ Homileticæ, Discourses digested into one continued Series, and forming a Commentary upon every Book of the Old and New Testament; to which are annexed an improved edition of Claude's Essay on the Composition of a Sermon, and very comprehensive Indexes, edited by Rev. THOMAS HARTWELL HORNE, 21 vols. 8vo. (pub. at 104. 10s.), cloth, 74. 7s.

The following miniature editions of Simeon's popular works are uniformly printed in 32mo, and bound in cloth :

THE CHRISTIAN'S ARMOUR, 9d.

THE EXCELLENCY OF THE LITURGY, 9d.

THE OFFICES OF THE HOLY SPIRIT, 9d.

HUMILIATION OF THE SON OF GOD; TWELVE SERMONS, 9d.

APPEAL TO MEN OF WISDOM AND CANDOUR, 9d.

DISCOURSES ON BEHALF OF THE JEWS, 1s. 6d.

"The works of Simeon, containing 2536 discourses on the principal passages of the Old and New Testament will be found peculiarly adapted to assist the studies of the younger clergy their preparation for the pulpit; they will likewise serve as a Body of Divinity; and are many recommended as a Biblical Commentary, well adapted to be read in families."—*LONDON*

**SMYTH'S (REV. DR.) EXPOSITION OF VARIOUS PASSAGES OF HOLY SCRIPTURE**, adapted to the Use of Families, for every Day throughout the Year, 3 vols. 1 (pub. at 14. 11s. 6d.), cloth, 9s.

**SOUTHEY'S LETTERS**, selected and edited by his son-in-law JOHN WOOD WATTE B.D., 4 thick vols. post 8vo, cloth (pub. at 21. 5s.), 18s.

**SOUTH'S (DR. ROBERT) SERMONS; to which are annexed the chief heads of Sermons, a Biographical Memoir, and General Index**, 2 vols. royal 8vo (pub. at 14. 4s. cloth, 15s.

**STEBBING'S HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF CHRIST**, from the Diet of Augsburg 1530, to the present Century, 3 vols. 8vo (pub. at 14. 16s.), cloth, 12s.

**SPOTTISWOODE'S HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND**. Edited by the RIGHT REV. DR. RUSSELL. 3 vols. 8vo, (pub. at 14. 10s.), cloth extra, 12s.

**TAYLOR'S (JEREMY) COMPLETE WORKS**, with an Essay, Biographical & Critical; 3 large vols. Imperial 8vo, Portrait (pub. at 31. 15s.), cloth, 31. 5s.



**TAYLOR'S (ISAAC OF ONGAR) NATURAL HISTORY OF ENTHUSIASM,** Tenth Edition, fcap. 8vo, cloth, 5s

"It is refreshing to us to meet with a work bearing, as this unquestionably does, the impress of bold, powerful, and original thought. Its most strikingly original views, however, never transgress the bounds of pure Protestant orthodoxy, or violate the spirit of truth and soberness; and yet it discusses topics constituting the very root and basis of those furious polemics which have shaken repeatedly the whole intellectual and moral world."—*Athenaeum*.

**TAYLOR'S (ISAAC) FANATICISM.** Third Edition, carefully revised. Fcap. 8vo cloth, 6s.

"It is the reader's fault if he does not rise from the perusal of such a volume as the present a wiser and a better man."—*Eclectic Review*.

**TAYLOR'S (ISAAC) SATURDAY EVENING,** Seventh Edition. Fcap. 8vo, cloth, 5s.

"'Saturday Evening,' and 'Natural History of Enthusiasm,' are two noble productions."—*Blackwood's Magazine*.

**TAYLOR'S (ISAAC) ELEMENTS OF THOUGHT,** or concise Explanations, alphabetically arranged, of the principal Terms employed in the usual Branches of Intellectual Philosophy. Ninth Edition. 12mo, cloth, 4s.**JMPSON'S KEY TO THE BIBLE,** containing a Summary of Biblical Knowledge, and a Dictionary of all the principal Words in the Old and New Testament, illustrated by three maps, and 124 beautiful woodcuts, 8vo, cloth lettered, (pub. at 14s.), 7s. 1853**TOMLINE'S (BISHOP) ELEMENTS OF CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY,** Fourteenth Edition, with additional Notes and Summary, by **STANBRO**. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, lettered (pub. at 11. 1s.), 10s. 6d.**TOMLINE'S (BISHOP) INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE BIBLE, OR ELEMENTS OF CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY.** Containing Proofs of the Authenticity and Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures; a Summary of the History of the Jews; an Account of the Jewish Sects; and a brief Statement of the Contents of the several Books of the Old and New Testaments. Nineteenth Edition, elegantly printed on fine paper, 12mo (pub. at 5s. 6d.), cloth, 5s. 6d.

"Well adapted as a manual for students in divinity, and may be read with advantage by the most experienced divine."—*Marsh's Lectures*.

**WHEELER'S (REV. N.) SERMONS;** preached in the Parish Churches of Old and New Shoreham, (in the vicinity of Brighton), Sussex, large type, 8vo, cloth, (pub. at 10s. 6d.), 5s.**WILBERFORCE'S PRACTICAL VIEW OF CHRISTIANITY,** With a comprehensive Memoir of the Author, by the Rev. T. PRICE, 18mo, printed in a large handsome type (pub. at 6s.), gilt cloth, 2s. 6d. 1845

## Foreign Languages and Literature.

INCLUDING

**CLASSICS AND TRANSLATIONS, CLASSICAL CRITICISM, DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, COLLEGE AND SCHOOL BOOKS, ATLASES, &c.****ATLASES.—A NEW GENERAL ATLAS,** engraved by **SIDNEY HALL**, demy folio, 53 large Maps, with the Divisions and Boundaries carefully coloured, and a complete General Index. New Edition, corrected to the present time, half morocco, 21. 12s. 6d.**WILKINSON'S CLASSICAL AND SCRIPTURAL ATLAS,** with Historical and Chronological Tables, imperial 4to. New and improved Edition, 53 maps, coloured (pub. at 21. 4s.), half bound morocco, 14. 11s. 6d. 1842**WILKINSON'S GENERAL ATLAS.** New and improved Edition, with all the Railroads inserted. Population according to the last Census, Parliamentary Returns, &c., imperial 4to. 46 Maps, coloured (pub. at 14. 16s.), half bound morocco, 14. 5s. 1842**AINSWORTH'S LATIN DICTIONARY,** by **DR. JAMIESON**, an enlarged Edition, containing all the words of the Quarto Dictionary. Thick 8vo, neatly bound (pub. at 14s.) 9s. 1847**BIBLIA HEBRAICA, EX EDITONE VANDER HOOFT.** Recognovit **J. D. ALLYMAED.** Very thick 8vo, handsomely printed (pub. at 14. 5s.), cloth, 10s. 6d. Lond. Duncan, 1850**BOURNE'S (VINCENT) POETICAL WORKS,** Latin and English, 18mo (pub. at 3s. 6d.), cl. th. 2s. 6d. 1838

the same, large paper, an elegant volume, 12mo (pub. at 5s.), cloth, 3s. 6d. 1838

**CICERO'S LIFE, FAMILIAR LETTERS, AND LETTERS TO ATTICUS,** by **MIDDLETON**, **MELMORN**, and **HERBERDEN**, complete in one thick vol. royal 8vo, portrait, (pub. at 11. 4s.), cloth, 12s. 1848**COLLETTA'S HISTORY OF THE KINGDOM OF NAPLES,** translated from the Italian by **SARAH HORNER**, with a Supplementary Chapter continuing the work to 1846, and a copious Index, 2 vols. 8vo, handsomely printed, cloth (pub. at 14. 4s.), 10s.

"General Colletta was intimate with the leading Neapolitans of his time; he knew the minor Buonapartes; he served the Royal and Republican Courts; he was contemporary of Nelson and Emma Hamilton; he was sufficiently close to the scene to share in the popular motion when Caracciolo died on the yard-arm of the Minerva."—*Athenaeum*.

**CORPUS POETARUM LATINORUM.** Edidit G. S. WALKER. Complete in 1 very thick vol. royal 8vo (pub. at 2l. 2s.), cloth, 18s.

This comprehensive volume contains a library of the poetical Latin classics, correctly printed from the best texts, viz;—

Catullus,	Virgil,	Lucan,	Sulpicia,	Calpurnius Siculus
Tibullus,	Ovid,	Persius,	Statius,	Ausonius,
Propertius,	Horace,	Juvenal,	Silius Italicus,	Claudian.
Lucrætiæ,	Phædrus,	Martial,	Valerius Flaccus,	

**DEMOSTHENES**, translated by LELAND, the two vols. 8vo, complete in 1 vol. 12mo handsomely printed in double columns, in pearly type, portrait (pub. at 5s.), cloth, 3s.

**GRAGLIA'S ITALIAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-ITALIAN DICTIONARY**, with a compendious Italian Grammar and Supplementary Dictionary of Naval Terms, 12mo, roan (pub. at 5s.), 4s. 6d.

**HERMANN'S MANUAL OF THE POLITICAL ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE**, Historically considered, translated from the German, 8vo (pub. at 15s.), cloth, 10s. 6d.

"Hermann's Manual of Greek Antiquities is most important."—*Thirlwall's Hist. of Greece*, vol. 1, p. 443.

**HERODOTUS, CAREY'S (REV. H.) GREEK AND ENGLISH LEXICON TO HERODOTUS**, adapted to the Text of Gaisford and Baehr, and all other Editions, 8vo, cloth (pub. at 12s.), 8s.

**LEMPRIERE'S CLASSICAL DICTIONARY**. Miniature Edition, containing a full Account of all the Proper names mentioned in Ancient Authors, and much useful Information respecting the uses and habits of the Greeks and Romans. New and complete Edition, elegantly printed in pearly type, in 1 very thick vol. 18mo (pub. at 7s. 6d.), cloth, 4s. 6d.

**LIVII HISTORIA, EX RECENSIONE DRAGENBORCHII ET KREYSSIG**; Et Annotationes CREVIERII, STROTHII, RUPERTI, et aliorum; Animadversiones NIEBUHRII, WACHSMUTHII, et suas addidit TRAVERS TWISS, J. C. B. Coll. Univ. Oxon. Socius et Tutor. Cum indice amplissimo, 4 vols. 8vo (pub. at 1l. 18s.), cloth, 1l. 1s.

This is the best and most useful edition of Livy ever published in octavo, and it is preferred in all our universities and classical schools.

**LIVY**. Edited by PRENDEVILLE. Livii Historiæ libri quinque priores, with English Notes, by PRENDEVILLE. New Edition, 12mo, neatly bound in roan, 6s.

— the same, Books I to III, separately, cloth, 3s. 6d.

— the same, Books IV and V, cloth, 3s. 6d.

**NEWMAN'S PRACTICAL SYSTEM OF RHETORIC; or, the Principles and Rules of Style**, with Examples. Sixth Edition, 12mo (pub. at 5s. 6d.), cloth 3s. 6d.

**OXFORD CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES OF UNIVERSAL HISTORY**, from the earliest Period to the present Time: in which all the great Events, Civil, Religious, Scientific, and Literary, of the various Nations of the World are placed, at one view, under the eye of the Reader in a Series of parallel columns, so as to exhibit the state of the whole Civilized World at any epoch, and at the same time form a continuous chain of History, with Genealogical Tables of all the principal Dynasties. Complete in 3 Sections; viz;—I. Ancient History, II. Middle Ages. III. Modern History. With a most complete Index to the entire work, folio (pub. at 1l. 16s.), half-bound morocco, 1l. 1s.

The above is also sold separately, as follows:—

**THE MIDDLE AGES AND MODERN HISTORY**, 2 parts in 1, folio (pub. at 1l. 2s. 6d.), sewed, 15s.

**MODERN HISTORY**, folio (pub. at 12s.), sewed, 8s.

**PLUTARCH'S LIVES**, by the LANGHORNS. Complete in 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. at 1l. 1s.), cloth, 10s. 6d.

**RAMSHORN'S DICTIONARY OF LATIN SYNONYMES**, for the Use of Schools and Private Students. Translated and edited by DR. LIENER. Post 8vo. (pub. at 7s.), cloth, 4s. 6d. 1841

**SCHOMANN'S HISTORY OF THE ASSEMBLIES OF THE ATHENIANS**, translated from the Latin, with a complete Index, 8vo. (pub. at 10s. 6d.), cloth, 5s. Camb. 1838

A book of the same school and character as the works of HECKER, BOECKH, SCHLEGEL, &c

**ELLENDT'S GREEK AND ENGLISH LEXICON TO SOPHOCLES**, translated by CAREY. 8vo. (pub. at 12s.), cloth, 6s. 6d. Oxford, Tailboys, 1841

**STUART'S HEBREW CHRESTOMATHY**, designed as an Introduction to a Course of Hebrew Study. Third Edition, 8vo. (pub. at 14s.), cloth, 8s. Oxford, Tailboys, 1838

This work, which was designed by its learned author to facilitate the study of Hebrew, has had a very extensive sale in America. It forms a desirable adjunct to all Hebrew Grammars, and is sufficient to complete the system of instruction in that language.

**TAYLOR'S (ISAAC, OF ONGAR) HOME EDUCATION**; a new and enlarged edition, revised by the Author, fcap. 8vo, cloth, 5s.

**THUCYDIDES, GREEK**, carefully revised upon the texts of BEKKER, POPPO, and ARNOZ, with copious English Notes, and explanatory Indexes by REV. S. T. BLOOMFIELD, 2 vols. 8vo, second edition, corrected and enlarged, with maps and plans, cloth (pub. at 1l. 18s.), 14s.

This popular edition is stereotyped, and being now reduced to a price sufficiently low to be used in Schools, it is hoped it will be extensively introduced.

OTHER VOLUMES MAY BE HAD SEPARATELY AT THE SAME RATE, viz. 7s.

**TACITUS**, (the Latin Text), complete, from the Text of BROTER, with his Explanatory Notes in English, edited, for the use of Schools and Colleges, by A. J. VALPY, M.A. 3 vols. post 8vo, (pub. at 1l. 4s.), cloth, 10s. 6d.

**TERENTIUS, CUM NOTIS VARIORUM, CURA ZEUNII**, cura GILES; aeced. Index copiosissimus. Complete in 1 thick vol. 8vo, (pub. at 16s.), cloth, 5s. 1837

**VIRGIL, EDWARDS'S SCHOOL EDITION**. Virgilii Æneis, cura EDWARDS, et Questiones Virgilianæ, or Notes and Questions, adapted to the middle Forms in Schools, 2 vols in 1, 12mo, bound in cloth (pub. at 6s. 6d.), 3s.

\* \* \* Either the Text or Questions may be had separately (pub. at 3s. 6d.), 2s. 6d.

**WILSON'S (JAMES PROFESSOR OF FRENCH IN ST. GREGORY'S COLLEGE) FRENCH-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-FRENCH DICTIONARY**, containing full Explanations, Definitions, Synonyms, Idioms, Proverbs, Terms of Art and Science, and Rules of Pronunciation in each Language. Compiled from the Dictionaries of the Academy, BOUYER, CHAMBAUD, GARNIER, LAVEAUX, DES CARRIERES and FAIN, JOHNSON and WALKER. 1 large closely printed vol. Imperial 8vo, (pub. at 2l. 2s.), cloth, 15s.

**XENOPHONTIS OPERA, GR. ET LAT. SCHNEIDERI ET ZEUNII**, Accedit Index (FORSON and ELSLEY'S Edition), 10 vols. 12mo, handsomely printed in a large type, done up in 5 vols. (pub. at 4l. 10s.), cloth, 18s. 1841

— the same, large paper, 10 vols. crown 8vo, done up in 5 vols. cloth, 1l. 5s.

**XENOPHON'S WHOLE WORKS**, translated by SPELMAN and others. The only complete Edition, 1 thick vol. 8vo, portrait, (pub. at 15s.), cloth, 10s.

## Novels, Works of Fiction, Light Reading.

**CRUIKSHANK "AT HOME:"** a New Family Album of Endless Entertainment, consisting of a Series of Tales and Sketches by the most popular Authors, with numerous clever and humorous Illustrations on Wood, by CRUIKSHANK and SEYMOUR. Also, CRUIKSHANK'S ODD VOLUME, OR BOOK OF VARIETY. Illustrated by Two Odd-Fellows—SEYMOUR and CRUIKSHANK. Together 4 vols. in 2, fcap. 8vo, (pub. at 2l. 18s.), cloth, gilt, 10s. 6d. 1845

**HOWITT'S (WILLIAM) GERMAN EXPERIENCES**. Addressed to the English, both Goers Abroad and Stayers at Home. 1 vol. fcap. 8vo, (pub. at 6s.), cloth, 3s. 6d. 1844

**MARRYAT'S (CAPT.) POOR JACK**. Illustrated by 46 large and exquisitely beautiful Engravings on Wood, after the masterly Designs of CLARKSON STANFIELD, R.A. 1 handsome vol. royal 8vo, (pub. at 14s.), gilt cloth, 9s.

**MARRYAT'S PIRATE AND THE THREE CUTTERS**. 8vo, with 20 most splendid line Engravings, after STANFIELD, engraved on Steel by CHARLES HEATH (originally pub. at 2l. 6s.), gilt cloth, 10s. 6d.

**MARRYAT'S (CAPT.) PRIVATEER'S MAN OF ONE HUNDRED YEARS AGO**. New edition, illustrated with a highly finished line Engravings on steel, in the manner of Stothard, fcap. 8vo, gilt cloth, 3s.

**MARRYAT'S (CAPT.) MASTERMAN READY**, or the Wreck of the Pacific (written for Young People). New edition, complete in 1 vol. fcap. 8vo, with 92 beautiful engravings on wood, cloth extra, gilt, 6s. 1846

**MARRYAT'S MISSION, OR SCENES IN AFRICA**. (Written for Young People). New edition, fcap. 8vo, with 8 Illustrations on wood by GILBERT & DALZIEL, cloth, ex. gilt, 5s.

**MARRYAT'S SETTLERS IN CANADA**. (Written for Young People). New edition, fcap. 8vo, with 10 Illustrations on wood by GILBERT & DALZIEL, cloth, extra gilt, 5s.

**MAYHEW'S IMAGE OF HIS FATHER; or, One Boy is More Trouble than a Dozen Girls: a Tale**, with 12 capital Engravings by PRIZ. New Edition, in 1 vol. post 8vo, cloth gilt, (pub. at 7s.), reduced to 3s. 6d.

**MITFORD'S (MISS) OUR VILLAGE**; complete in 2 vols. post 8vo, a Series of Rural Tales and Sketches. New Edition, beautiful Woodcuts, gilt cloth, 10s.

**MRS. JAMESON'S CHARACTERISTICS OF WOMEN**, Moral, Political, and Historical, in Illustration of the HEROINES OF SHAKESPEARE; with numerous illustrations from her own designs, fifth edition, 2 vols. post 8vo, plates, cloth (pub. at 1l. 4s.), 12s. One of the most pleasing books in the English language; hitherto kept very strictly at the full published price.

**SKETCHES FROM FLEMISH LIFE**. By HENDRIK CONSCIENCE. Square 12mo, 18 Wood Engravings (pub. at 5s.), cloth, 4s. 6d.

## Juvenile and Elementary Books, Gymnastics, &c.

- ALPHABET OF QUADRUPEDS.** Illustrated by Figures selected from the works of the Old Masters, square 12mo, with 21 spirited Engravings after BERNINI, REMBRANDT, COYE, PAUL POTTER, &c. and with initial letters by MR. SHAW, cloth, gilt edges (pub. at 4s. 6d.), 3s. 1839
- the same, the Plates coloured, gilt cloth, gilt edges (pub. at 7s. 6d.), 5s.
- CRABB'S (REV. G.) NEW PANTHEON, or Mythology of all Nations; especially for the Use of Schools and Young Persons; with Questions for Examination on the Plan of PINCKOC.** 18mo, with 30 pleasing Lithographs (pub. at 3s.), cloth, 2s. 1847
- DRAPER'S JUVENILE NATURALIST, or Country Walks in Spring, Summer, Autumn, and Winter.** Square 12mo, with 80 beautifully executed Woodcuts (pub. at 7s. 6d.), cloth, gilt edges, 3s. 6d. 1845
- EVANS'S TALES OF CHIVALRY; or, Evenings with the Chroniclers; square 16mo.** 16 woodcuts, cloth lettered, (pub. at 4s. 6d.), 3s. 6d.
- EVANS'S TRUE TALES OF THE OLDEN TIME,** selected from FROISSART. Third Edition, handsomely printed, 16 fine woodcuts, square 16mo, gilt cloth, (pub. at 4s. 6d.), 3s. 6d.
- FAIRY TALES OF ALL NATIONS,** by ANTHONY R. MONTALBA, with 24 illustrations by RICHARD DOYLE, square 12mo, cloth extra, 4s. 6d.
- GAMMER GRETHLE'S FAIRY TALES AND POPULAR STORIES,** translated from the German of GRIMM (containing 42 Fairy Tales), post 8vo, numerous Woodcuts by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK (pub. at 7s. 6d.), cloth gilt, 5s. 1840
- GOOD-NATURED BEAR.** A Story for Children of all Ages, by B. H. HORNÉ. Square 8vo, Plates (pub. at 3s.), cloth, 3s., or with the Plates coloured, 4s. 1850
- GRIMM'S TALES FROM EASTERN LANDS.** Square 12mo, Plates (pub. at 5s.), cloth, 3s. 6d., or Plates coloured, 4s. 6d. 1847
- ILLUSTRATED DITTIES OF THE OLDEN TIME; a Series of 29** exquisitely graceful Designs, illustrative of popular Nursery Rhymes, small 4to, elegantly bound in cloth, 5s.
- LAMB'S TALES FROM SHAKESPEARE,** designed principally for the use of Young Persons (written by MISS and CHARLES LAMB), Sixth Edition, embellished with 30 large and beautiful Woodcut Engravings, from Designs by HARVEY, fcap. 8vo., (pub. at 7s. 6d.), cloth gilt, 3s. 6d.
- L. E. L. TRAITS AND TRIALS OF EARLY LIFE.** A Series of Tales addressed to Young People. By L. E. L. (MISS LAMBTON). Fourth Edition, fcap. 8vo, with a beautiful Portrait engraved on Steel (pub. at 5s.), gilt cloth, 3s. 1848
- LOUDON'S (MRS.) ENTERTAINING NATURALIST; being popular Descriptions, Tales and Anecdotes of more than 500 Animals,** comprehending all the Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, Insects, &c., of which a knowledge is indispensable in Polite Education. Illustrated by upwards of 500 beautiful Woodcuts, by BEWICK, HARVEY, WHIMPER, and others, post 8vo, gilt cloth, 6s.
- MARTIN AND WESTALL'S PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE BIBLE; the letters-press by the REV. HOBART CAUNTER,** 8vo. 144 extremely beautiful Wood Engravings, by the first Artists (including reduced copies of MARTIN's celebrated Pictures, Belshazzar's Feast, The Deluge, Fall of Nineveh, &c.), cloth gilt, gilt edges, reduced to 12s.  
A most elegant present to young people.
- MARRYAT'S MASTERMAN READY, PRIVATEER'S MAN, MISSION, and SETTLERS.**  
— see previous page.
- MERRY TALES FOR LITTLE FOLK; illustrated with upwards of Two Hundred and Fifty** Wood Engravings; new and improved edition, elegantly printed, extra cloth gilt, 3s. 6d.  
\* \* \* This highly popular volume contains 40 different Stories of the olden time.
- PERCY TALES OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND; Stories of Camps and Battle-fields, Wars, and Victories** (modernized from HOLMES, FROISSART, and the other Chroniclers), 2 vols. in 1, square 12mo. (Parley size.) Fourth Edition, considerably improved, completed to the present time, embellished with 16 exceedingly beautiful Wood Engravings (pub. at 9s.) cloth gilt, gilt edges, 5s.  
This beautiful volume has enjoyed a large share of success, and deservedly.
- PICTURE BOOK OF ANIMALS,** with nearly two hundred wood engravings, 16mo, boards, with printed wrapper, 1s. 6d.
- ROBIN HOOD AND HIS MERRY FORESTERS.** By STEPHEN PERCY. Square 12mo, 8 illustrations by GILBERT (pub. at 5s.), cloth, 3s. 6d., or with coloured Plates, 5s. 1850
- SHERWOOD'S (MRS.) ROBERT AND FREDERICK; a Tale for Youth,** fcap. 8vo, with 20 highly finished wood Engravings, cloth, gilt edges, (pub. at 9s. 6d.), reduced to 6s. 6d.



**REYNARD THE FOX, THE MOST DELECTABLE HISTORY OF.** Square 12mo, with 24 Etchings by EVERDINGEN, extra gilt cloth, (pub. at 6s.), 4s.; or, with the plates coloured, extra cloth, gilt edges, (pub. at 8s.), 6s.

**SPENSER'S FAERIE QUEEN (TALES FROM).** Square 16mo, plates, extra cloth, (pub. at 3s. 6d.), 2s. 6d.; or, coloured plates, extra cloth, gilt edges, (pub. at 4s. 6d.), 3s. 6d.

**STRICKLAND'S (MISS JANE) EDWARD EVELYN.** A Tale of the Rebellion of 1746; to which is added, "The Peasant's Tale," by JEFFREYS TAYLOR, fcap. 8vo, 2 fine Plates (pub. at 5s.), cloth gilt, 2s. 6d. 1849

**TALES OF THE GENII;** or the Delightful Lessons of Hiram, the Son of Asmar, by SIR CHARLES MORRELL. New Edition, collated and edited by Philojuvensis, post 8vo. with numerous woodcuts and 8 steel engravings in the manner of Stothard, cloth extra just ready, 5s.

**TOMKIN'S BEAUTIES OF ENGLISH POETRY,** selected for the use of Youth, and designed to inculcate the Practice of Virtue. Twentieth Edition, with considerable additions, royal 18mo, very elegantly printed, with a beautiful Frontispiece after HARVEY, elegant, gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

**SKETCHES FROM FLEMISH LIFE,** by HENDRICK CONSCIENCE, square 12mo, plates, cloth, gilt edges (pub. at 6s.), 3s. 6d.

## Music and Musical Works.

**THE MUSICAL LIBRARY.** A Selection of the best Vocal and Instrumental Music, both English and Foreign. Edited by W. ARNOLD, Esq., of the Opera House. 8 vols. folio, comprehending more than 400 pieces of Music, beautifully printed with metallic types (pub. at 4l. 4s.), sewed, 1l. 11s. 6d.

The Vocal and Instrumental may be had separately, each in 4 vols. 16s.

**MUSICAL CABINET AND HARMONIST.** A Collection of Classical and Popular Vocal and Instrumental Music; comprising Selections from the best productions of all the Great Masters; English, Scotch, and Irish Melodies; with many of the National Airs of other Countries, embracing Overtures, Marches, Rondos, Quadrilles, Waltzes, and Gallopes; also Minstrelsy, Duets, and Glees; the whole adapted either for the Voice, the Piano-forte, the Harp or the Organ; with Pieces occasionally for the Flute and Guitar, under the superintendence of an eminent Professor. 4 vols. small folio, comprehending more than 300 pieces of Music, beautifully printed with metallic types (pub. at 2l. 2s.), sewed, 16s.

The contents of the work are quite different from the Musical Library, and the intrinsic merit of the selection is equal.

**MUSICAL GEM;** a Collection of 300 Modern Songs, Duets, Glees, &c. by the most celebrated Composers of the present day, adapted for the Voice, Flute, or Violin (edited by JOHN PARKY). 3 vols. in 1, 8vo, with a beautifully engraved Title, and a very richly illuminated Frontispiece (pub. at 1l. 1s.), cloth gilt, 10s. 6d. 1841

The above capital collection contains a great number of the best copyright pieces, including some of the most popular songs of Braham, Bishop, &c. It forms a most attractive volume.

## Medicine, Surgery, Anatomy, Chemistry, Physiology, &c.

**BATEMAN AND WILLAN'S DELINEATIONS OF CUTANEOUS DISEASES,** 4to, containing 72 Plates, beautifully and very accurately coloured under the superintendence of an eminent Professional Gentleman (DR. CARSWELL), (pub. at 12s. 12s.), half bound mor. 5s. 5s. 1840

"Dr. Bateman's valuable work has done more to extend the knowledge of cutaneous diseases than any other that has ever appeared."—Dr. A. T. Thompson.

**BEHR'S HAND-BOOK OF ANATOMY,** by BIRFETT (Demonstrator at Guy's Hospital), thick 12mo, closely printed, cloth lettered (pub. at 10s. 6d.), 3s. 6d. 1844

**BOSTOCK'S (DR.) SYSTEM OF PHYSIOLOGY,** comprising a Complete View of the present state of the Science. Fourth Edition, revised and corrected throughout, 8vo, (900 pages), (pub. at 1l.), cloth, 8s. 1834

**BURN'S PRINCIPLES OF MIDWIFERY.** Tenth and best Edition, thick 8vo, cloth lettered, (pub. at 15s.), 5s.

- CELSUS DE MEDICINA.** Edited by E. MILLIGAN, M.D. cum Indice copiosissimo et edit. Targem. Thick 8vo. Frontispiece. (pub. at 16s.), cloth, 6s. 1831
- This is the very best edition of Celsus. It contains critical and medical notes, applicable to the practice of this country; a parallel Table of ancient and modern Medical terms, synonyme, weights, measures, &c. and, ind-ed, every thing which can be useful to the Medical Students; together with a singularly extensive Index.
- ELLIOTSON'S (DR.) HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY,** illustrated with numerous woodcuts, 8th edition, thick 8vo. cloth, (pub. at 24 2s.), 10s. 6d. 1844
- LAWRENCE'S LECTURES ON COMPARATIVE ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, ZOOLOGY, AND THE NATURAL HISTORY OF MAN.** New Edition, post 8vo, with a Frontispiece of Portraits, engraved on Steel, and 12 Plates, cloth, 5s. 1844
- LAWRENCE (W.) ON THE DISEASES OF THE EYE.** Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. (320 closely printed pages), (pub. at 14 4s.), cloth, 10s. 6d. 1844
- LEYS (DR.) ESSAY ON THE CROUP.** 8vo, 5 Plates (pub. at 16s.), cloth, 3s. 6d. 1836
- MACLISE'S COMPARATIVE OSTEOLOGY;** demonstrating the Archetype Skeleton of Vertebrated Animals. Folio, 31 plates, cloth, 17 5s. 1837
- NEW LONDON SURGICAL POCKET BOOK.** Thick royal 18mo. (pub. at 12s.), half bound, 5s. 1844
- PARIS' (DR.) TREATISE ON DIET AND THE DIGESTIVE FUNCTIONS,** Fifth Edition (pub. at 12s.), cloth, 5s. 1844
- PLUMDE'S PRACTICE TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF THE SKIN,** Fourth Edition, Plates, thick 8vo (pub. at 14 1s.), cloth, 6s. 6d. 1844
- SINCLAIR'S (SIR JOHN) CODE OF HEALTH AND LONGEVITY.** Sixth Edition complete in 1 thick vol. 8vo, Portrait (pub. at 14.), cloth, 7s. 1844
- SOUTH'S DESCRIPTION OF THE BONES;** together with their several Connexions with each other, and with the Muscles, specially adapted for Students in Anatomy, numerous Woodcuts, third edition, 12mo, cloth lettered (pub. at 7s.), 3s. 6d. 1837
- STEPHENSON'S MEDICAL ZOOLOGY AND MINERALOGY;** including also an Account of the Animal and Mineral Poisons. 45 coloured Plates, royal 8vo, (pub. at 24 2s.), cloth, 11 1s. 1838
- WOODVILLE'S MEDICAL BOTANY.** Third Edition, enlarged by SIR W. JACKSON HOOKER. 3 vols. 4to, with 310 Plates, engraved by SOWERBY, most carefully coloured (pub. at 10s. 10s.), half-bound morocco, 5s. 6d. The Fifth, or Supplementary Volume, entirely by SIR W. J. HOOKER, to complete the old Editions. 4to, 36 coloured Plates (pub. at 24 12s. 6d.), boards, 14 11s. 6d. 1838

### Mathematics.

- BRADLEY'S GEOMETRY, PERSPECTIVE, AND PROJECTION,** for the use of Artists. 8 Plates and numerous Woodcuts (pub. at 7s.), cloth, 5s. 1844
- EUCLED'S SIX ELEMENTARY BOOKS,** by DR. LARDNER, with an Explanatory Commentary, Geometrical Exercises, and a Treatise on Solid Geometry. 8vo, Ninth Edition, cloth, 6s. 1844
- JAMIESON'S MECHANICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN;** including Treatises on the Composition and Resolution of Forces; the Centre of Gravity; and the Mechanical Powers; illustrated by Examples and Diagrams. Fourth Edition, greatly improved, 8vo, (pub. at 12s.), cloth, 7s. 6d. 1836
- "A great mechanical treasure."—Dr. Birkbeck.

### BOOKS PRINTED UNIFORM WITH THE STANDARD LIBRARY.

- CHILLINGWORTH'S RELIGION OF PROTESTANTS.** 500 pp. 8s. 6d.
- CARY'S TRANSLATION OF DANTE.** (Upwards of 600 pages), extra blue cloth, with a richly gilt back, 7s. 6d. 1817
- LAMARTINE'S THREE MONTHS IN POWER;** a History of his Political Career. Post 8vo, sewed, 2s. 1844
- STANDARD LIBRARY CYCLOPÆDIA OF POLITICAL, CONSTITUTIONAL, Statistical, and Forensic Knowledge.** 4 vols. 3s. 6d. each. The Compiler, MR. GEORGE LONG, is one of the most competent Scholars of the day.
- MICHELET'S HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION,** translated by C. COCKE, 3 vols. in 1, 4s. 1844
- STARLING'S (MISS) NOBLE DEEDS OF WOMAN,** or Examples of Female Courage, Fortitude, and Virtue. Third Edition, enlarged and improved, with two very beautiful Frontispieces, elegant in cloth, 5s. 1844

## BOHN'S ILLUSTRATED LIBRARY—continued.

65. **MARRYAT'S PRIVATEER-MAN ONE HUNDRED YEARS AGO.** New Edition, with 8 line engravings on steel in the manner of STOTHARD.
66. **NAVAL AND MILITARY HEROES OF GREAT BRITAIN;** or, Calendar of Victory. By MAJOR JOHN, R.M., and LIEUT. P. H. NICOLLS, R.M. With 24 Portraits engraved on steel. 6s.
67. **MARRYAT'S SETTLERS IN CANADA.** New Edition, illustrated with 10 fine engravings on wood by GILBERT and DALZIEL.
68. **PICTORIAL HAND-BOOK OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY,** completed to the present time. By HENRY G. BOHN. With 150 Engravings on wood, and 51 Maps engraved on steel, 6s.; or, with the Maps coloured, 7s. 6d.
69. **ANDERSEN'S DANISH LEGENDS AND FAIRY TALES,** for the first time complete, translated from the original, and containing many tales not in any other edition. With 120 wood Engravings.
70. **LONGFELLOW'S POETICAL WORKS,** Complete. Portrait, and 24 full-page wood Engravings, 5s.; or, without the 24 illustrations, 3s. 6d.
71. **MILTON'S POETICAL WORKS,** with a Memoir and Critical Remarks, by JAMES MONTGOMERY. An Index to Paradise Lost, Todd's Verbal Index to all the Poems, and a selection of Explanatory Notes, by HENRY G. BOHN. Illustrated with 120 fine wood Engravings. In 2 Vols. Vol. I, Paradise Lost, complete.
72. **DITTO.** Vol. II. Paradise Regained and other Poems, with Verbal Index to all the Poems.
73. **MARRYAT'S PIRATE AND THREE CUTTERS.** With 20 beautiful steel Engravings, from Drawings by STANFIELD, and a Memoir of the Author.
74. **SOUTHEY'S LIFE OF NELSON,** with Additional Notes and a General Index. Illustrated with 64 Engravings on steel and wood, from Designs by DUNCAN, BIRKET FOSTER, &c.

## BOHN'S CLASSICAL LIBRARY.

A SERIES OF LITERAL PROSE TRANSLATIONS OF THE GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS.

*Five Shillings each, except Thucydides, Æschylus, Virgil, Horace, Cicero's Offices, Demosthenes, Appendix to Æschylus, Aristotle's Organon, all of which are 3s. 6d. each volume, and Martial, which is 7s. 6d.*

1. **HERODOTUS.** By the REV. HENRY CARY, M.A. *Frontispiece.*
2. & 3. **THUCYDIDES.** By the REV. H. DALE. In 2 Vols. (3s. 6d. each). *Frontispiece.*
4. **PLATO.** Vol. I. By CARY. [The Apology of Socrates, Crito, Phædo, Gorgias, Protagoras, Phædrus, Theætetus, Euthyphron, Lysis.] *Frontispiece.*
5. **LIVY'S HISTORY OF ROME.** literally translated. Vol. I, Books 1 to 8.
6. **PLATO.** Vol. II. By DAVIS. [The Republic, Timæus, and Critias.]
7. **LIVY'S HISTORY OF ROME.** Vol. II. Books 9 to 26.
8. **SOPHOCLES.** The Oxford Translation, revised.
9. **ÆSCHYLUS,** literally translated. By an OXONIAN. (Price 3s. 6d.)
- 9.\* ———— Appendix to, containing the new readings given in Hermann's posthumous edition of Æschylus, translated and edited by G. BURGES, M.A. (3s. 6d.)
10. **ARISTOTLE'S RHETORIC AND POETIC.** With Examination Questions.
11. **LIVY'S HISTORY OF ROME.** Vol. III, Books 27 to 36.
12. & 14. **EURIPIDES,** literally translated. From the Text of DINDORF. In 2 Vols.
13. **VIRGIL.** By DAVIDSON. New Edition, revised. (Price 3s. 6d.) *Frontispiece.*
15. **HORACE.** By SMART. New Edition, revised. (Price 3s. 6d.) *Frontispiece.*
16. **ARISTOTLE'S ETHICS.** By PROF. R. W. BROWNE, of King's College.
17. **CICERO'S OFFICES.** [Old Age, Friendship, Scipio's Dream, Paradoxes, &c.]
18. **PLATO.** Vol. III. By G. BURGES, M.A. [Euthydemus, Symposium, Sophistes, Politicus, Laches, Parmenides, Cratylus, and Meno.]
19. **LIVY'S HISTORY OF ROME.** Vol. IV. (which completes the work.)
20. **CÆSAR AND HIRTIUS.** With Index.
21. **HOMER'S ILIAD,** in prose, literally translated. *Frontispiece.*
22. **HOMER'S ODYSSEY, HYMNS, EPIGRAMS, AND BATTLE OF THE FROGS AND MICE.**
23. **PLATO.** Vol. IV. By G. BURGES, M.A. [Philebus, Charmides, Laches, The Two Alcibiades, and Ten other Dialogues.]
- 24, 25, & 32. **OVID.** By H. T. RILEY, B.A. Complete in 3 Vols. *Frontispieces.*

